(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/EE/ET/ ME/MT/CM/IT

Programme Code : 01/02/03/04/05/06/07/15/16/17/18/19

Name of Course : English Course Code : HU 161

Teaching Scheme:

Evaluation Scheme:

	Progressive	Semester End Examination			
	Assessment	Theory	Practical	Oral	Term work
Duration	Two class tests each of 60 minutes.	03 Hrs.			
Marks	20	80			25

Course Rationale:

This is been noticed that diploma pass outs lack in grammatically correct written and oral communication in English. It is also been noticed that communication is not a problem of students, communication in correct English is the basic problem of diploma pass outs. Students will have to interact in this language so far as their career in industry is concerned. In order to enhance this ability in students English is introduced as a subject to groom their personality.

Course Objectives:

After studying this course, the student will be able to

Comprehend the given passage.

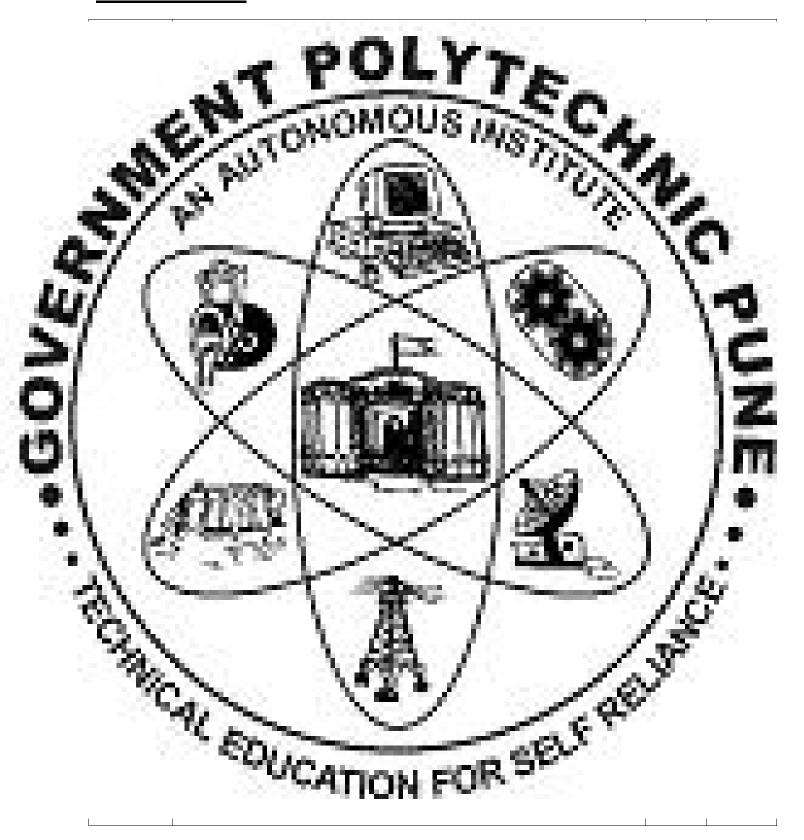
Answer correctly the questions on seen and unseen passages.

Increase the vocabulary.

Apply rules of grammar for correct writing.

Speak correct English.

Course Content:



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

List of Practicals/Experiments/Assignments:	
The term work will consist of 10 assignments.	
Instructional Stratogy	
Instructional Strategy:	
Text Books:	
<u> </u>	

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Reference Books:

Sr. No	Author	Title	Publication
1.	J.D.O. Connors	Better English Pronunciation	London Cambridge University Press ELBS
2.	Geofrey Leech	A Communicative Grammar of English	Essex Longman Group Ltd.: ELBS
3.	Randolf Quirk	University Grammar of English	Essex Longman Group Ltd.: ELBS
4.		Spectrum- A Text Book on English (To be referred by students to improve comprehension ability)	MSBTE

Learning Resources:

Specification Table:

Sr. Topic Cogni				nitive Levels		
No.	-	Knowledge	Comprehension	Application	Total	
1.	PART I: GRAMMAR		10	10	20	
2.	PART II: PARAGRAPH WRITING		05	05	10	
3.	PART III: PHONETICS			10	10	
4.	PART IV: COMPREHENSION OF TEXT		30	10	40	
	Tota	al	45	35	80	

(Prof. M.A. Surdikar)(Prof. S. B. Kulkarni)(Prof.D.A.Katare)Prepared BySecretary, PBOSChairman, PBOS

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/EE/ET/ MT/CM/IT

Programme Code : 01/02/03/05/06/07/15/16/17/19

Name of Course : Communication Skills

Course Code : HU162

Teaching Scheme:

Evaluation Scheme:

	Progressive		Semester End Examination		
	Assessment	Theory	Practical	Oral	Term work
	Two Class Tests				
Dynation	each of 60 Minutes +	02 IIng			
Duration	One Oral	03 Hrs.			
	Compulsory				
Marks	20	80			25

Course Rationale:

Classified under human sciences this subject is intended to introduce students with the process of communication so that they can identify conditions favourable to effective communication. They will also be taught basic and applied language skills viz. listening, speaking, reading and writing – all useful for the study of a technical course and communication. Specifically, writing and oral presentation skills are two top ranking capabilities needed for professional careers and must be developed systematically.

Course Objectives:

After studying this course, the student will be able to

Understand and use the basic concepts of communication and principles of effective communication in an organized set up and social context.

Give a positive feedback in various situations to use appropriate body language & to avoid barriers for effective communication.

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Write the various types of letters, reports and office drafting with the appropriate format.

Communicate with the Industry Professionals.

Course Content.

Course	Cont	ent:		
Chapter No.	Nan	ne of Topic/Sub topic	Hrs	Weig htage
1.	Basi	ic Concepts And Principles Of Communication		
	1.1	The Communication Event		
		The communication event: Definition		
		The elements of communication: the sender, receiver,		
		message, channel, feedback and context.		
	1.2	The communication Process		
		The Communication process: definition		
		Stages in the process: defining the context, knowing the		
		audience, designing the message, encoding, selecting		
		proper channels, transmitting, receiving, decoding and	12	24
		giving feedback.	12	
	1.3	Principles of Effective communication		
		Effective Communication: definition		
		Communication Barriers and how to overcome them at		
		each stage of communication process.		
		Developing effective message: thinking about purpose,		
		knowing the audience, structuring the message, selecting		
		proper channels, minimizing barriers and facilitating		
	_	feedback.		
2.	_	anizational Communication		
	2.1	What is an organization? Goal, structure, hierarchy.	0.4	4.6
		Patterns of communication: Upward, Downward,	04	12
		Horizontal and Grapevine		
3.		-verbal Communication		
	3.1	Non Verbal Codes: Kinesics (eye-contact, gestures,		
		Postures, body movements and facial expressions)		
		Proxemics (using space), Haptics (touch), Vocalics	06	12
		(aspects of speech like tone, emphasis, volume, pauses		
		etc.) Physical Appearance, Chronemics (manipulating		

Silence.

time),

List (of Practicals/Experiments/Assignments:		
Sr.	Name of Practical/Experiment/Assignment		Hrs
No.			
1.	Self Introduction		02
2.	Elocution		04
3.	Extempore		04
4.	Mock Interview		04
5.	Debate		02
6.	Variety Applications/Reports.		02
7.	Writing Paragraphs on Technical Subjects		02
8.	Business letters		02
9.	Individual/Group Presentation on identified Topics		02
10.	Group Discussion		02
11.	Role Play		06
		Total	32

Instructional Strategy:

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

	\mathbf{r}		1
Text	к	ΛΛ	ZC •
ILAL	v	vv	\mathbf{n}

Sr.	Author	Title	Publication
No			
1.	MSBTE	Communication Skills	MSBTE

Reference Books:

Sr.	Author	Title	Publication
No			
1.	Joyeeta Bhatacharya	Communicaion Skills	Macmillan Co.
2.	Sarah Freeman	Written Communication in	Orient Longman Ltd.
		English	
3.	Krishna Mohan and	Developing Communication	Macmillan India Ltd.
	Meera Banerji	Skills	

Learning Resources: Nil

Specification Table:

Sr.	Topic			TD 4 1		
No.	•		Knowledge	Comprehension	Application	Total
1.	Basic Con	cepts and				
	Principles	of	08	08	08	24
	Communicati	on				
2.	Organizationa	al	04	04	04	12
	Communicati	on	04	04	04	12
3.	Non	Verbal			12	12
	Communicati	on			12	12
4.	Business Cor	respondence			32	32
	and Office Dr	rafting			32	32
		Total	12	12	56	80

(Prof. M.A.Surdikar)(Prof. S. B. Kulkarni)(Prof. D.A.Katare)Prepared BySecretary, PBOSChairman, PBOS

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/EE/ET/ ME/MT/CM/IT

Programme Code : 01/02/03/04/05/06/07/15/16/17/18/19

Name of Course : Applied Mathematics – I

Course Code : SC 161

Teaching Scheme:

Evaluation Scheme:

	Progressive		Semester End Examination		
	Assessment	Theory	Practical	Oral	Term work
Duration	Three Class Tests each of 60 Minutes	03 Hrs.			
Marks	20	80			

Course Rationale:

The students of Diploma in Engineering and technology must acquire some essential competencies in Mathematics.

Course Objectives:

The students will be able to think logically and systematically. They will learn the importance of accuracy and develop attitude of problem solving with diligence and perseverance.

Course (Content:		
Chapter No. 1.	Name of Topic/Sub topic Algebra	Hrs	Weighta ge
·10.	1. Determinants: Determinants of second and third orders, solution of infultaneous equations in two and three linknowns (Cramer's method), Properties of determinants of order 3 and examples.	04	06
3/	1.2 Partial fractions: Rational fractions, resolving given rational fraction into partial fraction (Type: Denominator containing non-repeated, repeated linear factors and quadratic factor non repeated)	4	06
7 (1.3 Matrix Algebra - Definition of a matrix, poes of matrices, Equal Matrices, Addition, cartiagation, in the cation of matrices. Scalar multiple of a matrix, Singular arcarson	04	100
	singular Matrix. Adjoint of a square matrix. Inverse of a matrix. Solution of simultaneous linear equations in 3 unknowers. 1.4 Binomial Theorem. Definition of factorial notation, definition of		Z
1.6	permutation and combinations with formula, Binomial theorem for positive index. General term, Binomial theorem for negative index, Approximate value (only formula)	04	06
g/	 Trigonometry 2.1 Trigonometric ratios and fundamental identities. 2.2 Trigonometric ratios of allied angles, compound angles, multiple angles (2 A, 3A), sub multiple angle. 	04 05	08 08
3.	 2.3 Sum and product formulae. 2.4 Inverse Circular functions (Definition and simple problems) Coordinate Geometry 	04	08 08
~	3.1 Point and Distances Distance formula. Section formula, midpoint, centroid of triangle. Area of triangle and condition of co linearity	03	08

Straight Line 3.2 xperiments/A signments ractical/Experimen Sr. No. wing topics Determinants 1. Partial fractions 2. Matrix Algebra 3. Biromial Theorem 4. rigonometric atios and fundamental identities Trigonometric ratios of allied angles, compound ang angles (2A, 3A), sub multiple angle. Sum and product formulae. Inverse Circular functions. (Definition and simple problems) 01 Point and Distances 01 02 traight Line 01 16

Text	Books:				
Sr.	Author	Title	B. B. L.	Publication	
No 1.	Shri.G.V.Ka	bhojka Engme	ering Mathematic		
2.	Shri Patel & R	awat . Ergine	ering Mathematic	Publication,Kolhapu Nirali Prokashan	ır
Refe	elice Books:	150	€/o	1	
	Author	Title	37	Publication	
7	Shri S.P. Desh Shri S.L. Lone	Polytechi	ic Students	Pune Vidyarthi Gen Macmillan and Lond	
3.	Shri H.K. D		gonometry tics for Engineer	Machinan and Long	-
3. 4.	Shri Shanumara	(Vol-I)	ths Vol-I and	 Chard and Comp 	ve
	N/	T VOI	1	ST.	1:
Lear	ning Resource	es: Chalk, Board	111		Į,
Speci	ification Table	1		1887 \ .	l i
Sr. No.	Topic		Cognitive wiedge Compreh		tal
1	Algebra Trigonometry	10	06 10 98 16	08	24 32
	Co-ordinate G	eometry Total	06 10 20 36	08	24 80
- 3	100	\42	1/	100	
(1	Prof. R.A.Pawar)		B. Kulkarni)	(Prof. D.A.Katare	
	Prepared By	UCATIO	ry, rbOS	Chairman, PBOS	\$

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/EE/ET/ ME/MT/CM/IT

Programme Code : 01/02/15/14/05/06/07/15/16/17/18/19

Name of Course . Applied Mathematics -

Course Code : 5C162

Teaching Scheme:

Evaluation Scheme:

Progressive Semester and Examination

Assessment Theory Practicular Oral Term work

Three lass Tests

Duration each 60 Minutes

each 60 Minutes

Course Rationale

Marks

This subject intends to teach students basic facts, concepts, principles and procedure of Mathematics as a tool to analyze Engineering problems and as such it lays down foundation for the understanding of engineering science and fore technology subjects.

Course Objectives:

After studying this course, the student will be able to

Under stand basic facts of Mathematics about the field of analysis of any Engineering problem.

Know the standard ways in which the problem can be approached

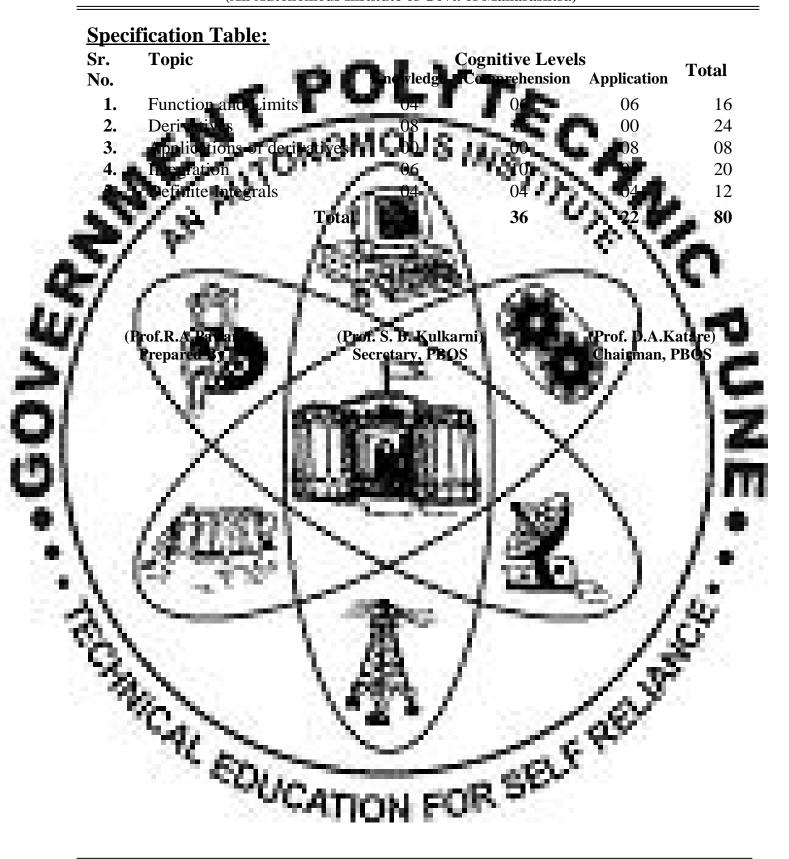
Apply basic concepts to engineering problems

ATION FOR

- Hrc	Veighta
No.	ge
1. Functions and Limits 1. Junctions: Concept of functions, Types of 02 Tunctions; (only definitions)	04
112 Limits: Concept of limits and limits of functions. (algebric, trigonometric, Logarithmic and Off	12
Exponential.) 2. Derivatives 2.1 Definition of the derivative, derivatives of 03	1 04
standard Functions 2.2 Differentiation of sum, difference, product and 03 quotient of two or more functions	04
2.2 Dimentiation of composite, inverse no cit 04 functions.	06
2.4 Librarentiation of parametric exponential and 100 04 logarithmic Functions 2.5 Successive differentiation 02	04
3.1 Geometrical meaning experivative (Equations of	
tangents and Normale) and State of Stat	04
4.1 Definitions, standard formulae, integration of algebraic sum of two or more fine tions, integration by substitutions and by trigonometric,	•
transformations, integration of $\sqrt{ax2+bx+c}$, 12 $\sqrt{ax2+bx+c}$ integration by parts, integration by	20
partial fractions. 5. Definite Integrals 5.1 Definition and propertial of definite integrals	
Example based on these properties Total 48	12 80
COUCATION FOR SECTION	OV

List of Practicals/Experiments/Assignments: Sr. Name of Experiment/Assignment No. Problems on following opics	Hrs
1. Functions 2. Limits 3. Derivatives	01 02 04
Applications of Derivatives 5. Lategration Definite Integrals To	01 06 02 16
Text Books: Sr. Author Title Publication	10
No 1. S.P. Deshave Mathematic for polytechnic least Vidyartle students I and II Prakashan 2. G.V.Kumbhojkar Applied Mathematics Phadke	hi Griha
Prakashan, Ko 3. Patel & Rawal Aprilie Mithematics Nirali Prakash Reference Books:	
Sr. Author Title Cublication No 1. Vishwanath Engineering Mathematics Satya Prakash	nan, New
Vol.I Delhi 3 H.K. Dass Mathematics for S.Chand and Engineering Vol-I 4 Shantinarayan Engineering Mathematics S.Chand and	200
vol Fami II Learning Resources: Chalk, Board etc	7 5
CATION FOR	

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/EE/MT

Programme Code : 01/02/05/15/16/19

Name of Course : Ingintering Physics

Course Code : SC164

Teaching Scheme:

Evaluation Scheme:

/ / /	Progressive	45	Semester	E Examin	nation
100	Assessment	Theory	Practi cal	Oral	Term work
- N. S	Two cass tests		~ 1.0	100 .	6. 4.
Duration	each for Mi	in. 0. Hrs.	03 Hrs.	48 V	12 HA
/ /N	duration.		m > 1		- 3.
Marks	20		50		4.20

Course Rationale

The development of various engineering topics is primarily based on the fundamental principles. The different principles of physics have a wide tange of applications in all the braches of engineering. A reasonably good level of knowledge of physics, therefore, forms sound base for engineering students. Physics can be considered as a basic tool in the hands of an engineer through which he can purse his studies and research work in technical field. The foundation level of the subject acquired by the student is kept in mind for selection of the topics. To create interest in the students more stress is given on the applications, in engineering field.

Course Objectives:

After studying this course, the student will be able to

- To appreciate the cole of fundamentals of Physics in different branches of
- To think in scientific manner and apply the knowledge gained in different situations.

Course Content:

Chapter Name of Topic/Sub topic

1. General Physics

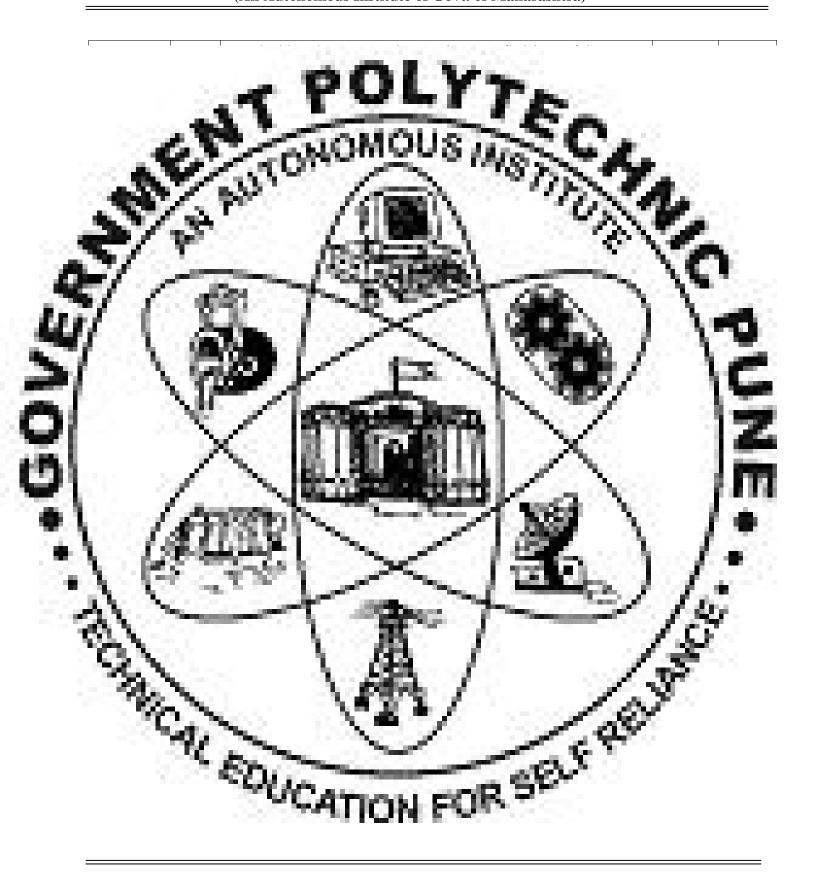
- Line and Measurement: Need of measurement, Unit of Thysical Quantity, Requirements of standard unit, systems of unit, classification of physical quantities into fundamental and partited. Examples of conversion of unit.
- 1.2 Errors Instrument systematic and random error.

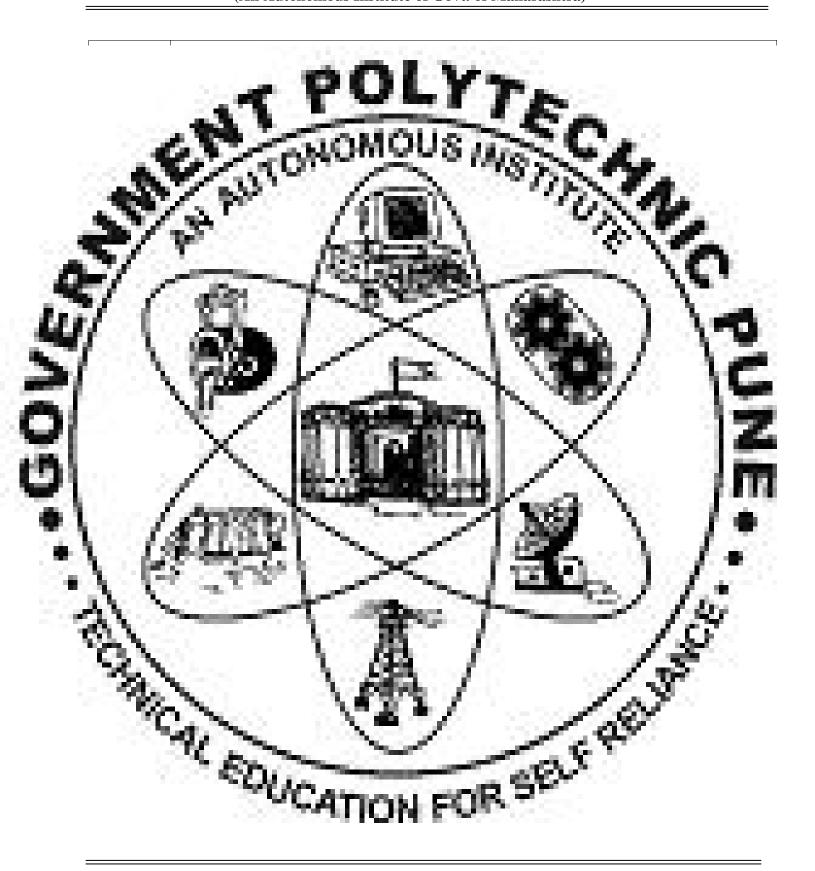
 Definition, Explanation Examples and estimation of errors.

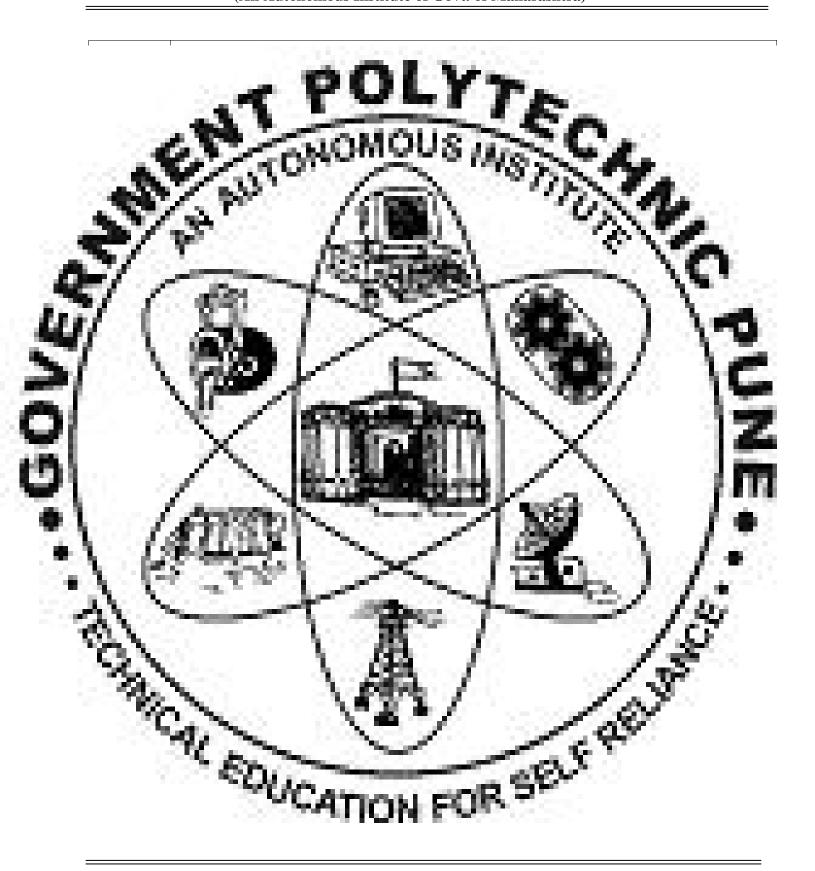
-Motion

- a) Introduction to Rectilinear motion, valu + at,
 - $S = u + \frac{1}{2} at^2 \quad v^2 = u^2 + 2 as$
- b) Circular Motion: Types of motion, uniform circular motics, angular displacement, radial velocity, tangential velocity, periodic time, frequency, relation between linear and angular velocity, definition and explanation of centripetal and centrifical force, applications of circular motion, banking of road definition and expression. Problems on banking and velocity limit on curved road.

ALION FOR

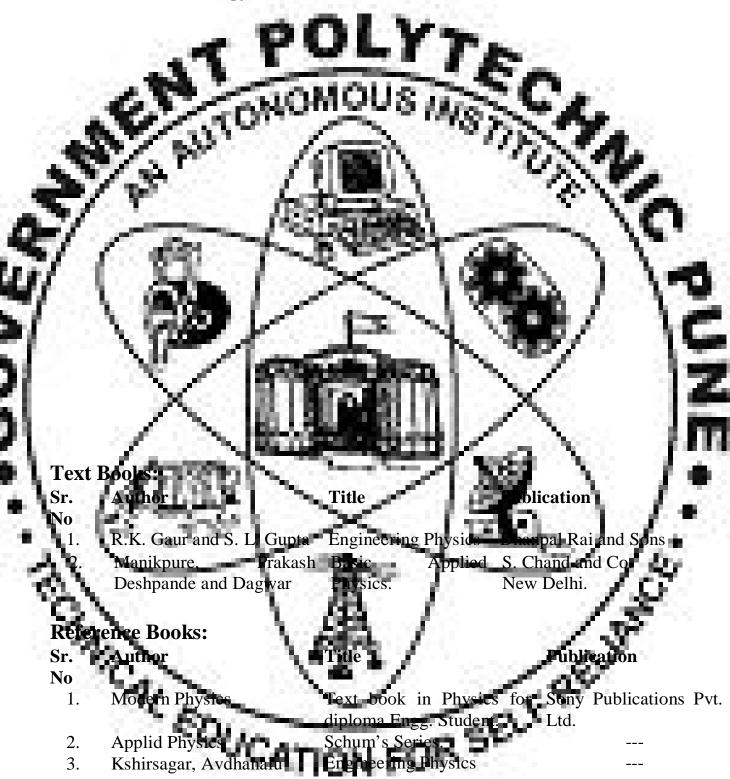






r.	Name of Experiment/Assignment	Hr
Vo.		1
1.	Use of the alliper to measure the dimensions of different objects.	02
2.	To understand the concept of error in instrument and to measure the	e 12
	dimensions of different objects using micrometer screw gauge.	- 4.7
3.	To understand the concert of deprence and to determine the velocit	y (12
	of sound using resonance tube method.	- 14
4.	Measurement of unknown tem was using thermocouple.	02
5.	Measurement of unknown temperature using platinum resistance	e 🕜
	thermometer.	36.5
6.	To determine the refractive index using spectrometer.	02
7.	To determine the specific resistance using Ohm's large	02
8.	To understand the concept of Whetstone's network and to determin	e 02
٧	the specific resistance using the meter bridge.	1.25
9.	To study the principle of potent ometer.	02
10.	To verify Ampere's rule using Orested experiment and find th	e 02
$^{\circ}$	variation of intensity of magnetic field with current and distance.	
11	To observe the rise in liquid level in capillary (Jurine's Law) 🕒 👢 🕕	02
12.	To verify Boyle's law	04
13.	To understand the concept of viscosity and hence to determine the	e 02
	coefficient of viscosity using Stokes method.	
14.	Study of Spectra	04
	Tota	al 32
	~ VATION FURT	0=

Instructional Strategy:



Learning Resources:				Television, els, Experi	
Specification Table: Sr. Topic No. 1. Control Physics		n Demo	iration Cognitive	52	Total
2. Properties of matter 3. Sound Heat 5. Light 6. Electrostatic		5(7) 2(3) 2(3) 4(7) 5(7)	3(5) 2(3) 2(3) 3(5) 3(5)	2(1(2(2(3) 10(15) 1) 5(7) 1) 5(7) 3) 9(15) 3) 10(15)
7. Current Electricity 8. Thermoelectricity 9. Electronage sm 10. Magnetism 11. Modern Physics	3	5(7) 2(3) 2(3) 2(3) 2(3) 3(5)	2(5) 2(5) 1(2) 2(3)	2(1(1(1) 2(
Note: Figures in the bracket in account for internal options	Total	3 1 uks fi	26 or which qu	1 estion will b	400
(Prof. Dr. A. Li. Warnd) Prepared By		of, S. B. K Ceretary,			D.A.Katare) man, PBOS
Carlo Con	1	A	/	18	38
EDUC	ATTO	N F	JR SE	3.5	

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/EE/MT

Programme Code : 01/02/01/15/16/12

Name of Course : Engineering Chemistry

Course Code : SC166

Teaching Sections

Evaluation Scheme:

Progressive - Semester End Examination

Assessment Theory Practical Oral Telm work

Two class tests

Duration each of 60 Min. 03 Hrs. 03 Hrs.

Monks 20

Marks 20 50

Course Rationale:

Material Science is the science that investigates the composition and structure of matter, the changes that matter undergoes, the amount and kind of energy necessary for these changes, and the law that govern the changes.

Applications of Material Science and Chemical Principles have resulted into the Development of new materials used in modern medicines and automobiles synthetic fibers polymers, alloys, new energy sources and many other important products and processes.

Hence, Material Science is an important and expanding branch in scientific engineering and economic field of our society.

Thus the principles of Material Science have a wide application in all the branches of engineering and technologies.

In this syllabus, the coverage of various topics will orient the students to appreciate the principles Material Science in the fields of engineering and Technology.

The topic microstructure includes the basic structure of matter, which governs the Mechanical, Electrical and Magnetic properties of the matter. Steels, alloys, plastic resins and Elastometers are included in the synabus considering their present extensive use in automobiles, chemicals and heavy engineering industries.

Course Objectives:

After studying this course, the student will be able to

Develop interest in the fundamental structure of reafter, which governs the money of matter.

- A pply principles of chemistry, to Engineering situations
- Understand applications of basic concepts in chemistry
- Appreciate effect of chemical charges.
- Understand various Chemical Team ology processes.

Course Content:

Chapter Name of Topic/Sub topic

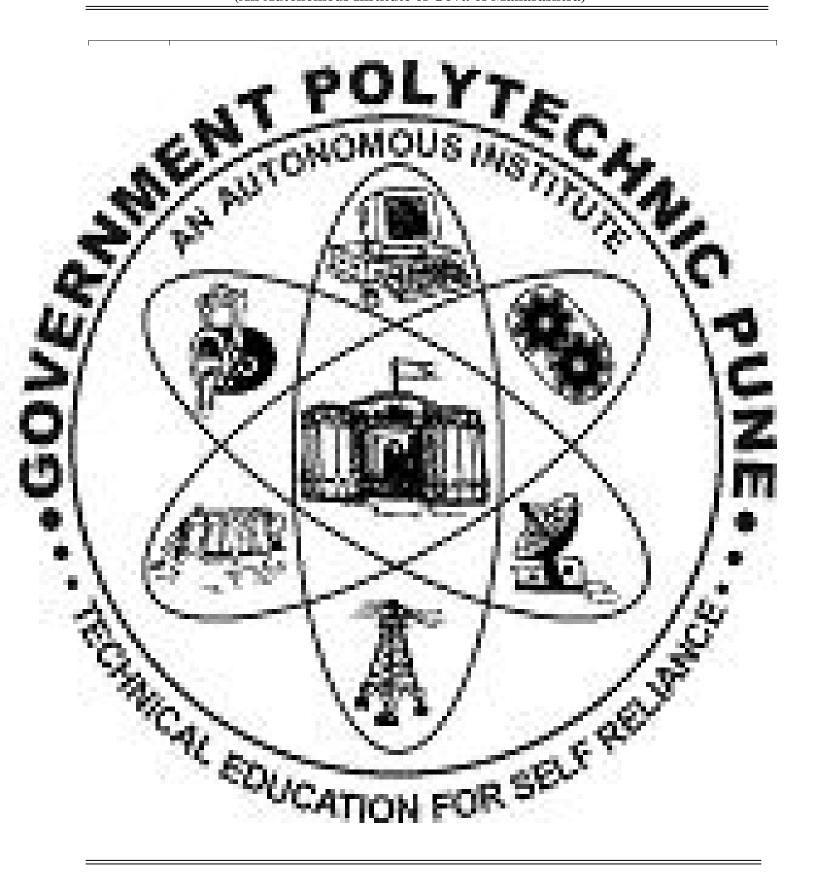
- 1. Introduction to Material Science
- 1.1 Accorde Structure and Chemical bonding -

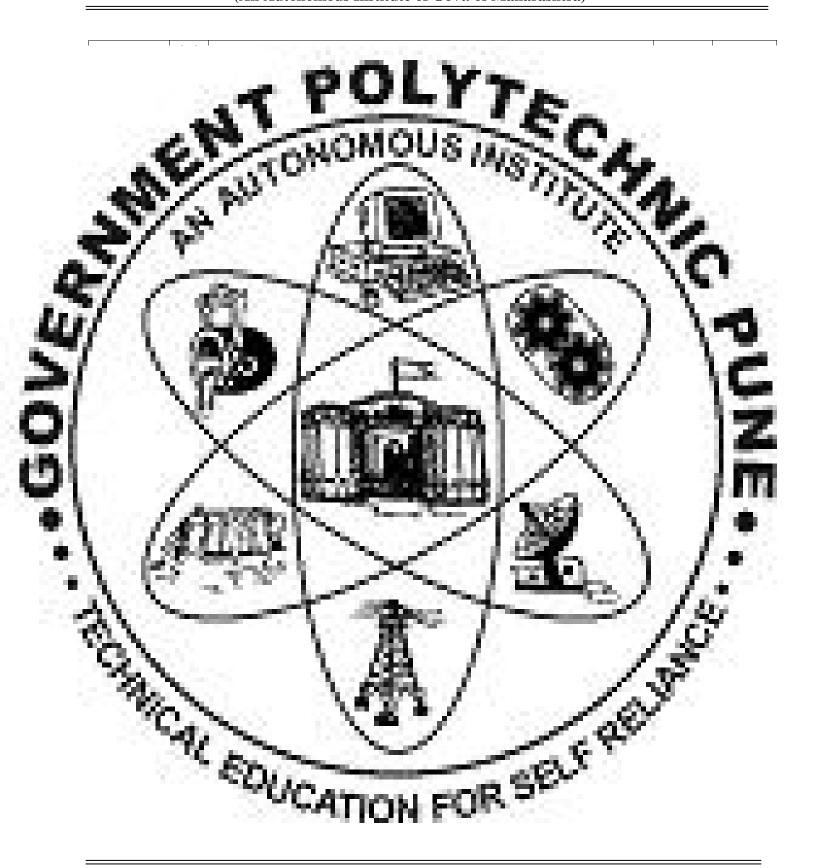
Atomic Orbital, Main and sub-energy levels, Quantum Numbers and their significance, formation of molecules electronal and ionic Bonds, Covalent Bonds, Nuclear stability, was defect Nuclear fusion,

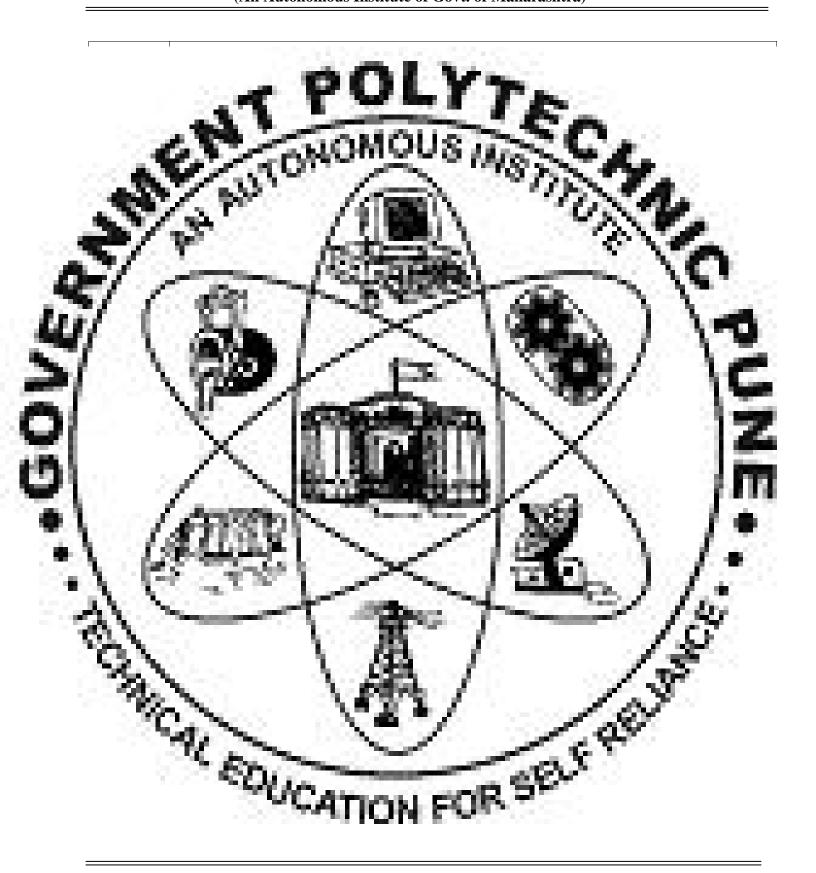
Introduction to crystal structure-

Unit cell, , seven systems, closed packed structures, hexagonal closed packed structure, cubic closed packed structure, body-centered cubic structure and explanation of metallic properties based on these Structure. Inter Atomic Distances and Ionic Radii Correlation between Crystal structure and properties.

Diploma in Electrical Engineering









List of Practicals/Experiments/Assignment al/Experiment/Ass Sr. No. 1. Drawing of Molecula and covalent compounds and + vn as Hg, Pb. Cu, Sn, Fe, Al, 2. Oualitative Analysis of s Cr. Ni. Zn. Mn. Ca. Ra. M middent of copper by electrolysis and to To find the electrochemical 3. verify Faraday's 1st law of Electrolysis. Determine conductivity of different electrolytes by using conductometer. Study of Mechanism of electrochemical Corrosion e to evolution of H_2 And absorption of O_2 To find Acid value/neutralization number of given lubricant. To determine the viscosity of of lubricant using by using Ostwa 02 viscometer. Determination of pH value of up thown solutions and better mixtu 02 To estimate the chloride content, I n given water sample. 02 To determine the degree of hardness in terms of ppm of Ca 02 water sample by EDTA method Estimation of calorific value of given liquid fuel OR proximate analysis 11. 02 of coal. 12. Formation of pheno 02

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

To estimate percentage of pure iron in iron alloy or impure iron by 13. 02

Small Popic	 Instructional Strategy
STATE TOUTE	insumenonal Sulategy

reduction to materi Teaching, Demons Charts science

Electrochemistr

onstration, Mode Corrosion

en onstration Class com Teaching.

Class room Teaching

6. Class room Teaching.

7.

8.

Engineering Mater 9.

10. Environmental et

Text Books:

Sr.	Author	Title	e	1 300	Publication

N.Narkhede

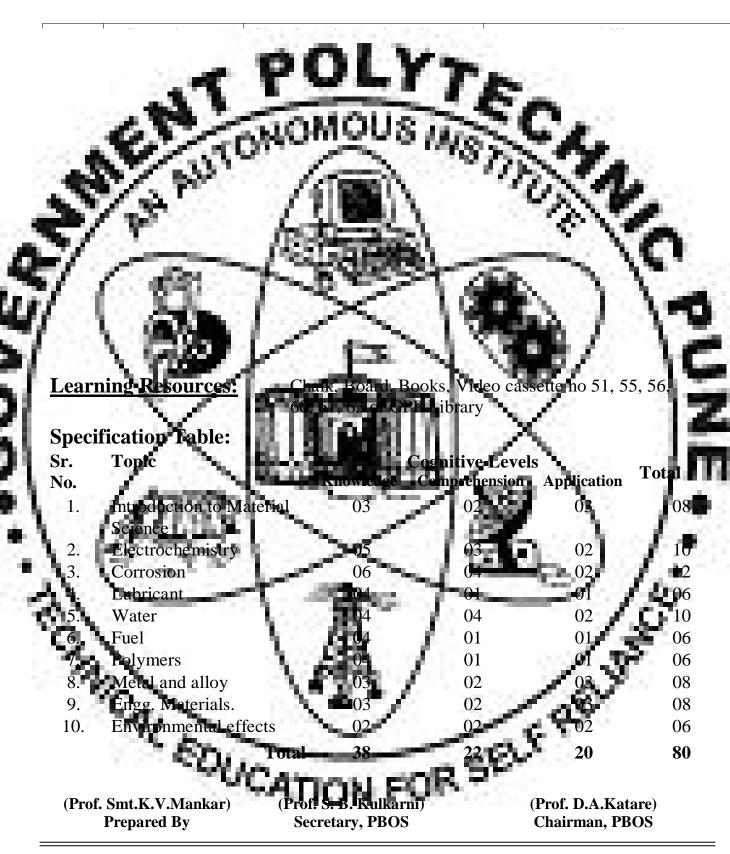
eference Books:

or. Author	Title Title	Publication Publication
	\ A\$55 /	~ / _ 197
1. V. P. Mehta	Polytechnic Chemistry	Jain Brothers, New Del
2. P.C. Join and	Applied Chamistry	Dhannat Rui and sons,

3.

Khama Publisher, Delhi. **Engineering Chemistry** Virali Prakashan, Pune. S.N. Narkhe Applied Chemistry 4. M.M. Thatte

v Delhi.



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/EE/ME/MT **Programme Code** : 01/02/04/05/15/16/18/19 **Name of Course** : Engineering Mechanics

AM261 Course Code

1110

Teaching Scheme:	an V
. 1	Hours Wek Total Hours
Theory	64
Pacica	ONOWICES INC. 32

Evaluation	<u>Scheme:</u>				.
	Progressive		Semester End	d Exaptinati	op
	Assessment	No.	Practical	Oral	Term work
Q=/	Two wass tests, e	ch			10.
iration	of 60 minutes	QHis.			1
Marks		80	15		1-0
Walks		00	1 6	• § /	7
Marks		80			1.0

Course Rationale:

To find solutions to e student to stud various p t acquainted The fundan concepts to be f Strength of Materials, course are required Mechanics other courses of 1 Civil Engineering to be studied at high

Course Objectives:

adving this course, the student will be able to

- Enderstand various concepts a principles in Engineering Mechanics.
 Appry those principles for evaluating various problems contag across various fields of engineering

1 Introduction 1.1 Fundamental Concept such as Jundamental units,	Hrs	Weigh tage
1 Introduction 1.1 Fundamental concept such as Jundamental units,		
1.1 Fundamental Concept such as fundamental units,		
Derivatinit, sistem. Unit, Scilars, ect. 1.2 de han is, Statico, Lynamics, Kinematio Rin is. 1. Caviry Mas Whitfoldt Newton's haw of cravitation and Newton's haw of cravitation and Newton's haw of cravitation and composition. 2. Lesoutine and composition of Forces. 1.1 Concept of force unit if the tyraphical representation, Principle of tranquistibility. 2.2 System of force typings. 2.3 Resolution of a force, resolved particular opportunity of composition for escultant of force. 2.4 Concept of composition for escultant of force. 2.5 Particular of Parallelograp of Forces, triangle of concept of a force, particular of forces of the concept of the conce	08 08	12
4 Graphic Statics		
4.1 Concept of equilibrium, equilibrant, Relation between resultant & equilibrant. Analytical conditions.	06	08
*	1717	ı vo

	4.3 Equilibrium of coplanar parallel and non-concurrent forces.				
5 Centroid and Centre of gravity					
5.1 Concept of Centre of Gravity & Centroid.					
	5.2 Centroid of regular plane areas & compound areas				
consisting of tegolar plane areas Centroid of hollow					
solids such as hollow cylinder, hollow cone, hollow					
obere. 08					
Centre of gravity of simple solids cylinder, prism					
cone, sphere etc. and C.G. of compound solid objects					
2.	made up of simple solution.				
6	riction				
	6.1 Introduction to friction				
Q=/	6.2 Types of friction, Laws W. State friction, coefficient				
1	6 Friction, angle of fiction, and angle of the second 1	P			
W/	6.3 Lucillerium of body on horizontal & intra Stanes.				
VI.	6.4 Exection.	25			
7	7.1 Concept of force mass acceleration, momentum,				
71	7.1 (moncept of force mass acceleration, momentum, impulse & impact	7			
	7.2 Types of friction (1997) Types of friction coefficient				
7)	of friction, and earth and angle of repose.	4			
	78 Principle of Constantion of Theme turn principle-its				
• \	application recoil velocity of gun				
• 8	Work Rower Energy	S.			
. \	Definitions and units of work, taphical representation of work, work done by torque, work				
الم	representation of work, work done by torque, work				
41	done by constant and valuable force. 8.2 Energy, forms, law of conservation of energy, work-	8			
, G,	8.2 Energy, forms, law of conservation of energy, work-				
2	8 Power-Definition units and a second				
	8.2 Energy, forms, law of conservation of energy, work-energy principle and its malications. 8.3 Power-Definition units.				
"KAN GAY"					
	OUCATION FOR SET				
ANTICIN FOR					

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

9	9 Simple Machines			
	9.1	Definition of simple machine, mechanical advantage,		
		velocity ratio, efficiency. Relation between them,		
		friction in machines.		
	9.2	Reversibility, law from thin max MA & max	10	10
		efficience.		
	9.3	Study of machine - levers, pulleys, wheel and axle,		
		sereus, worm & worm wheel, winches, gears e.c.		
		ONOMIOGO INC.	64	80

List of Practicals/Experiments/Assements:

		I Inchedia, Emperi		/ / \ \ \ \	
5	Sr.	Name of Practical/E	xperiment/Assignment	4.1	Hrs
1			S GROWN		CI
	4/	Law of Possion of Fo	res.		02
u	P	Law of Moments.		805	1020
1	47	Lami's Table			02
3	A	Beam Repetitions		\5 ° 7	02
	5		roblems each on compos	sition of cencurrent	06
7		and parallel forces.			
	6	Graphic statics-Two	Problem or permenention	ons.	04
ŋ	7	Centroid of Regular a	ne irregila dinas.		02
	8	Determination of coe	Wen word f	ferent surfaces.	02
•	þ	To study various fri	ng machines = -		10
	. 1	The state of the s	wheel, Worm and worm		15
•	1	jadk, Single purchase	crab, Double purchase cr	ab.	/ •
8	٠.١	/ · ~		ZZ Total	32

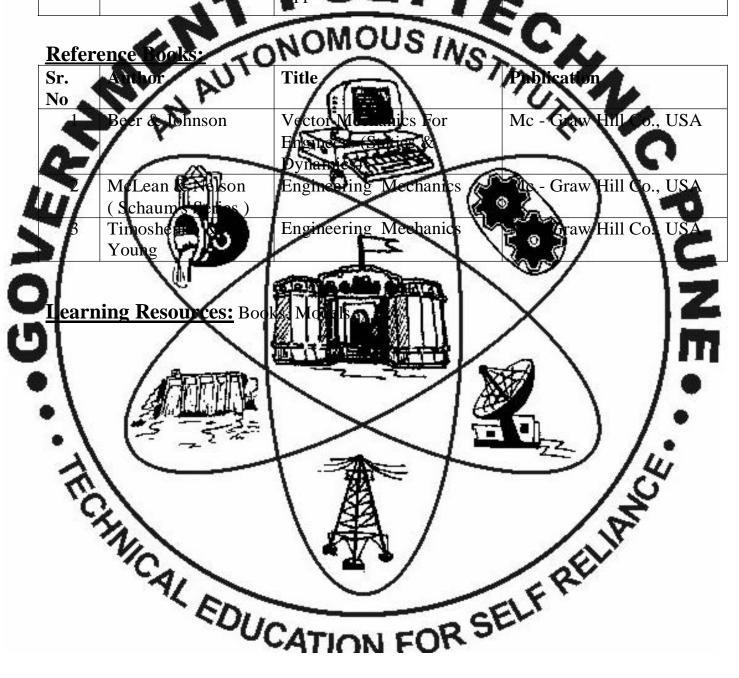
Instructional Strategy:

Sr. No.	Topic \ BZ	Instructional Strategy
1	Incoduction	Lecture method, Demonstration
2	Resolution and composition of Porces	Lecture method, Deporstration
3	Equilitrium	Lecture method. Transparencies
4	Graphic States	Lecture method, Transparencies
5	Centroid & Center of Gavity	Learne, Demonstration & Discussion
6	Friction	Lecture method, Demonstration
7	Kinetics	Lecture method, Demonstration
8	Work, power, Energy	Lecture method, Demonstration
9	Simple lifting machines	Lecture method, Demonstration

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Text Books:

Sr. No	Author	Title	Publication
1	Junnarkar, Adavi	Applied Mechanics	Charotar Publishers
2	Dadhe, Jamdar,	Applied Mechanics	Sarita Prakashan
	Walawalkar	DOLV	
3	Khurmi	Applied Mechanic	S. Chand



Specification Table:

No.	Topic		Cognitive Levels		
1		Knowledge	Comprehension	Application	Total
1	Introduction	02			02
2	Resolution and		V =04	06	12
	composition of Forces	FUL	IFE	56.10.00	
3	Equilibrium	02	02	08	12
4	Granus Statics	NOWOU	SIAPA		08
5	Centroid & Center of	02	02	04	08
•	C Mty DV				
6	Riction		02		1 0
T	Kinetics	1502	02	06	10
8	Work, power, Energy	1 STATE	02	- 04	V V 8
4	Simple lifting machine	DOMES !	04	04	10
11/		tal 20	22 0 2	38	1 100
4/					1 .
./			1 /5	9 8 /	10
"		-	1 10	D) /	10
11	V / 1	COMPANIE OF	面面		
	X		11111 >		
(P	Prof. R.M.Koranne)		(karm)	(Rrof. D.A.Kat	tare)
'\	Prepared By			Chairman, Pl	BOS
1.	A CORPORATION N	-3			/ a
-1	1 CHARLES TO SERVICE T	\ /	A AREA	1	15
• /	5 - 3 -	\sim		h 1	/ •
• 7	1 5 W			52/	
1	$\overline{}$		1	ンノ	4
45		1 393	- /	/3	C.
C	<i>></i> \	\ A\$4		/3	
•	%.\		/		
	1/0	/*X 7	/	100	
	KNICAL EDUC	_ /		20	
	K.	\sim		6,	
	SDIL		- SEL		
	-0(ATION	EOK 2.		

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/EE/ET/ MT/CM/IT

Programme Code : 01/02/63/05/05/07/15/16/17/19
Name of Course : Lasics of Computer Systems

Course Code : CM 261

Teaching Scheme:



1 1	Progressive	~~~	Semester	ad Exami	nation
$A \sim 2$	Asressment	-Theory	Practical.	Oral	Term work
					V

Duration **Duration**

--- 50 --- 25

Course Rationale:

Marks

In this world of high speed computing, it is essential for diploma in computer engineering students to know about device of computers, its operation are graphical base applications and latest technologies in the market. This course is desirated for basic perspective for first year diploma students.

Course Objectives:

Use computer system effectively.

Describe and use different application software's.

Use the basic functions of an operating system.

Use I ve essential utility programs:

Compare major OS like Linux and MS-windows

Understand working of input output devices.

Understand working of secondary storage devices

2 hr

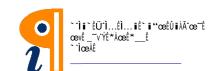
(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Set the parameter required for effective use of hardware combined with and application software is a set of the parameter required for effective use of hardware combined with and application software is a set of the parameter required for effective use of hardware combined with and application software is a set of the parameter required for effective use of hardware combined with and application software is a set of the parameter required for effective use of hardware combined with and application software is a set of the parameter required for effective use of hardware combined with and application software is a set of the parameter of the parameter required for effective use of hardware combined with and application software is a set of the parameter of the p

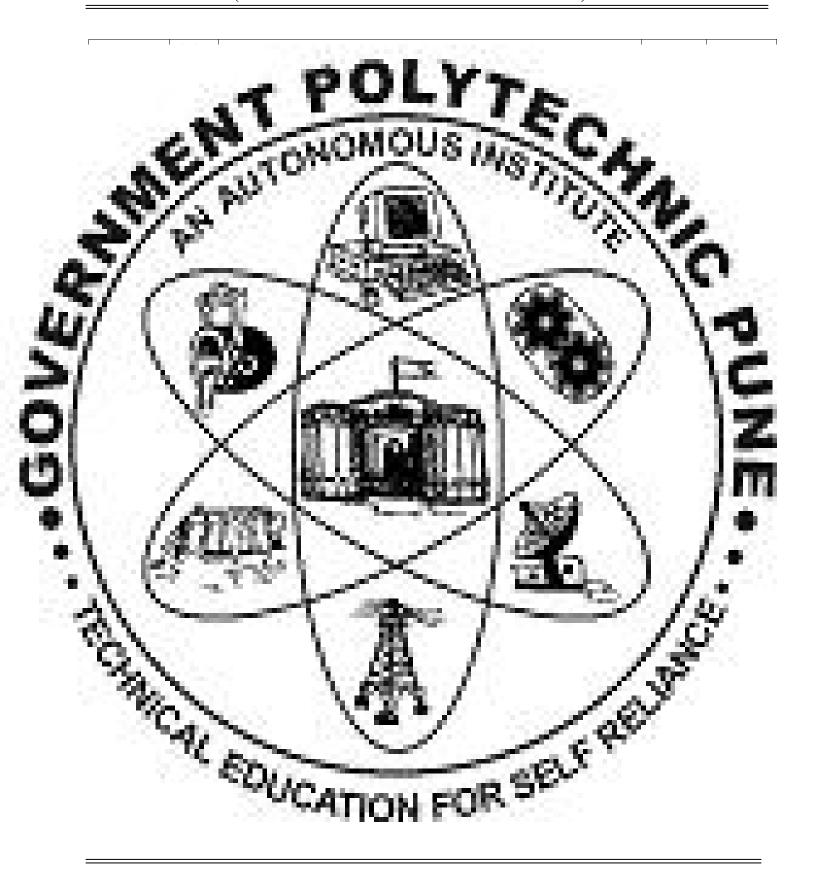
Understand connectivity, interpret multimedia and web

Course Weigh tage nput and Output What Is Inpu Keyboard En Keyboards **Pointing Devices** Mouse, Joystick, Touch Screen, Light I ing Devices Scanners, Bar Code Reader k Recognition Devices **Image Can** Digital C inera **A**udio-I Voice Webcams What Is Output 04 **Monitors** Cathode-Ray Tub 0 Printers Features, Ink-Jet Printer, Therma Printer, Other Printer 1.11 **Audio-Output Devic** 1.12 **Combination Input and Output Devices** Machines, Multifunction Devices, Fax Telephone, Termin ONDARY STORAGE



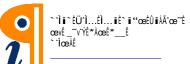


oppy Disks

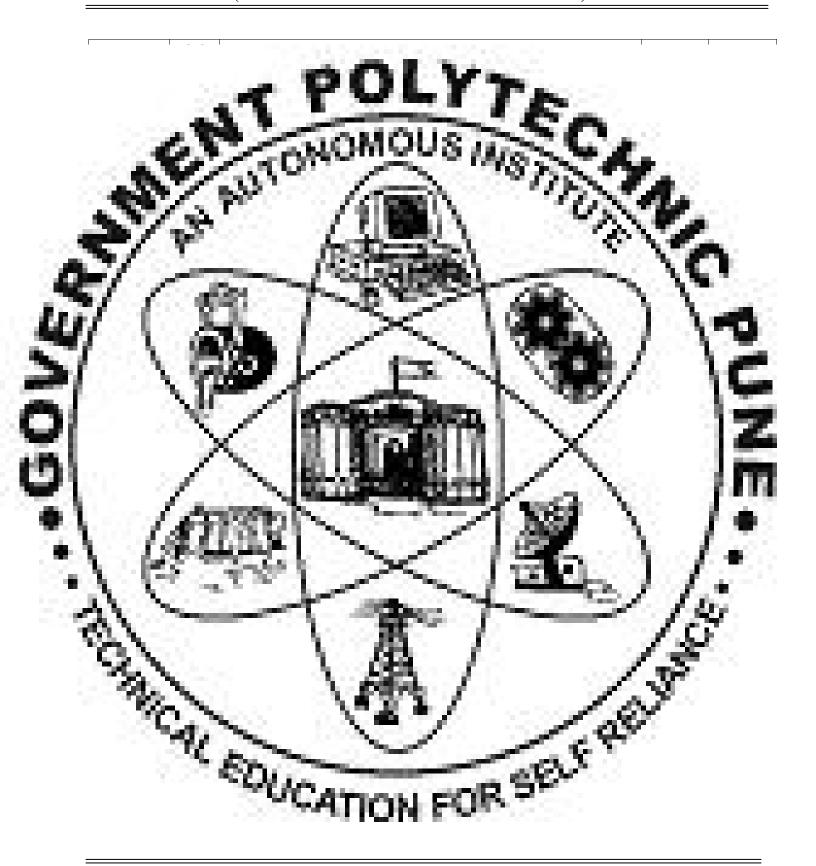


Diploma in Electrical Engineering

Page 41 of 305



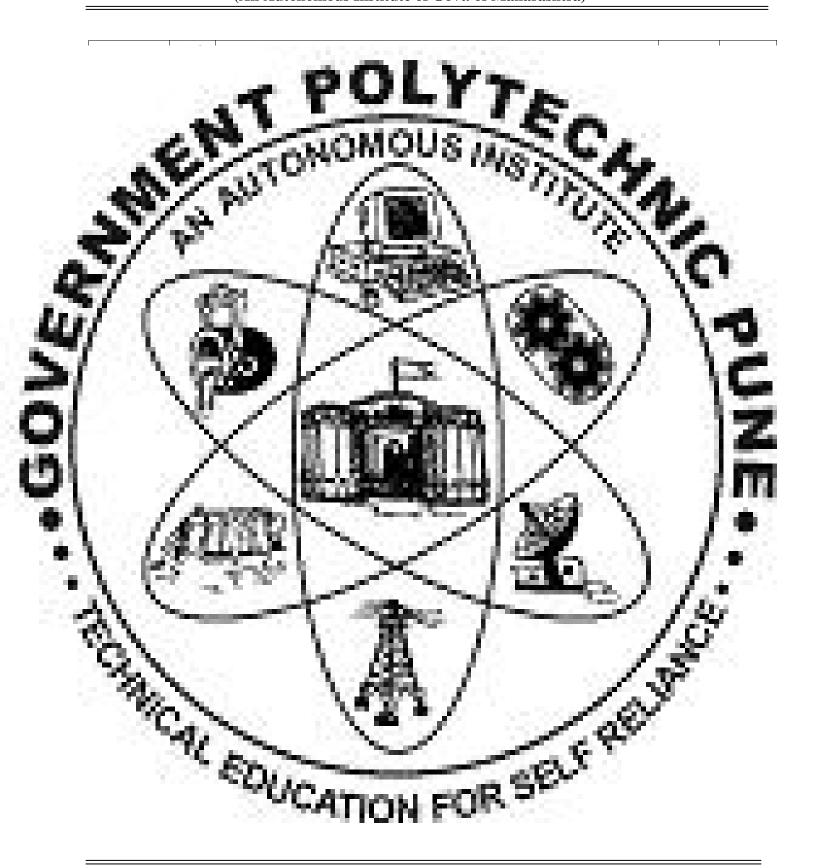
(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)



Diploma in Electrical Engineering

Page 42 of 305



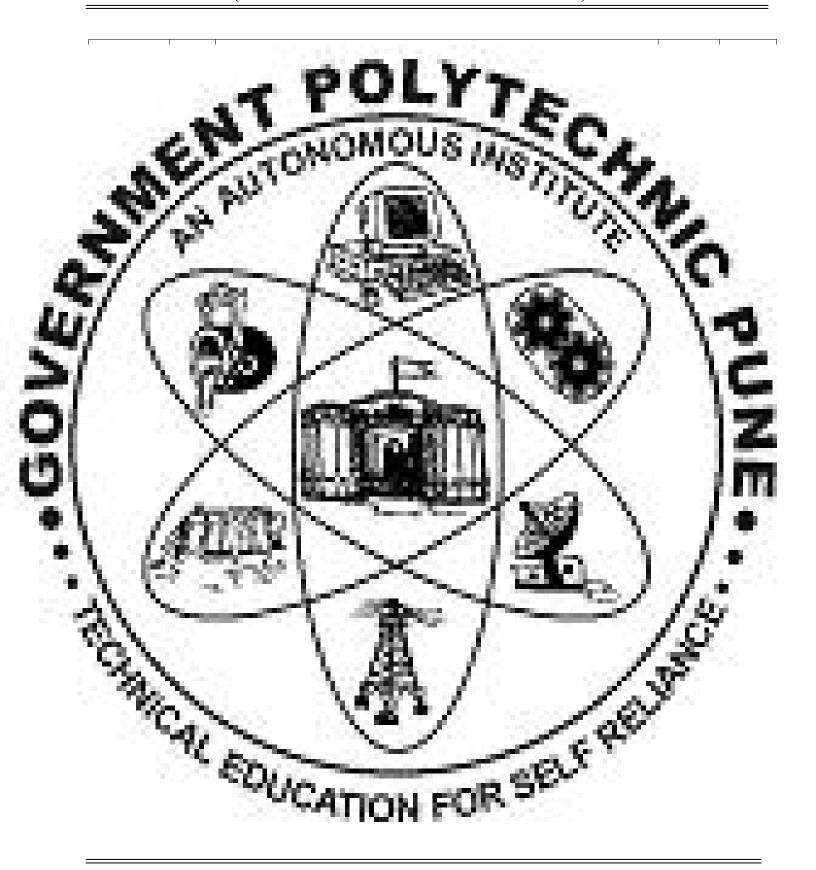


Diploma in Electrical Engineering

Page 43 of 305

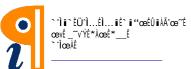


(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)



Diploma in Electrical Engineering

Page 44 of 305



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

List of Practicals/Experiments/Assignments: Name of Experiment/Assignment Sr. Hrs No. 1. types se of various hebry should be demo 02 stroduction of interface of utput devices like Internet phones, Digital Camer Functioning of various types of Aprilio Output Devices. Functions and working of Secundary Storage devices Types of Secondary Storage device n configuration and setting of Hard I or Primary and secondary Memo working of CD-ROM/DVD-R DVD Writer (Internal and External Future of Secondary Store **3.** Practice of basic command ndow: Ex: dir, md, copy, cd, move **Operating System** 4. Various operations on Window based operations Windows Operations: Minimising, Maximis Using Windows Help. Creating, copying, moving fi and folders. Creating shortcuts. Creating and Removing/Deleting User Accounts.

Setting window views.

Using Add /Remove Programs Utility.

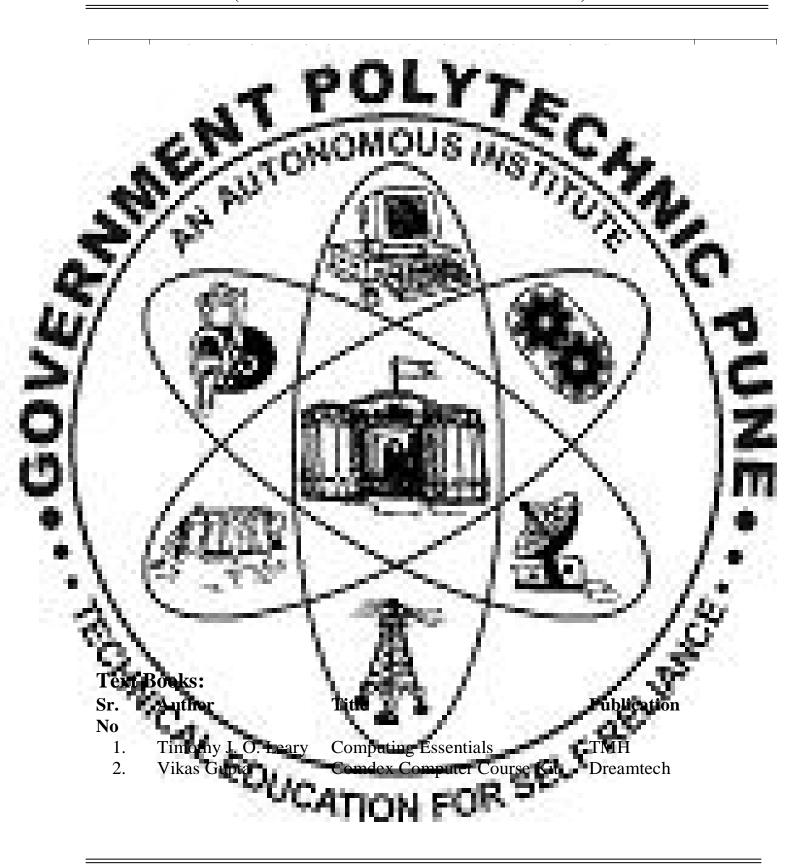
Using Add Hardware Utiling

Adding Fonts.

Viewing Computer Configuration

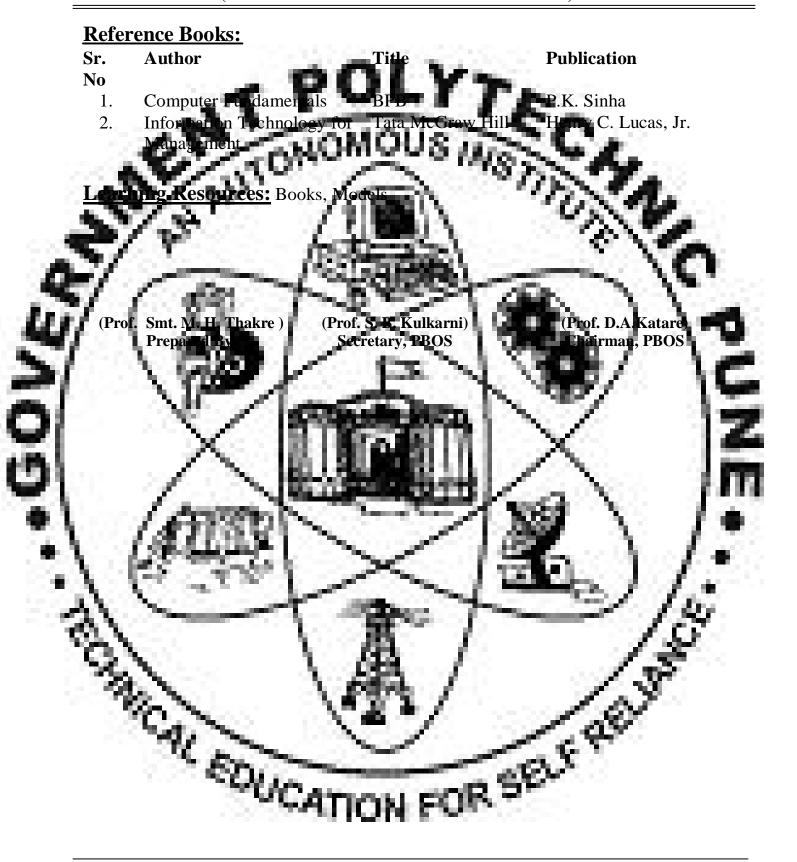


(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)





(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in EE/ET /MT

Programme Code : 02/03/15/16/17/19

Name of Course : Programming in (

Course Code : CM262

Teaching Scheme:



Progressive Semester Agents Cral Term wor

Duration 60 triputes

Marks 20

Course Rationale

In this era of high speed computing, it is necessary to program computers with the help of structured & dynamic languages like 'C' to study programming is useful in solving problems/tasks related to various domains. Now days an ost every setup in software engineering domain chooses 'C' as a basic tool to developes aware.

Course Objectives:

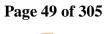
After studying this course, the student will be able to

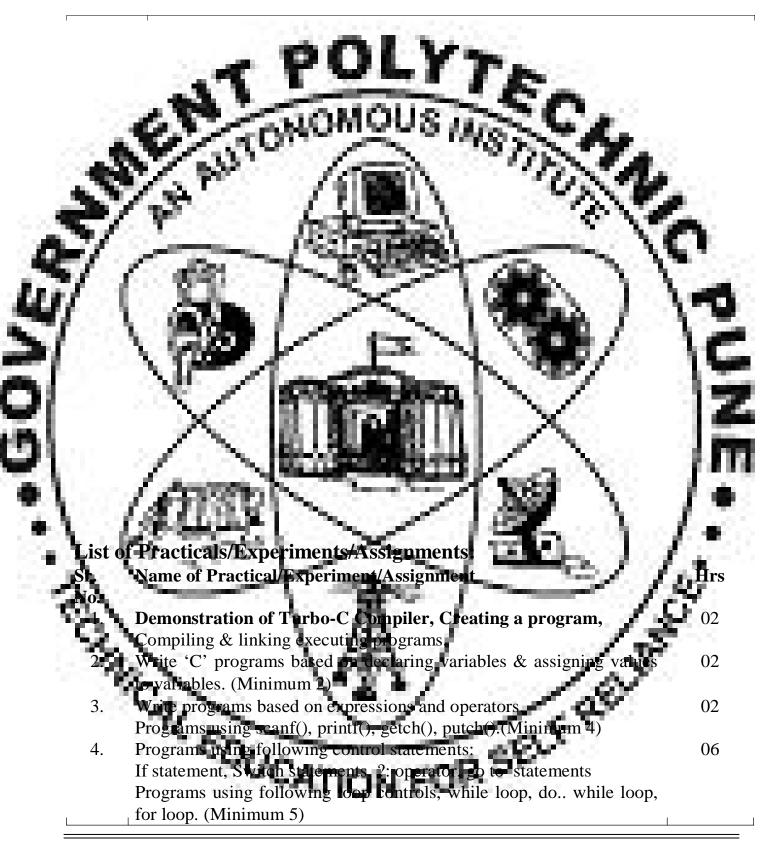
Write a programs using Changuage

Implement data types & structures related to problems Solve the problems/tasks in structured way.

ATION FOR

Course	Content:		
Chapter	Name of Topic/Sub topic	Hrs	Weight
No.	- DIII V >-	1115	age
1.	Overview of 'C'		
	1.4 Introduction: development of 'C', Importance of 'C',		
100	Basic structure of "C programs, programming style	02	05
	sample C'programs, execution of C'program	400	
2	Data Types & Character set	a.	
	2.1 Character set, C to test knywords & identifiers.		
-/	constants, variables. Letta types, declaration of variables, assigning values to variables, defining	0.1	1 0
2/ 0	symbolic constants.	N.	230
3.	Operators & Expressions	- 37	10000
	3.1 Operators: Arithmetic, relational, logical in tement &	10.0	400
	ecoment, conditional, bit wise special.		
- A	3.2 Expressions:		100
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		11
	procedure of erithmetic operators, type conversions in	06	1
	expressions, operator precedence & associatively,	VV	12
	mathematical functions		12
	3.3 Managing input & our properators:		∌m.
103	Introduction, reading a character, writing a character, formatted input, formatted output.		1527
4.6	Decision Making		/ ●
1.12	4.1 Branching & looping introduction, deep on making	fare.	
1 15	with if statement, simple if statement the if-else	100	
$\alpha \sim$	statement. The else if ladder, The switch statement,		08
۸۸.	The?: operator, the go to statement, looping ,	yb -	- 08
$\sim 10^{\circ}$	introduction, the while statement, jumps in the loop,		80. I
\sim	break statement.	200	
	Arrays	у.	
- 200	5.1 Introduction, one dimensional arrays, two-	07	08
	Initialization of arrays.	U/	VO
	Canon col P		





POLYTEC.

Note

Minimum 20 mograms as specified in practical coverage section should be executed.

Actual program statements on practical topics should be based on the respective Programme officing the course and their requirements.

Instructional Strategy

Sr. No.	Topic
---------	-------

10. Overview of 'C

11. Pata types & character

12. Deperators & Expressions

13. Decision Making

14. Arrays 15. Strings

6. User defined functions

17. Structures and Unions

18. Introduction to Pointer

In that tional Strategy

Compiler, of 'C' Compiler,

Write 'C' programs based on declaring variables & assigning values to variables.

Explanation of operators, expressions & managing 1/p & o/p operators.

Theoretical explanation + writing program using different control statements.

Theoretical explanation & implementation of arrays.

Theoretical explanation & implementation of strings.

Explanation & implementation of examples on user defined functions,

Theoretical explanation & implementation of structures & Unions.

Explanation & implementation of basic examples on

Pointers

Create

<u>Text</u>	Books:		
Sr.	Author	Title	Publication
No		DOLVE	2000
4.	E. Balagurts my	Programming in ANSI C	
	. 64 .	- CHANGE	pro-(Second Edition)
	6.7	WOWOOR WAS	
Refe	ence Booksi	0	77
Sr	Author	Title	Tublication
No		631 100 0 A	
	Author	Title	Publisher Publisher
6	Yeshwant Kanet	kar Letus C' othe C for Beginners	BPB Publication SPD Publication
	Wradiius dinaii Wr	Old C 10 Desirates	Sr D r ublication
T com	aing Promission	Disal Doord Themanage	ad ducing the LCD
White		Black Board, Transparencies, C	relead projector, LCD,
Winte	/ Care	Board.	
Speci	fication Table:	1 N	
_	Topic		tive Levels
No.	× ×		reheasion Application Otal
1.	Overview of 'C'	10 1 20 20 20 11 1	01 02
	Data types & chara	acter set	03 04
3.	Operators & Expre	essions 03	0 3 04 1 <u>0</u>
4.	Decision Making	02	04 02 08
5.	Arrays	-03	02 08
6.	Strings I Count		03 08
	User defined funct Structures and Uni		05 04 15 02 03 08
	Introduction to Poi		03 03 08
		Total 26	27 24 80
- 72		11 otani - 20	27 30
- 3		/ 2.7	101
	100		1.00
(D	rof. Smt.J.R.Hange)	(Prof. S. R. Kulkarni)	(Prof. D.A.Katare)
1)	Prepared By	Secretary, PBOS	Chairman, PBOS
	15.00	SATION FOR T	

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in EE

Programme Code : 02 /16

Name of Course : Basics Electrical Engineering

Course Code : EE261

Teaching Scheme:

Evaluation Scheme:

	Progressive	Semester End Examination			
	Assessment	Theory	Practical	Oral	Term work
Duration	Two class tests, each of 60 Min. duration	03 Hrs			
Marks	20	80	50		

Course Rationale:

This is an entry course to Electrical Engineering programme. The basic concepts, rules and laws of Electric and Magnetic Circuits must be studied & understood by students before studying Electrical Engineering Course. This course covers fundamentals of D.C. and A.C. circuits, electrostatics, electromagnetism and electrochemistry.

Course Objectives:

After studying this course, the student will be able to

State the basic principles with the explanation of the topics like, Electricity, Electrostatics, Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic induction.

State and explain the various rules, laws of Electric and Magnetic circuits and Electromagnetic Induction.

Apply the laws of Electrical circuits to analyze Electrical circuits (DC).

Apply the laws of Magnetic Circuits to solve problems on Magnetic circuits.

Describe the construction and State the application of storage batteries

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Solve numericals based on D.C. circuits, Electrostatics, Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic induction.

Determine the rating of battery& battery backup required for particular application.

Charge battery by A.C. or D.C. supply.

Test battery.

Diagnose the problem with not working battery.

Course Content:

Chapter	Name of Topic/Sub topic	Hrs	Weig
No.		1118	htage

1. D. C. Circuits

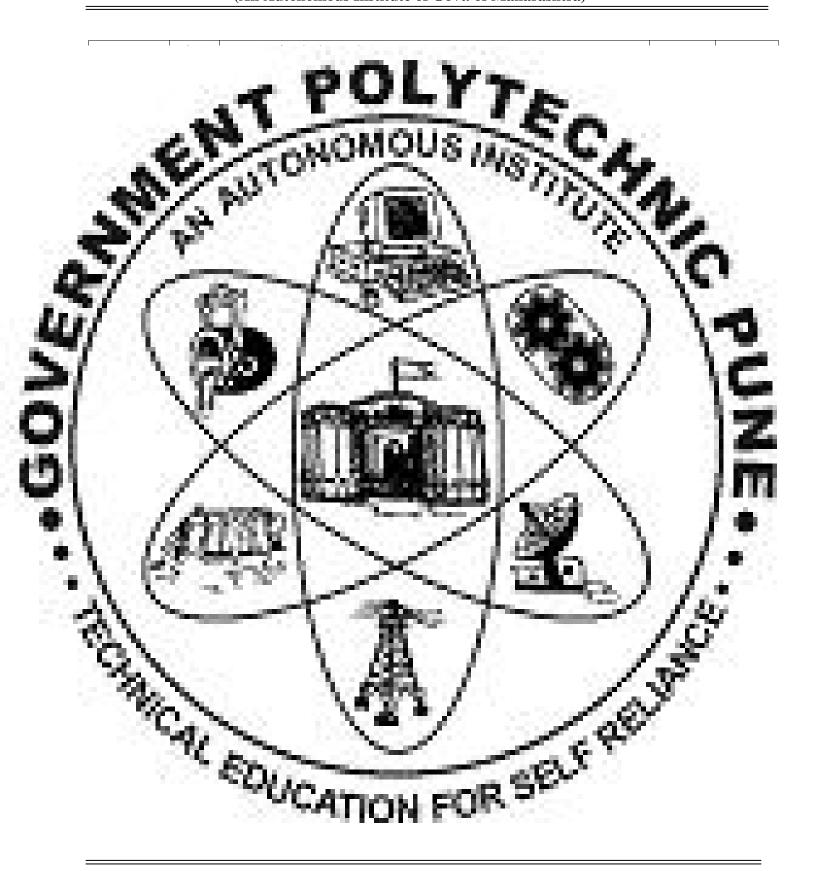
- 1.1 Review concept of current, potential difference and e.m.f.
- 1.2 Concept of resistance and resistivity, conductors & conductivity, semiconductors and insulators.
- 1.3 Effect of temperature on resistance, temperature coefficient of resistance (Simple numerical).
- 1.4 Types of resistors fixed and variable, color-code.
- 1.5 Electric Current: Direct Current (DC) & Alternating **06 10** Current (AC),
- 1.6 Concept of Ideal and Practical Voltage Source,
- 1.7 Concept of Ideal and Practical Current Source, Source conversion. (simple numerical)
- 1.8 Ohm's law, series and parallel circuits, division of voltage in series circuit, division of current in parallel circuit (simple numerical).

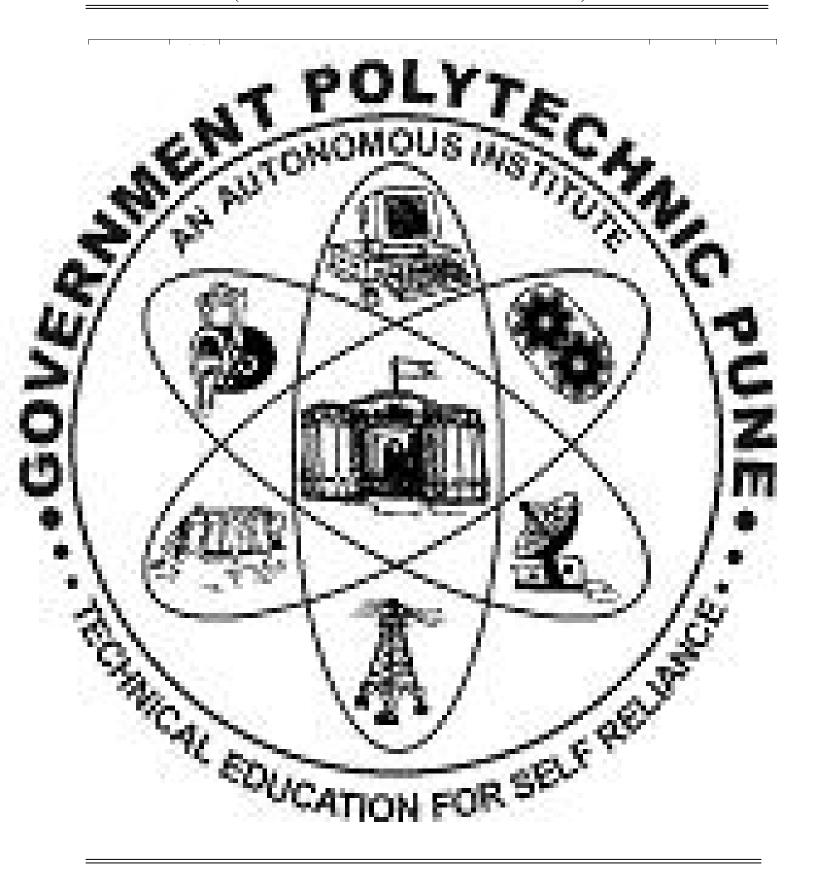
2. Energy Conversion

- 2.1 Review concept of electrical work, power and energy.
- 2.2 Mechanical, electrical & thermal quantities and their SI units related to conversion of energy from one form to another.

08 12

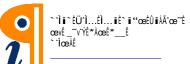
- 2.3 Relation between torque & power.
- 2.4 Concept of efficiency for conversion of energy from one form to another.



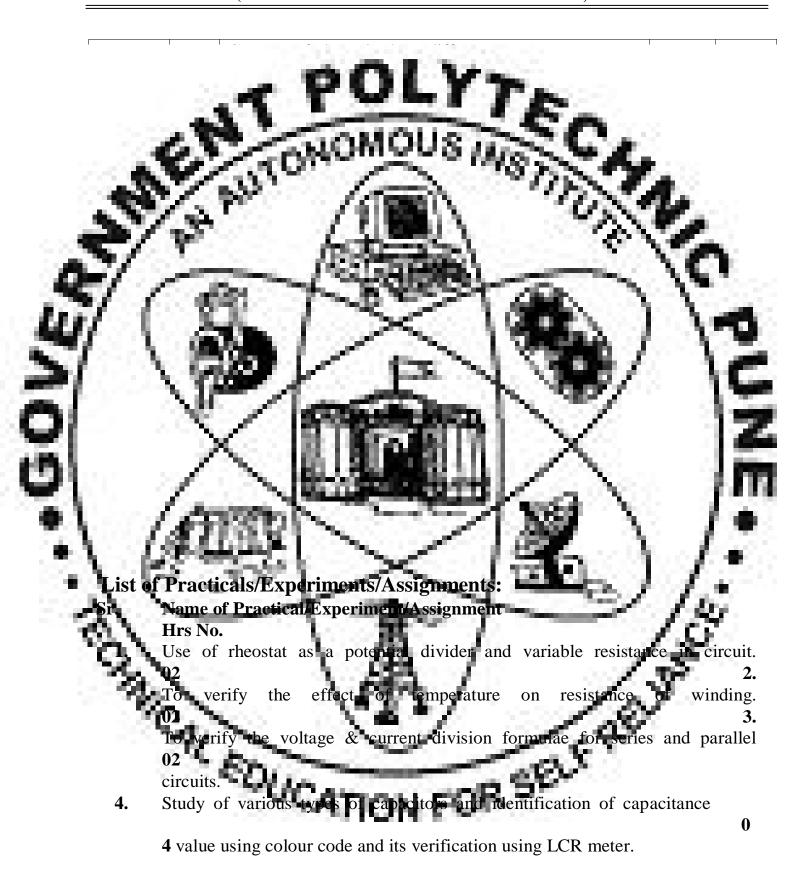


Diploma in Electrical Engineering

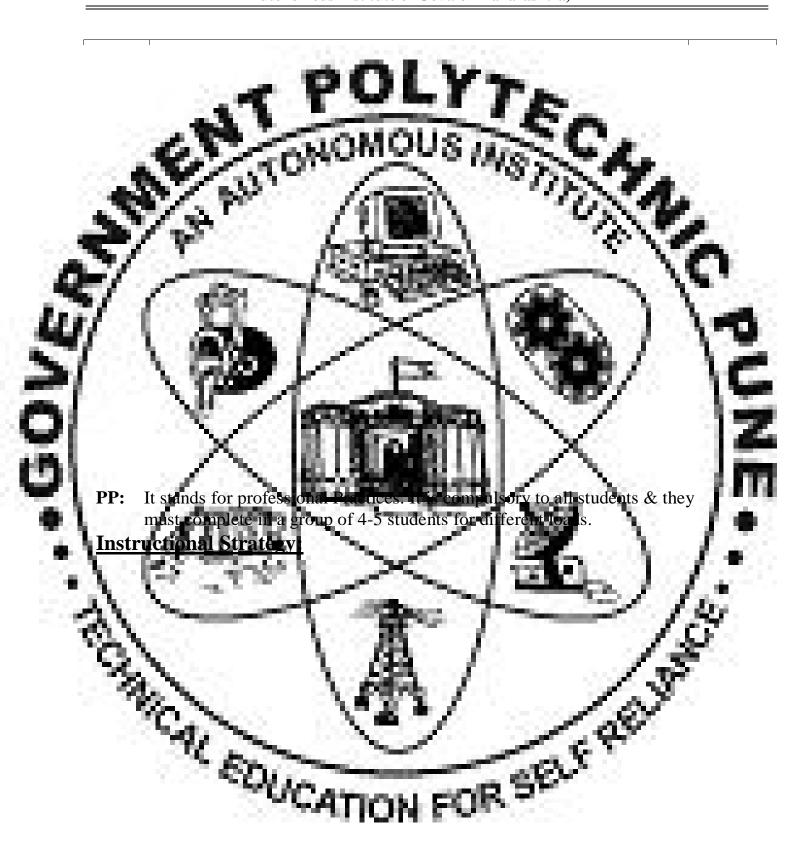
Page 56 of 305



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)



Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)



```]i``ÉÜ']...É)...iÉ` i "œÉÛiÅÄ`œ´É
œvÉ \_\_vÝÉ\*ÅœÉ\*\_\_É
``]œÁÉ
/σÅi"œÛiÉ]...`ÄÉ`œÌVi]ÉÜÄ`Ì
\É
ÜÜܰVi~Vœ"ÉÕ¯□œV□°...)"

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Text Books:				
Sr.	Author	Title	Publication	
<b>No</b> 1	B.L. Theraja	Electrical Technology Vol. I	S. Chand Publication, Delhi	
2	V.N. Mittle	Basic Electrical Engineering	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd.,	

### **Reference Books:**

### **<u>Learning Resources:</u>** Books, Models, Charts and Drawings & Audio/ visual CDS

### **Specification Table:**

Sr.	Topic	<b>Cognitive Levels</b>			
No.	•	Knowledge	Comprehension	Application	Total
1.	D. C. Circuits	02	04	04	10
2.	Energy conversion	02	02	08	12
3.	Electrostatics	02	04	06	12
4.	Electromagnetism:	02	04	06	12
5.	Electromagnetic induction	02	04	06	12
6.	A.C. Fundamentals	02	04	04	10
7.	Battery	04	04	04	12
	Total	16	26	38	80

(Prof. K.M.Kakade) Prepared By (Prof. S. B. Kulkarni) Secretary, PBOS (Prof. D.A.Katare) Chairman, PBOS

New Dlhi.

### **Diploma in Electrical Engineering**

Page 59 of 305

### **GOVERNMENT POLYTECHNIC, PUNE**

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in <u>EE / ET</u>

Programme Code : 02/03/16/17

Name of Course : Rundamentals of Hectronics Engineering

Course Code : ET 261

Teaching Setternes

Lation Scheme:

Progressive . Semester End Examination

Assessment Theory Practical Oral Telm work

Duration Two class tests, 2 hrs. 3 h

Marks 80 50

### Course Rationale

This course will be useful in understanding of construction, working and applications of semiconductor devices and eliquity

### Course Objectives:

After studying this course, the student will be able to

Describe the formation of PN in action.

Draw the characteristics of basic components like diode, transistor etc.

Draw and describe the basic of cuits of rectifier, filter, regulator and amplifiers

Know voltage amplifiers.

Read the data sheets of diode and transistors

Explain construction, working, characteristics and applications of semiconductor devices and circuits.

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

### **Course Content:**

Chapter Name of Topic/Sub topic Hrs Weight age

- 1. Semicon uctor levice.
  - Concept & principles of electronics devices
  - P-type and N-type sent of P-type sen
    - Diode symbol, forward reverse Characteristics of PN junction diode
    - Specifications:

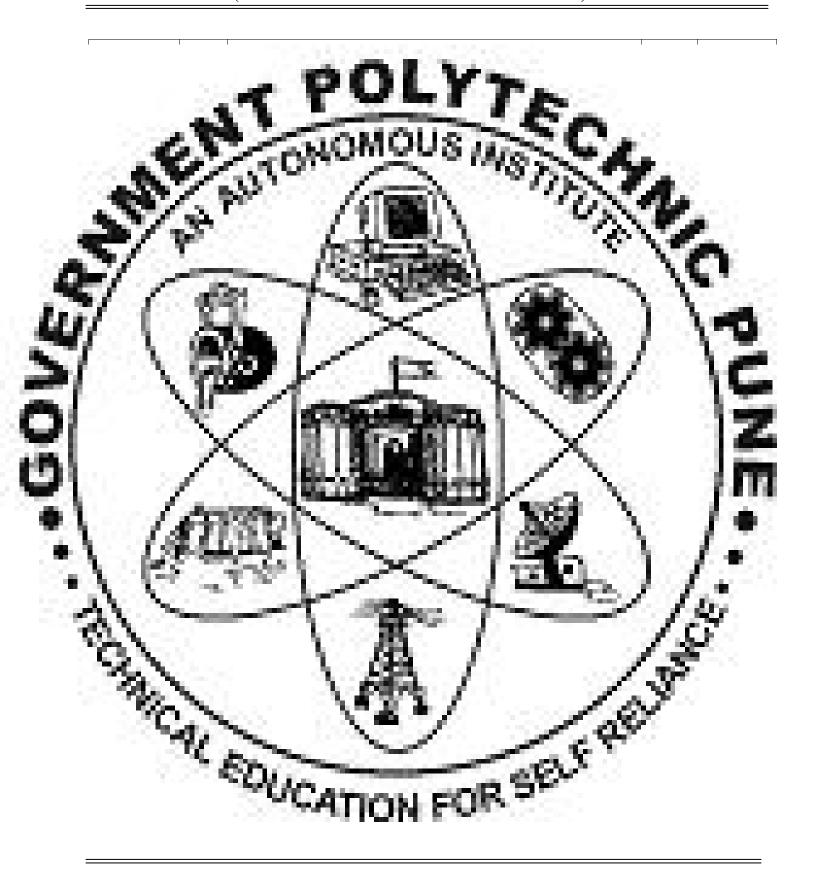
    - shown during practical hours
    - Zener diode
    - construction, Symbol , circuit diagram for characteristics (forward & reversed ) Avalanche & zener breakdows

### Specifications.

- Zener voltage, power dissipation, break over current,
- dynamic resistance & maximum reverse carrent (to be shown during practical hours)
- .3 Optical Diodes
  - LED, IRLED, photo diode, LDR and laser diode, Symbol, operating principle & applications of each.

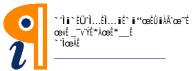
08

## **GOVERNMENT POLYTECHNIC, PUNE** (An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra) **Diploma in Electrical Engineering**

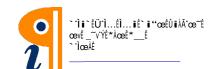


**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 64 of 305



<u>List</u>	of Practicals/Experiments/Assignments:		
Sr.	Name of Practical/Experiment/Assignment		Hrs
No.	- DOLL V -		
1.	Forward & Reverse characteristics of divide		02
	(1N40011 BY127, 1 <del>N4007)</del>		
2.	Forward & Reverse characteristics of Zener diode		02
3.	Stuck of Rectifiers at Half wave bt Full wavel (Center tapped)		02
- 46	Bridge) (Waveforms, AC (r.m.s.) voltage at input, AC (r.m.s.)		
• 3	voltage at out put, D.C. output voltage, Ripple factor, HIV.)	100	02
ر الكالي	Study of filter circuits. a] Capadia. Filter b] Inductor filter. (b)	SING	02
	reclifier circuits. Measurement of Vac. Vcc) Input & output characteristics of transistor in CE mode.	- N.	
	(Measurement of β, β D.C. & R0)	N. N.	102
6.	Input & output characteristics of transistor in CB and the	A 1	00
0.	(Meas $\alpha$ in $\alpha$ of $\alpha$ , $\alpha$ D.C. & R0)	1. 3	
7.	Characteristics of FET.	$g_{ij} = 0$	02=
	(Measurement of ra & gm.)	60	١E
8.	Characteristics of UJT		02
	(To Find out intrinsic stand off racto in Vn, Vv, Ip & Iv)		45
9.	Characteristics of Phototransiston.		02
10.	Plot Frequency response & barren dth of negative feedback an	nplifier	02
	(Verification of band-width and beawthout Feedback.)	330	100
11.	Study of Colpitt's oscillator	<b>X</b> =	02
4.0	(To Plot & Measure the frequency of Oscillation)	$\sim$ $\sim$	1.7
12.	Study of Hartley oscillator	OTHER SE	
12	(To Plot & Measure the frequency of Oscillation)	9 A	702
<b>1</b> 13.	Study of RC Phase shift oscillator (To Plot & Measure the frequency of Oscillation)	1 11	02
	Study of RC Wein Bridge oscillator	15	02
33.	(To Plot & Measure the frequency of Oscillation)	18	02
15.	Study of Two stage RC coupled amplifier Frequency response	. 70	02
	To plot the frequency response in Semi-Log Paper & find	l Band-	
	width)	5/	
	W ET		
16.	Find load and line regulation of series and shunt repulator.		02
	"VCATION COR "	Total	32



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

### **Instructional Strategy:**

### Sr. No. **Topic**

- Semiconductor de 1
- Rectfires and Filter 2
- 3

- erulated power supply
  - **Amplifires** edback

scillators

### Instructional Strategy

bony teaching and laboratory work.

tea fing and laboratory work.

room teaching and laboratory work.

lassroom teaching and laboratory work.

atory work. lassroom teaching and la

ssroom teaching and la work.

### xt Books:

### Author

- 6.
- 7.
- 8. N.N.Bhargava, D Kulashreshtha, S. Gupta TTTI
- Grob Bernard 9.
- 10. David J. Bell

**Publication** 

ic Electronic Graw Hill

Electronics

Electronics

Tata McGraw Hill

Tata McGraw Hill

rentice Hall of Indi

Circuits

### Reference Bo

Author

Title,

### ublication

Electronics Devices and Prentice Hall of

Circuits

Electronics Devices and

Tata McGraw

Mottershed

Milmann Halkies

Reference Books, Data Manua

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

### **Specification Table: Topic** Sr. **Cognitive Levels Total** on prehension Application No. 02 14 1. Semiconduct 2. 02 10 3. 12 12 12 al Amplifiers gulated power supply 08 Feedback Amplifires and 04 12 Oscillators hairman, PBOS Prepared By

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Diploma in EE / ET / CM / IT **Programme** 

**Programme Code** 

Name of Course

Course Code

### valuation Scheme

Progressive	The same	Semester	Erd Exami	nation
Assessment	-Theory	Practical	Oral	Term work

Duration

Marks



**50** 

### Course Rational

Engineering drawing is the graphical language. by engineers, designers, supervisors and also the workers to express their toughts, ideas and concepts. The expression by drawing is very accurate, precise and brief. At a glance one can understand detailed description of any part to be manufacture r a dam to be built or an lectric circuit to be used. For all technicians through understanding of principles of ngineering drawing (Graphic Skills vis essential.

### se Objectives:

After studying this course, the student will be able to

Draw various engineering curves.

Incorporate In lian Standards in drawings

Sketch various of thos up no and is on eu fo

Draw all different views from given components vis-à-vis.

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

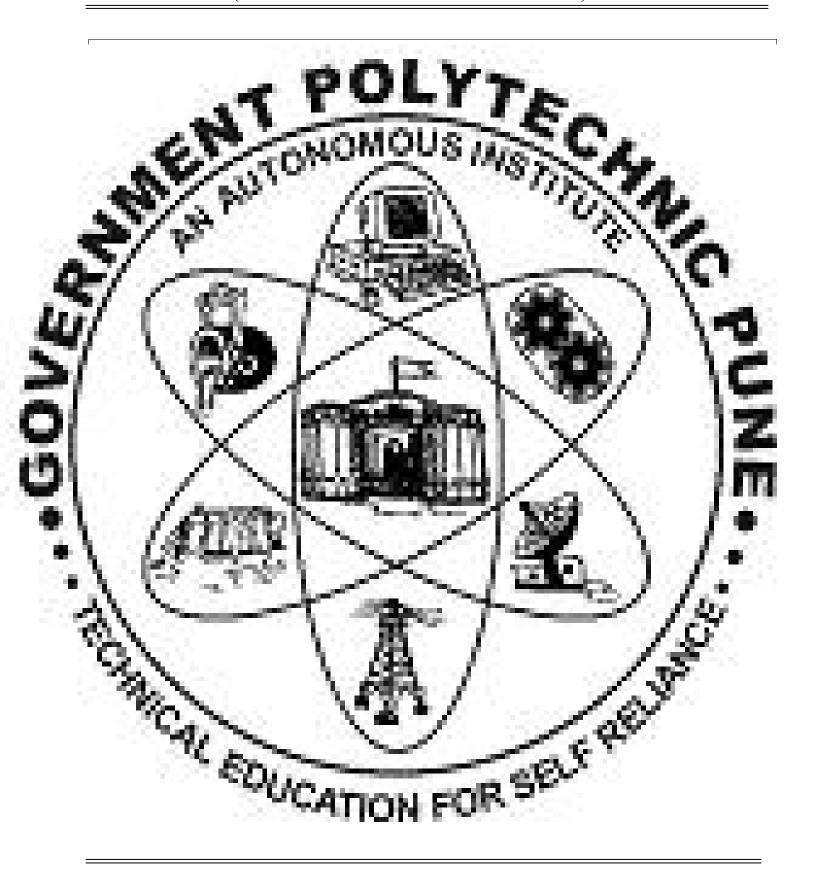
Draw free hand sketches.

Have hands on experience on AutoCAD.

Under stantage of AntoCAD in Malraving

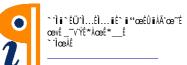
Convert 1D drawing into AutoCAD drawing

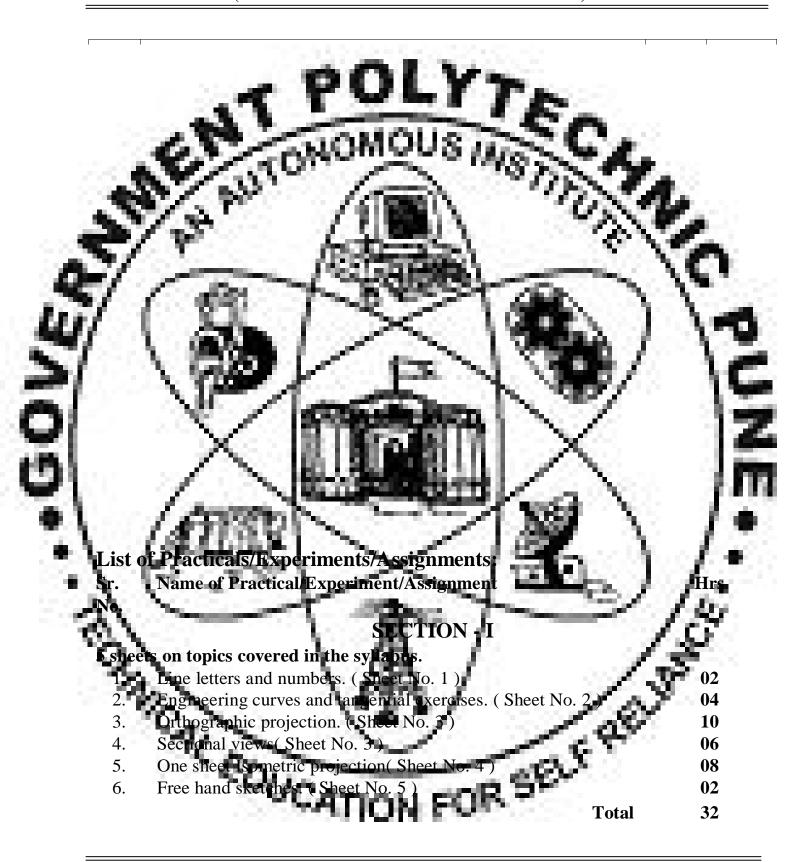
### ne of Topic/Sub top Weight age ntroduction of **Drawing** Instruments, Lines, Letters Use of different drawing ypes of letters. ntions of lines. and Tangential Ex Geometrical cons To draw rcle method To draw parabol 04 i) Directrix i) Directr x focus **meta** To draw a hyperbola by i) Directrix focus method. hographic Projections Introduction to orthographic projections third angle method of projection. simple pictorial view. Dimensioning technique Sectional Orthographic Projections Introduction convering the given pictorial view 4.1 into sectional view sometric Views Isometric scale an views 08 netric views of rectangular, cylindrica n sloping surface Free Hand Sketches **6. 02** Free hand sketches of respective branches



**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 70 of 305





### ENTONOMOUS WAS

Note: 1) Th-2 & PR-2 for Graphic Skills, Th-9 & PR-2 for A to CAD

2) Term work evaluation on Graphic skill & Practical Evaluation of AutobiAD

### Instructional Strategy

Sr. Topic

No.

### Host actional Strateg

- SECTION L
- 1. Curves and tangential exercises. Demonstrations and classroom teaching.
- 2. Orthographic projection
- 3. Sectional views
- 4. Missing views
- 5 Isometric views
- 6. Free hand sketches

- M181
  - Use of models and classroom teaching
  - Use of n odels, transparencies and classroom teaching
- Classroom teaching, self study and assignments.
- Classroom teaching and use of mode's Self study, assignments.

### SECTION-II

- 7. Introduction
- 8. Initial Setting And Drawing Alds
- 9. Basic 2D Commands
- 10. Dimensioning
- 11. Layer & Line Properties
- 12. Blocks And Attributes
- 13. Hatching

Classroom teaching and Computer Lab.

teaching

TON FOR



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

### POLYT

### Text Books.

Sr. Author

No.

I. N.D. Bhatt

2. Mali, Choudhary

3. K. Venugopal

Title

Elementary Engg. Drawing

Including lan and solid

Engineering Drawing

Graphics + AutoCAD

Publication

Charotar Publication

Anand.

Vrinda Prakashan, Jalgaon

New Age International

**Dublishers**.

### Reference Books

Sr. Author

No

1. N.D. Bhatt

2. -

3. Curriculum Developm Centre, TFTI, Bhopal

4

5. G.R. Nagpal

Title

Geometrical and Machine

Daning

Latest version

Engineering Drawing

SP 46 – 1988

Machine Drawing

Publication

Charotar Publication Anand.

B.I.S.

Somaiyya Publicat

Pvt. Ltd., Mumbai

B.I.S.

--

Learning Resources:

(Prof.M. R. Mundhe)

(Prof. S. H. Kulkarni) Secretary, PBOS (Prof. D.A.Katare) Chairman, PBOS

ATION FOR



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Programme** 

**Programme Code** Name of Course

**Course Code** 

Teachi

aluation Scheme:

**Progressive** essment

Term\_w

Duration

Marks

**50** 

**Course Rationale** 

To make the students conversant with use of various kshop tools used in Weldi Sheet n'etal Carpentry & Plumbing shops.

### Course Objectives:

ter studying this course, the student will be able to Interpret the assigned job drawing.

dentify various tools used in a fferent shops of Work shop.

Select appropriate tool set to perform a specific job.

Acquire skills to use various t

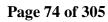
Take care and maintain the tools.

Wires and cable joints

Soldering of electrical components.

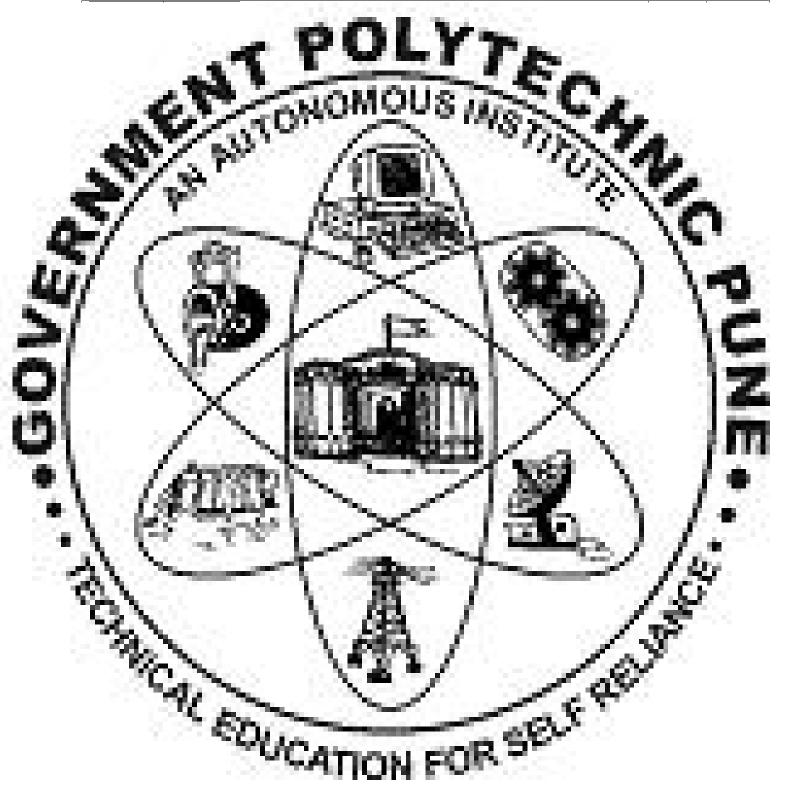
Testing of tubes.





(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

### **Course Content:**



Page 75 of 305

List o	of Practicals/Experiments/Assignments:	
Sr.	Name of Experiment/Assignment	Hrs
No.	- DOI V-	
	SECTION-1: Workshop I epartment	
1.	One the full welding Jeb Involving welding joints.	08
2.	One useful carpentry job involving carpentry joints and wood turning	08
3.	One job in plumbing of pipe threading and pipe wints.	08
1	One job in Sheet metal	08
	SECTION Edge Electrical Portion	
-	Testing of D.C. supply / A.C. salgre phase and Three phase supply by	04
5.	different methods.	
	Wires, Joints and cable termination by using different tools.	08
О.	(Demonstration of wiring tools ).	
7.	Testing Florissant tube and its accessories.	-02
	Solde the confectrical and electronic component of general purpose	06
8.	PCB	
9.	Assembly of computer system.	1
	Total	64
Note.	The state of the s	177
Note:	Journal writing and submission on above given topics.	
Inctr	uctional Strategy:	A Pro
Sr.	uctional Strategy.	700
No.	Topic Instructional Strategy	
1.	Welding L. Explanation, Demonstration, exhibition of Models/samples of	10000
	Carpentry Explanation, Demonstration, exhibition of Models/samples p	
	Plumbing Explanation, Demonstration, exhibition of Models/samples p	
	Sheet metal Explanation, Demonstration, exhibition of Models/samples p	
۸٨.	Sheet metal Explanation, Bell Haration, exhibition of World's samples	icecs.
	V 190 1 122	100
1ext	Books:	
Sr.	Author Fitle Publication	
No •		1
1.	Mali and Chan Elements of electrical and Nirali and Pragati Prak	ashan
	mechanical	
	technol <del>ogy</del> (Mechanical	



### Reference Books:

### r. Author

1. S. K. Hajara Choudhari

A. K. Ha ar

2. V. Kapogr

3. B. S. Raghuwansh

### **Learning Resources**

Specification Table

### tle Publication

Elements of workshop Media promoters and technology – Vol. I Dublishers Fvt. Ltd.,

Workshop practice Manual - Lampat Rai and sons, New

A course in workshop technology Vol-I Dhanpat Rai and sons, Ne Delhi – 32.

Descensification kit charts, models/sample pieces and books. Demonstration kit, charts, models/sample pieces and books.

(Prof. Hamid Zaheer & Prof.K.M Kakade) (Prof. S. B. Kulkarni) Prepared By Secretary, PBOS (Prof. D.A.Katare) Chairman, PBOS

0

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/EE / ET/ ME/MT/ CM / IT

Programme Code : 01/02/03/14/05/06/07/15/16/17/18/19

Name of Course : Environmental Science

Course Code : AU 361

### Teaching Scheme:

### **Evaluation Scheme:**

Progressive Semester Examination
Assessment Theory Practical Oral Term work
Works tests of 3 hours ---

Duration 60 La Duration

Marks 20 80 --- --

### **Course Rationale:**

This course has been introduced to make young engineers aware of the relation between society and environment; the global environmental issues, etc. To motivate them for environmental management and to adopt sustainable development practices.

### Course Objectives:

Harmony between society and environmen

Understand global environmen ar issues.

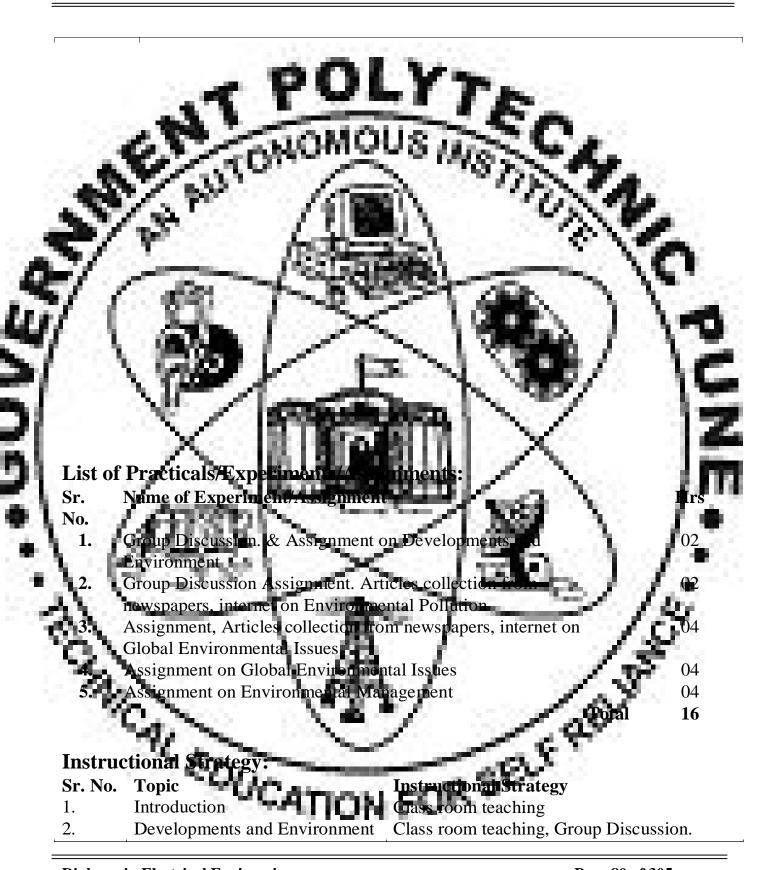
Understand environmental poliution and remedial measures.

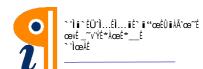
Solect environmental management practices.

Adopt the sustainable development strategies in cared

### ATION FOR

Course (Chapter No. 1.	Name of Topic/Sub topic Introduction	Hrs	Weight age
4	<ul> <li>1.1. Shelety and environment, Indian traditions, costoms and culture,</li> <li>1.2. Role of festivals in protecting environment.</li> <li>1.3. Impact of population on environment.</li> </ul>	04	08
₹Y	Developments and Environment  2.1 Agriculture and Industry as major sectors of development on environment—changing.	8	5
7 (	pattern of land use, land reclamation, deforestation, resource depletion, environmental degradation.  2.3 Robbit society in sustainable development — bublic	06	-
,	avercless through education, campaigns, etc. public well-cipation in decision making.  2.4 Causes of Leck of environmental awareness, measures to increase public awareness.		5
3.	Environmental Pollution 3.1 Causes, effects and measures to reduce – air pollution, water pollution, sound pollution.		m
1	<ul><li>3.2 Pollution due to radioactive causes, consequences including human diseases.</li><li>3.3 The price of civilization.</li></ul>	06	
	<ul> <li>Global Environmental Issues</li> <li>4.1 Ozone layer depletion and its effects.</li> <li>Greenhouse effect – global warming climate changes,</li> <li>4.2 their effects on human, agriculture, animals, plants.</li> </ul>	/\$	7
The Contract of	Disasters - Natural (droughts, floods, earthquakes, 4.3. cyclones, landslides, avalanches, Tsunamis)  Manmade (industrial, technological, atomic). Their	06	16
	impact on environment, prevention and control.		





Text Benks: Sr. Author No Environmental Engineering  Reference Books: Sr. Author No 1. Environmental Engineering.  Learning Resources:  Specification Table: Sr. Topic No. 1. Introduction 2. Developments and Environment 3. Environment 4. Global environment 5. Environmental Ma 6. Sustainable Developments	Convietige	Publication  Tata Mc Oraw Hill, No Delhi  Publication  Lata Mc Graw Hill, No Delhi  Environmental magazines  gniftve Levels comprehension Application  Oracle  Oracle  Draw Oraw Hill, No Delhi  Environmental magazines  gniftve Levels comprehension Application  Oracle  Draw Oraw Hill, No Delhi  Delhi  Oracle  Delhi  Oracle  Delhi  Oracle  Delhi  Oracle  Oracle  Draw Oracle  Oracle  Draw Ora	0
(Prof. R.H.Dharja ) Prepared By	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/EE/ ET/ ME/MT/ CM/ IT

Programme Code : 01/02/03/04/05/06/07/15/16/17/18/19

Name of Course : Course Development

Course Code \_ = : AU 36.

## Teaching Scheme

## Evaluation Scheme:

7//	Progressive -	2000	Semester F	nd Examir	ation
V 1	Assessment	Theory	Practical	Oral	Term work
Duration	Two less tests of	3 Hrs	1.70		1 1
Buration	60 mrs Duration	10 mg	N 18	<b>33</b> 0 .	
Marks •	20	80	- N	44F/	10 <b>11 11</b>

## **Course Rationale:**

The course has been introduced to make woung Engineers especially aware of the present status of Villages &to motivate them to make improvement in villages when they start their Engineering carrier.

## Course Objectives

Able to understand present situation in villages and realize the gravity of the village development.

Able to make survey of villages, to lect the data, analyze it and identify the area of development.

Able to identify the available natural resources and how they can be utilized for betterment of villages.

Able to collect the useful information for starting probable new industries in villages.

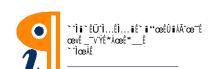
Able to guide villagers in building low cost durable houses taking in to considerations weather conditions of that area.

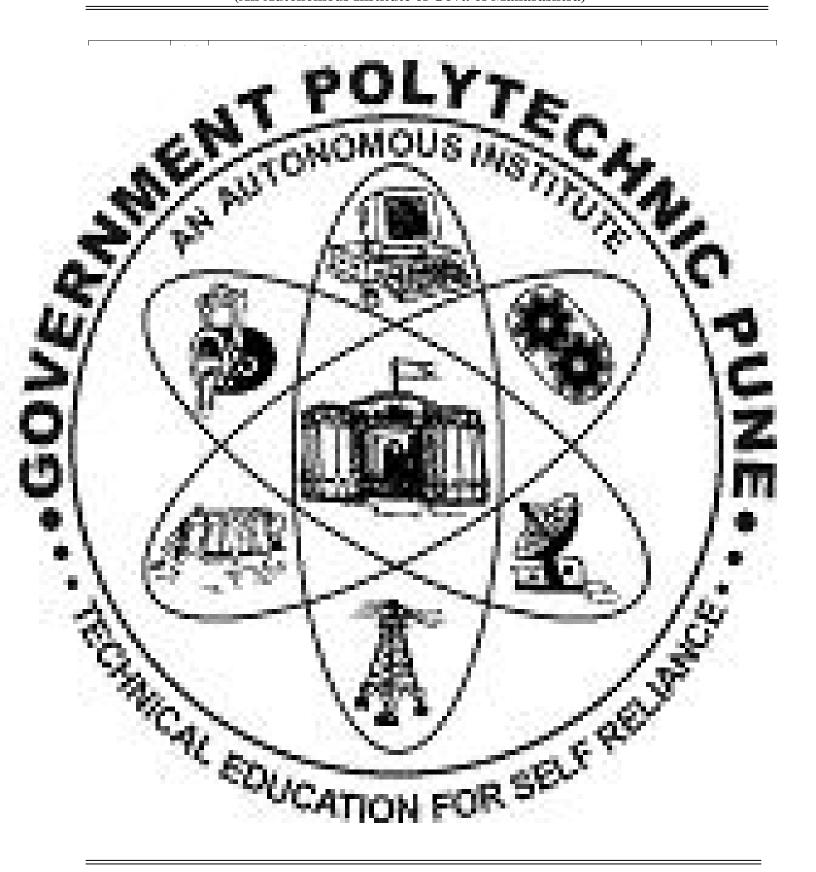
(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Able to guide villagers for development good habits regarding health and hygiene.

Motivated to large about all rands development of villages.

## Weig htage ntroduction Present status of rural a arban community. Necessity of community development. Identifying needs of comp community. Human Power Development scenario of Human power in Indi Methodol 04 Wage emp titutions self **3.** rechnological development of India. Addition I need of community due to technology developme 2 Classification of rural inclustries, 3 Areas of appropriate technology. Use of locally available materials, Methods of transfer of technology, Project reports preparation. Industrialization aditional industries, 12 Present status of ru

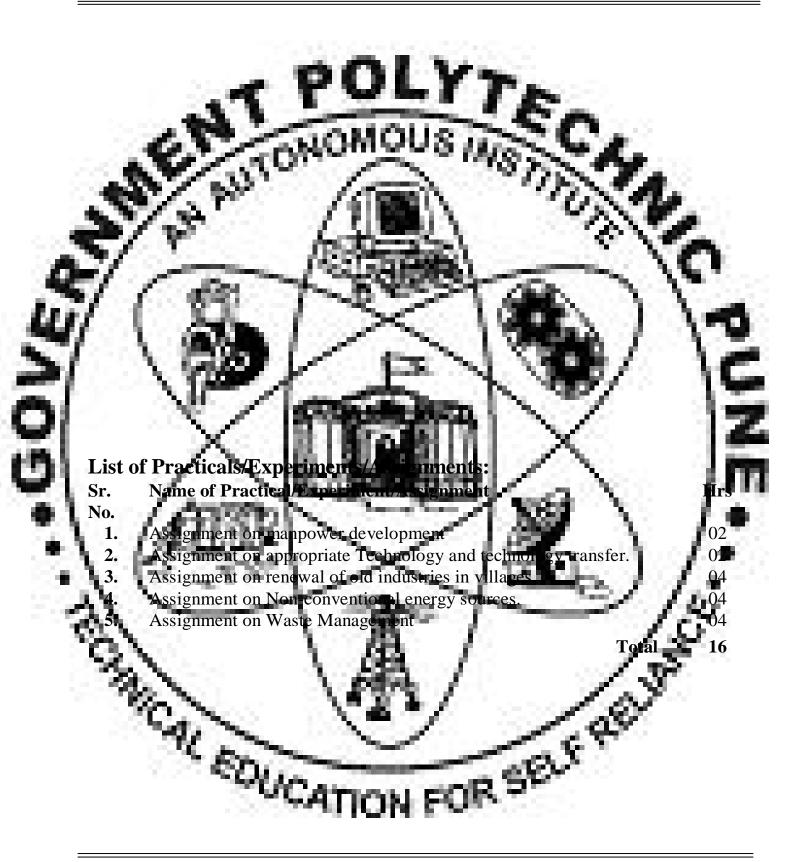


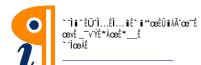


**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 84 of 305

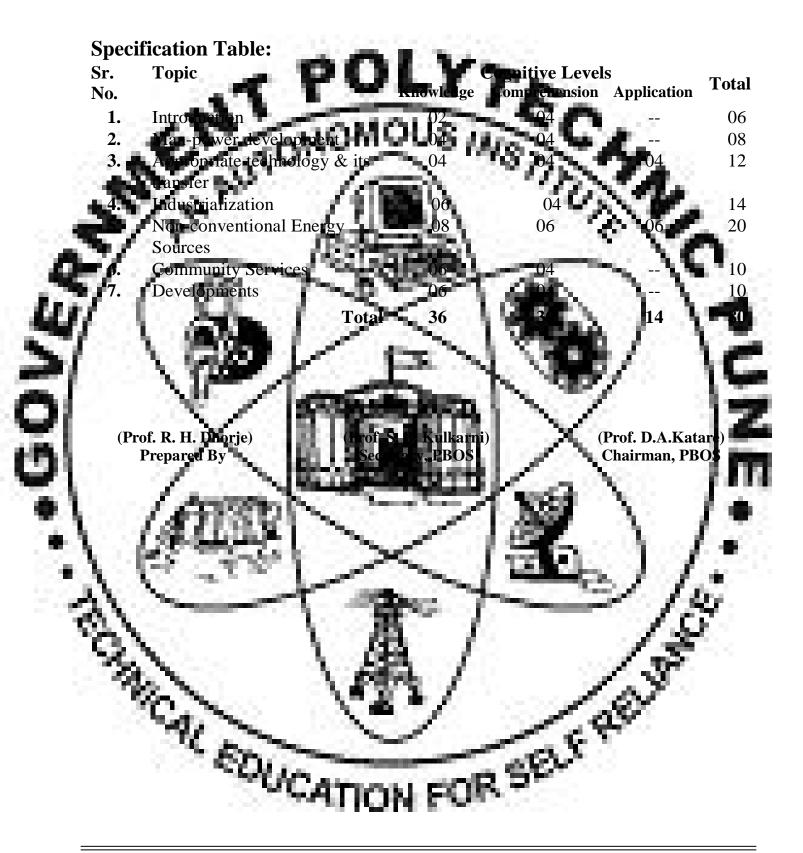






## **Instructional Strategy: Topic** Sr. No. 1. Introductio ata collection 2. 3. propriate technolo ndustrialization on conventional ener lass rooms teaching sources Community services lass rooms teaching Text Books Title Sr. No 1. Katav Sin S.P. Sukhatme 2. **3.** G.P. Rai Dynamics of rural develo ep & Deep Publicatio perspectives elhi eference Books: Author **Publication** Tata McGraw I n montal En T.T.T.I. Madras Publishing Co. Ltd. New Learning Resou

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/EE/ET/ME/MT/CM/IT Programme Code : 01/02/15/14/15/06/07/15/16/17/18/19

Name of Course : Kenewahle & Sustainable Energy Management

Course Code : AU 363

## Teaching Scheme

## **Evaluation Scheme:**

Progressive Semester Led Examination

All ressment Theory Practice Oral Term work

Duration 66 and Duration

Marks 20 80 --- --- --- ---

## **Course Rationale:**

Energy is an important aspect in all sectors of country's economy. The energy crisis is mainly caused due to increased population and enhanced standard of living and life sayle of people. The conventional sources of energy are insufficient to meet these demands. Hence alternative energy sources are utilized for power production. The use of alternative energy source is increasing day by day. Diploma Engineers are to develop, operate and maintain these systems therefore estential to know basics of energy conversion, conservation, energy audit and waste heat recovery techniques.

## Course Objectives:

Know the National scene of energy production, utilization, consumption and reserves.

Appreciate the need for nen-conventional energy sources.

Understand relative advantages and disadvantages of various non-conventional energy sources.

Develop awareness for effective utilization of alternative energy sources.

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Identify different components of solar energy and wind energy sources.

Identify and analyze biom

Identify and apply e for commonly used Power

techniques

Name of Topic/Sub top

Weight age

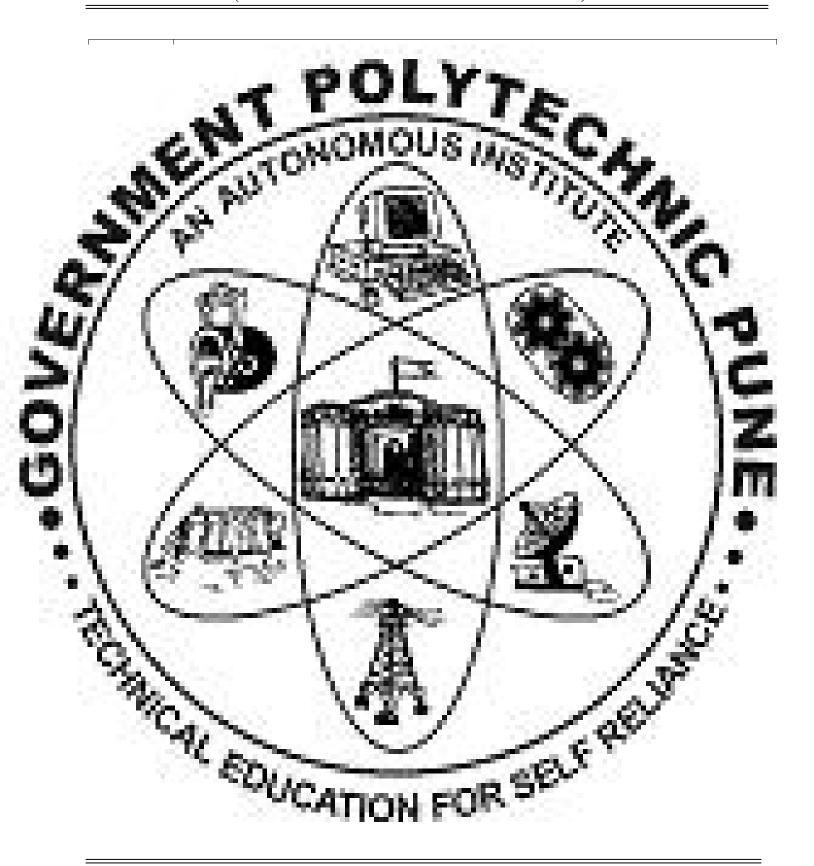
Review of conventional sources

Types of conventional e important plant in India, India's productio sil-fuels, waterpower, huclear power energy sources. Environmenta gy sources.

regy into heat and olar radiations at declination. earth's surface

06

pplications of Solar energy- construction and corking of typical flat plate Collector, solar concentrating collectors and their applications, limitations. Space heating and cooling, photovoltaic electric conversion, Solar distillation, Solar cooking and furnace, Solar bumping and Green house, Agriculture and industrial process hea MICAL EDUC



**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 90 of 305



## st of Practicals/Experiments/Ass

Name of Practical / Experiment rmation about global and Indian e

- to be conducted to demonstrat 2. Solar
- One field visit to be conducted to Wind Mill 3.
- unic bal waste or elsewhere. 4. To visit a biomass
- **5.** Perform energy au e/Home/SSI unit.

**Total** 

Hrs

## Instructional Strateg

- eview of conventional sou of energy
- Solar Energy
- Wind Energy
- nergy From Biomas
- 5. **Seothermal** Energy
- 6.
- 7. Energy Con
- **Energy Conservat** 8. **Techniques**

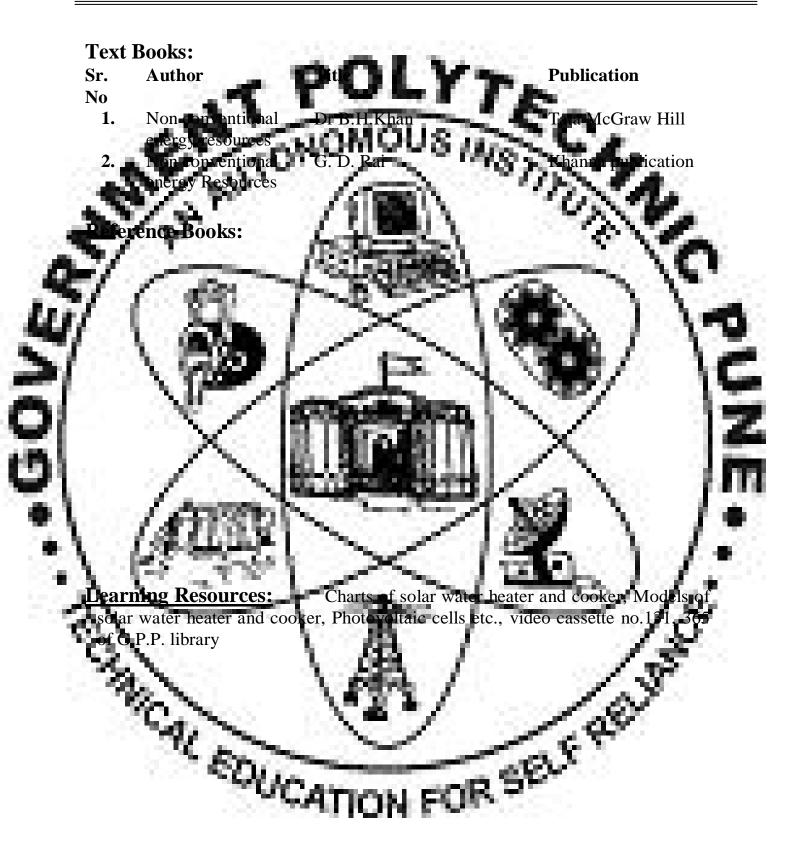
## Instructional S

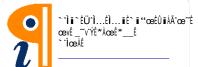
and Internet browsing

- Classroom teaching and field vis charts
- Classroom teaching, field visi
- Classroom teaching, field
- Classroom teaching and Internet browsing Classroom teaching and Internet browsing
- Classroom tea
- oom teaching and case study

`î)i`ÊÜî...ÊÌ...iÊ`i"œÊÛiÀÃîœ~Ê œvÊ \_~v^ÝÊ\*ÀœÊ\*\_\_Ê `^ΜÂÊ

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)





(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

## **Specification Table: Topic** Sr. **Cognitive Levels Total** No. on prehension Application 1. 06 16 12 12 othermal Energy 06 Tidal Energy .06 **Energy Conservation** 04 **Energy Conservation** Techniques Total (Prof. D.A.Katare) (Prof.K.M.Kakade) Chairman, PBOS

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/EE/ET/ME/MT/CM/IT

Programme Code : 01/02/05/05/05/06/01/15/16/17/18/19

Name of Course : Engineering Leenonics

Course Code : AU364

Teaching Scheme

Evaluation Scheme:

Progressive - Semester End Examination
Assessment Pheory Practical Oral Term work

Duration Outside Duration

Marks 20

**Course Rationale:** 

Diploma Engineers working in militate level management are no longer confined to the role of professional technicions. They often have to take business decisions, for which they are required to apply economic concepts, logic, too do for analysis and economic theories as they advance in their carrier. It is for this real on that diploma students are required to posses some working knowledge of economic concepts, economic policy of our country, also the effects of globalization, GATT, WTO etc.

## Course Objectives:

Various concepts, applications, contribution of Micro Economies and macro economics to engineering business decisions.

Consumer demand, market demand, supply and production.

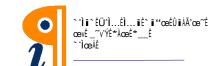
Prices and cost - Break even analysis, price decisions.

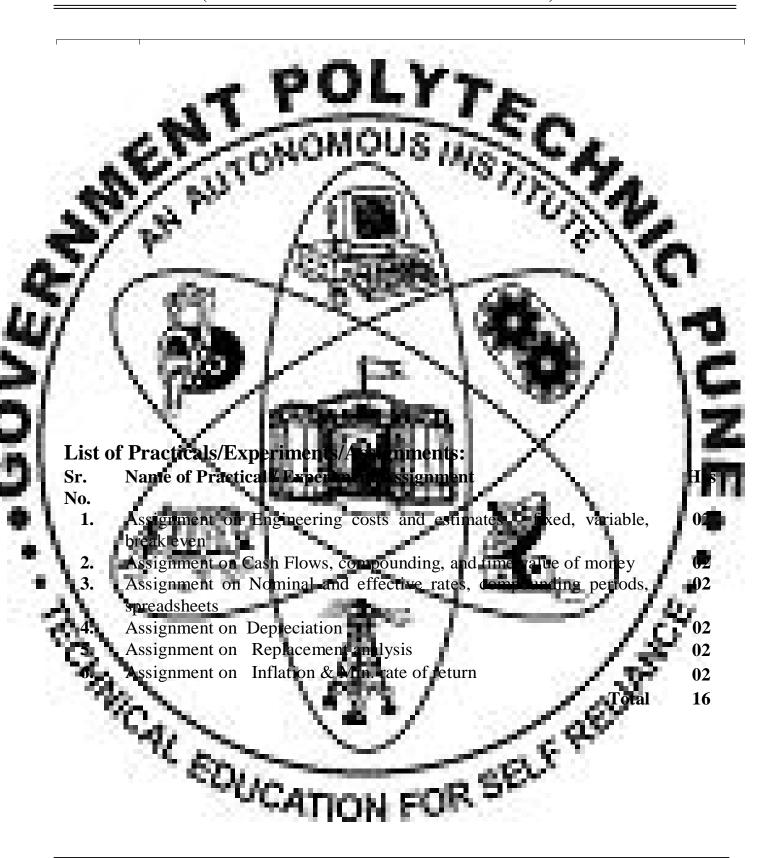
Concept of National income.

Inflation, Deflation and unemp dyment.

Money and Banking, New economic environment.

Course C	<u>Content:</u>		
Chapter	Name of Topic/Sub topic	Hrs	Weig
No.	- PULYT-	1115	htage
1.	Introduction to I conomies		
100	1. Engineering Economics —Definition, Objectives , Importance		
- 45	Business Economics - General condents on micro	04	10
-3	macro economics Categories of Economy-Market		
	economy Command economy Mixed economy	w.	
2.	Demand Analysis		
7/	2.1 Consumer demand, utility, lotal and marginal utility, law of diminishing, cardinal and ordinal utility.	N.C	
11	2.2 Law of demand, Determinants of Demand Elasticity	07	20
7	of demand, Factors governing the elasticity		
		$\sim \chi$	
- N	2.3 Domand for forecasting necessity, techniques,	- 3	-
	includes	1 3	
3.	Supply, Production and Cost analysis 3.1 Law of supply supply ractors, supply function,		17
	Equilibrium of demandate supply		ست ا
	3.2 Theory of production. The of production		100
9 9		06	14 11
100	sheet, Segregation of costs into fixed and variable	: 3	
12	costs. Break-even analysis-Linear approach Simple numerical problems to be solved)	I	400
4.	Time value of money	- 1	200
$\alpha \sim$	4.1 Simple and compound interest	14	₹
۸۸.	4.2 Cash flow diagram	16	0
$\alpha_N$	Principle of economic equivalence. Evaluation of	1	
100	engineering projects — Present worth method, Future worth method, Annual worth method, internal rate of	<i>3</i> 6	
100	return method, Cost-benefit analysis in public	08	16
- 32%	projects.		
11.0	4.6 Depreciation policy, Depreciation of capital assets,		
	Causes of depreciation, Straight line method and		
	declining balance method		





(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

### **Instructional Strategy:**

#### Sr. No. **Topic**

Introduction to Eco 1.

Demand Analysis 2.

3.

of money

National income and inflation

economic envi

### Instructional Strategy

e method, discussion

ethod, Assignment, surveys, case

ent, surveys, case

ecture method. urveys, case study, discussion

method, survey, discussion.

Sr.

No

1. Abhishek Dwived

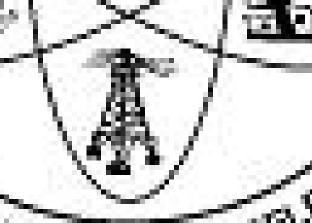
2. Maheshwari

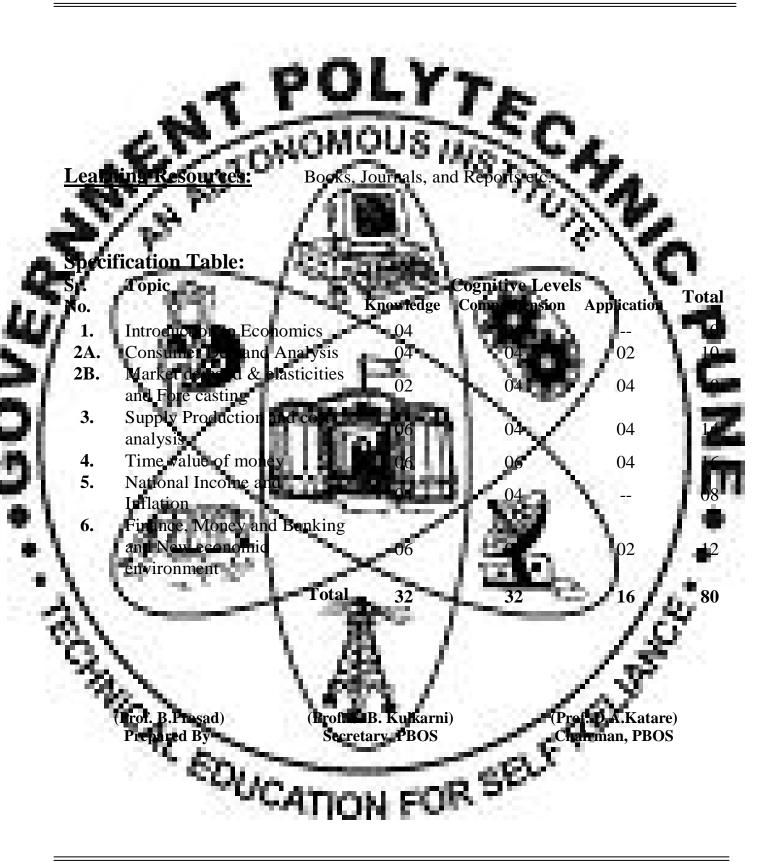
onomics \_

publishing vt. Ltd., New Delhi,

Prentice Hall of India Pvi New Delhi

# Reference Books:





(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/ET/E & TC/ME/MT/CM/IT

Programme Code : 1702/03/04/05/06/07/15/16/17/18/19

Name of Course : Industrial Psychology

Course Code AU 36

# Teaching Scheme

### Evaluation Scheme:

Progressive Semester End Examination
A substitute Theory Practical Cond. Term work

Duration 60 min Duration

Marks 20

**Course Rationale** 

The overall purpose of the course is to acquaint with the inajor sub-areas within Industrial Psychology such as personality and temperament upon industrial psychology, psychology of management, impact of work environment upon the psychology of people in a workplace, psychology to recruitment, psychological testing, motivation influences work productivity & psychological discusers or abnormalities

# Course Objectives:

Maintain harmony among workers of various departments

Understand needs and requirements of workers.

Extract maximum work with full cooperation and optimum efforts.

Proper assigning of the job as per workers capability

Able to improve work culture of the organization, thus improving job satisfaction of the workers.

<b>Course</b>	Content:		
Chapter	Name of Topic/Sub topic	Hrs	Weigh
No.	PULYT	1113	tage
1.	The Practice of Industrial Psychology		
35.70	1.1. Definition, objectives, scope, Principles, practices	02	0.4
- 25	and problems.  L. Methods and techniques	U2	04
2	Understanding the Employee's Thinking		
. 10	2.1 Sensation and Percentian, Thinking and Day	w.	600
~/	Dreaming, Gestalt, Approach, Unconscious and		200
<b>~</b> /	Conscious Psychic Elements,	66	14
-/ /	2.2 Explaining Behaviour Knowledge of Brain	VY.	
11	Processes, Personal Interpretation of a Given	1 1	100
3.	Situation, Instinct.  Persona & Temperament		~
3.	3.1 Mater & immature temperaments (e.g. Sarguite,	er e	1
	M. M. M. Choleric, Phlegmatic), emotional appear,	04	08
	fear, intelligence, knowledge, deviation, etc		13
4.	Personnel Management		12
	4.1 Recruitment and selection, Psychological testing,	04	10
31 <u>-</u> 2	Performance appraisal maining and development	w.	#m
5.	Organizational Psychology The Land in Section and job		127
11.7	involvement,	( )	/ ●
1.2	5.2 Maslow's model of self actualisation, Security,	06	<b>4</b> 4
V E	Money, Ambition, Companionship Social	$\iota$	
N >	reinforcement, Labour wastage, etc	11	67.
$\Delta \lambda =$	Work Psychology	16	70
$S_{I}$	6.1 Working conditions Noise, Space, Light,	13	
73.	Temperature, Speed of Work, etc. Accidents, Breakages, Fatigue etc. Safety, violence, and health	04	10
100	in the workplace, Stress	~	
7.	Recruitment	0	
	7.1 Weys of seeking applicants, types of interview, ways	04	10
	of selecting staff.	V <b>4</b>	10
	YVADON FOR		

signment on Identifying similarities and differences that .02 the way different employees perceive their workplace.

Assignment on the effect of personality and temperament upon industrial psychology

Assignment on Identifying applications for ps

s that the work en Identifying war on the psychology of beople in a workplace

5.

upon work productivity. **6.** Assignment on the impa

chological disorders or 7.

Total

Hrs

# nstructional Strateg

# No. Topic

practice

Organizational psychology

Characteristics of work place

Industrial Lecture method, Assignment disci

Lecture method, visit short report

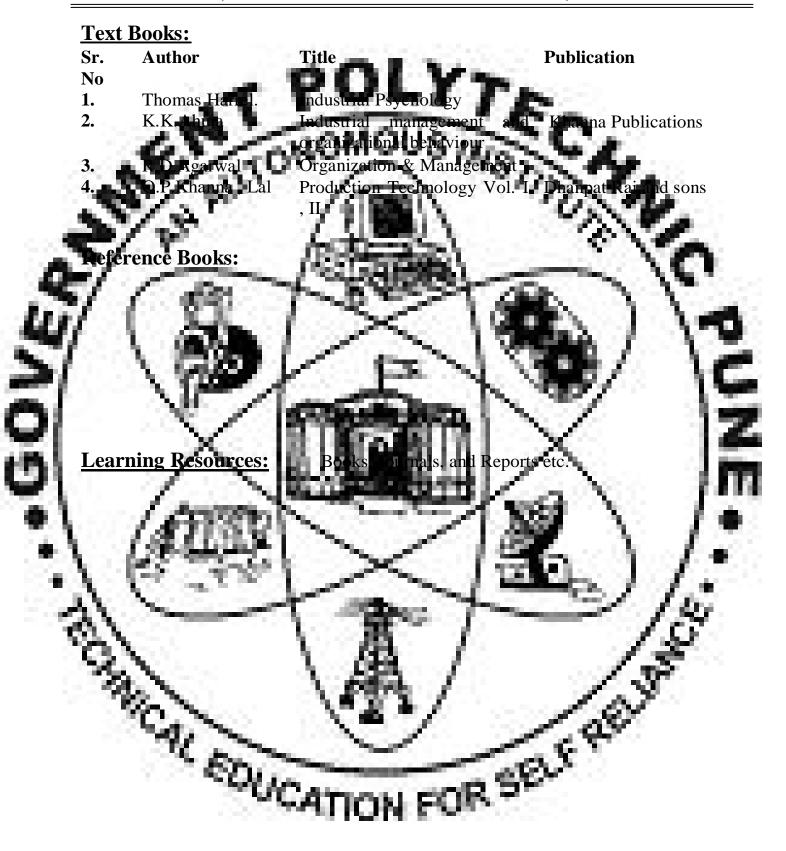
Development Lecture method, case stud

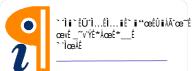
Selection, psychological te ecture method, vi

ussion, visit case study 5. Engineering psycholog Lecture method. this

6. Consumer ether, discussion, assignment case

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

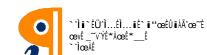




(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Specification Table: Topic** Sr. **Cognitive Levels Total** No. mprehension Application 1. 04 14 08 ersonnel Management 10 Organizational Psycholog 14 Work Psychology 04 Recruitment Social Consideration (Prof. B.Prasad) Prof. D.A.Katare) Prepared B hairman, PBOS





(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Programme** Diploma in EE/ET/CM/IT

**Programme Code** 

Name of Course

Course Code\_

W. 17.	Hours/Week	Total Hours
Theory	02	0
Practical	01	16

## **Evaluation Scheme**

7000	Progressive		Semester	d Examii	nation
V	- Agsessment	Theory	Practical.	Oral	Term work
Duration	Tyo the tests, each of source. duration	03 hrs	16	<b>X</b>	10
Marks	20	20	B	$\mathcal{I}$	Z

# Course Rationale

The student shall learn various techniques in integration **and** differential equations use these techniques to their related Engineering problem

## ourse Objectives:

- Apply the definition of integration as inverse of differentiation to so roblems. Students will be able to apply various methods of integration.

  To apply mathematical principle to solve engineering problem
- - To draw and come to a valid conclusion.
  - To locate the exceptional and critical points in an engineering system.

# **Course Content:**

Cha pter	HPC	Weig htage
No.	The state of the s	
1.	Application of Integration	
	Mean value and RMS value of the functions.	
	1.2 Area under the curve and area between two curves. 4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4	08
20.7		VO
we.	1.3 Volume of solid of revolution.	
72,	Differential Equations	
m/ .	2.1 Definition, order and degree of differential equations.	Sec. of
• /	2.2 Formation of differential equations.	220
7	2.3 Solution of differential equations : total following	<b>43</b>
	2.5 Sometes of differential aquations . Tosses following	
		-
	i) Variable separable, 10	24
	ii) Reducible to variable separable,	=
	iii) Homoceneeus enferential equations,	7
	iv) Exact diff. education	400
	v) Linear different of cluations.	-
		m
3.	Numerical Methods	
	3.1 Solution of algebraic equations. Bisection method,	100
	Regulafalsi method and Newton - Raphson method.	
N	3.2 Solution of simultaneous equations containing 2 and 3 06	<b>1</b> 6
N	unknowns Gauss elimination method. Iterative methods-	
$M_{\rm c}$	Gauss Seidal and Jacobi's method	
4	Complex Numbers	
	4.1 Definition and algebra of a complex numbers.	
14.5	1 733	8
. 138	4.2 Geometrical representation, Argand's diagram, modulus and $106$	16
	amplitude of a complex number. De Moivre's theorem	
	(without proof), roots of the mplex number.	
•		

5.	Laplace Trans	form	$\alpha v$			
	5.1 Definition	i, Laptace	Transforms of	elementary	functions,	
	important	properties of	of Laplace Trans	forms, invers	Of .	
	637	$\sim 000$	MOOR	w	0	6 16
100			, Convolution T		pplication	
- 46	of Laplac	e Transform	for solving diff	erential equati	ons.	
4.7	7 A	- 1	31 (Sept.) A.			-
رجني		120	4		Total 3	80

Sr. No.	Name of Practical Experiment/Assignment	H
1.	Application Integration	(2
2.	Differential Equations	04
3.	Numerical methods	04
4.	Complex Numbers	03
5.	Laplace Transforms	03
	Total	16

Sr. No	Topic	Instructional Strategy
	Application of Integration	Classroom Teaching Method
2.	Differential Equations	Classroom Teaching Method
3.	Numerical methods	Classroom Teaching Method
4.	Complex Numbers	Classroom Teaching Method
5.	Laplace Transforms	Classroom Teaching Method

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Text Books:**

Sr. No	Author	OMOUS INC.	Publication
1.	P.N.Wartikal &	Engineering Mathematics I	Pune Vidyarthi Griha
. 12	J.N.Wrtilear	ZATEMEN IN	Prakashan, Pule
2	Patel & Rawal	Applied Mathematics	Nirali Prakastan
3.	S.P.Deshpande	App ied Mathematics	Pune Vidyalthi Griha
27		<b>100 国际国际</b>	Prakashan,Purle
4.	G.V.Kumbhojkar	Applied Mathematics	Phadke
	1 22		Prakashan,Kolhapur

# Reference Books

Sr. No	Author	Tile	Publication
1.	Grewal B.S.	Migrature ngineering  Mauricinaties	Khama Publishers, New Delhi
2.	Vishwanath	Engineering Mathematics Vol.I	S tya Prakashan, New Delhi
3.	B.L.Agarwal	Basic Statistics	New Age International Publication
$\lambda \lambda$	H.K. Dass	Engineering Martiematics Part II	S. Chand & Cor Ltd Delhi

Learning Resources:

Chark Board

ATION FOR

# **Specification Table:**

	Sr.	Topic	P	JLY	Cognitive Lev		Total
]	No.		-	Knowledge	Comprehension		
	1.	Application of I		100	- 00	08	08
	2.	Differential Equ	ations	04	12	08	24
	2	Numerical meth		04	04	98	16
- 4	4.	Complex Numb		04	04	0.	16
- 40	<u> </u>	Laplace Transfo	rms	04	04	08	16
Ξ,	٠/.		Tot	al 16	24	40	80
Q.	У.	100	43	1000	100	110	50
Li I	1	NO.	1	><	1000	. 1 1	-0
٠,		100	1 1		1.00	6 / '	
ĸħ.	(D.,	CO 45 000	Duof C	D I W	Va.	A I/a to no)	١c
		of. R.A. Pawe Prepared By		B. Kulkarni) arv. PBOS	(Professor	A.Katare) an, PBOS	13
1		Trepusceray	10000		C.L.		3.8
1		Y	190.13	27 BH	$\sim$		14
4		- 1×-	10/13	110000	H /N	24 1	48
40			100.00	<b>2000</b> 00	M1/ -	No.	28
3.1		1 Acres			1 0000		1.3
20		/ # 28 ST	14		1 2000	200	63
٠.	10.5	CONSTRUCTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE		-	1.420	and Maria A	
93		A	1	-	J TEST L	. 1 1	
24	v	N 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	مسرو	10 m	4	-1 11	Ø.,
-12	W.	-	100	200	1	- 12	90
- 32	$\kappa_{N}$		1013	Ata .	10	1 30	600
	520	NO.	3,000	DER 1	M .	1.5	
	- 74	No.	- N. 1	esta /		18	
	- 18	20 N	1.75	22.	The second		
	- 34	100	15/26		-	ay -	
		100	1	~~		40	
		~ <b>~</b> D/	1	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	-00		
		775	/Can	ON FO	Ra-		
				Others			

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/ET/FT/ME/MT/CM / IT

Programme Code : 0.702/03/04/05/06/07/15/16/17/18/19

Name of Course : Development of Soft Skills .

Course Cade

Teaching Scheme:

(C)

\* NON EXAM.NON CREDIT COURSES (COMPULSOPY) - B # Credits aver & above 180 credits

## Evaluation Scheme:

Pateressive Semester and Examination

Theory Practical Coal Term wo

Duration • •

Marks

25

# **Course Rationale:**

This course aims to make students aware of good interpersond, relations, Professionalism in etiquettes, importance of time management and importance of good health. The techniques such as role play, group discussions can be used effectively to demonstrate understanding emotions of persons in daily contact.

# Course Objectives:

Develop better interpersonal relations among their peer group, subordinates and superiors and work effectively.

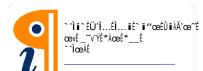
Display cornorate etiquettes and professionalism while attending /answering phone calls. Plan time optimally/effectively in office work as well for their personal growth.

Understand strengths and weaknesses of self

Understand /feel emotions of persons (from office and family) in daily contact and take appropriate actions.

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 109 of 305



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Demonstrate habits for keeping good health by following good food habits and daily exercise.

Develop overall personality and the sucressful in his/her career

#### Weigh tage ersonal Development nterpersonal Skills throu Reducing conflict Dreventing problems classroom. Interpersonal Ski change. porate Etiquettes & Professionalism rstanding Sc ed bersonal hab les & Etiquettes: 03 way of life Cell phone ma **3.** e Management Time man Factors that lead to time loss and how the 03 avoided Time matrix & urg Important jobs Managing Emotions To understand and identify emotions, 4.2 To know our preferences Strength, weaknesses opportunities 4.3 and threats Techniques of self contro 4 To get desirable res m others 5. Health Management typortance of health managemer 5.2 vance of it, 04 5.3 Tips to main: **Total 16**

List of	f Practicals/Experiments/Assignments:	
Sr.	Name of Experiment/Assignment	Hrs
No.	- DOILV -	
1.	Case studies to be discussed in a group and presentation of the same by	04
	group /eroup leader.	U <b>4</b>
2.	field exercises for the group of students	02
3.	Role play by individual/group leader.	04
404	Arranging Quizzes, puzzle-solving and educational games.	02
5.	Groundiscussions.	04
0.	Sharing of self -experiences in a group.	04
7	Brain storming sessions	02
8.	Questionnaire -filling & discussing results of the same in a group.	04
7 1		46
9.	Live demonstrations on Yoga and other stress is leading techniques by	-06
	professional assessors.	-
	Total	32
Refere	ence Books:	=
Sr.	Author Publication	-72
No		
1.	Mr. Shiv Khera You call and	
2.	Mr Abdul Kalam Wings of the	200
3.	Mr Ninfarake Prabhavi Prabhavi	•
0.00	Vyaktimatwa.(Marath)	
4.	Mr Iyyengar YogaDipika	•
5.	Mr. Anand Nadkarni Tan tanavache niyojah	
4A	(Marathi)	6
6.	Mr. Rajiv Khusit raha ,Mast	
$x_{2}$	Sharangpani Jaga.(Marathi)	
	<b>ing Resources:</b> Video castelles on 1. Effective Comminication 2.	
Group.	Discussions ,3. Corporate Ethicates and professionalism.	

(Prof. Smt.V.P.As Prepared By

(Prof. D.A.Katare) Chairman, PBOS

``] [`` EÜ']....E].... [E` [ "œÊÛ [ÅĀ`œ"E œvE \_\_\_VYE\*ÅœE\*\_\_E ``]πE

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/ET/FT/ME/ MT/CM /IT

Programme Code : 1702/03/04/05/06/07/15/15/15/11/18/19

Name of Course : Development of Soft Skills

Course Code Property In NE 37'

# Teaching Scheme

\* NON EXAM.NON CREDIT COURSES (COMPULSORY) - B # Credits over & above 180 credits

# **Evaluation Schem**

Assessment Semester End Examination
Assessment Marks

Semester End Examination

First End Examination

Oral Term work

--- --- ---- 25

# Course Rationale:

This course aims to make students aware of importance of goal setting, develop self study techniques, importance of ethics and value system. This also aims one to inculcate creative mind along with interest in using problem solving techniques, while dealing with any work. It also emphasizes about importance of stress relieving techniques to be practiced for good neath.

# **Course Objectives:**

Understand importance of goal setting and strategies for setting one's goal.

Develop and practice self- study techniques

Use and practice stress in an againent tochniques for good health

Use and practice problem solving skills.

Understand importance of ethics and value system for positive interpersonal relations.

Develop overall personality and be successful in his/her career

# Weight age Motivation & Goal Set Importance of goa How to set SMA Enhancement, self - Study Techniques 02 ective Reading and Writing. agement sses in groups. understand 03 importanc Ethics & Motivation 4. What are thic ensure positive interpersona 03 personal quality primer ativity 🕌 Definition of Creativity, Tips and 03 creativity, importance of creativity Problem Solving Techniques Puzzles and technical quizzes to be organized to develop these skills. **Total**

List o	f Practicals/Experiments/Assignments:	
Sr.	Name of practical/Experiment/Assignment	Hrs
No.	- DOI V-	
1.	Case studies to be discussed in a group and presentation of the	04
	same by group /group leader.	V <del>4</del>
2.	Field exercises for the group of students.	02
3.	Role play by individual/group leader.	04
4	Arranging Onizzes, puzzle solving and educational games.	02
5.	Group discussions.	04
_0	Sharing of self -experiences in <b>Market</b> up.	04
7.	Brain storming sessions	02
<b>3</b> .	Questionnaire filling & discussing results of the same in a group.	<b>0</b> 4
9.	Live demonstrations on Yoga and other stress reheving techniques.	06
<i>y</i>	Total	32
100		
Refer	ence Books:	
Sr.	Author Title Publication	120
No		17
1.	Mr. Shiy Khera You can with	-
2.	Mr Abdul Kalam Wirgs Miller	100
3.	Mr Nirfarake Pratuavi	.,,
Mary 1	Vyaktimatwa (Marathi)	100
4.	Mrllyvengar YogaDipika	
5.	Mu. Anand Nadkarni Tan tanavache niyojan	•
	(Marathi)	
10.	Mr. Rajiv Khusit raha ,Mast Sharangpani Jaga.(Marathi)	
<b>*</b> 10.0		
	ing Resources: Video cassettes on 1. Mctivation & Goal Setting 2	
Siless	Management, 3. Ethics & Motivalien	
- 71	~ \ \ P \ \ \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \	
- 22		
(Pro	f. Smt V.P.Ashwatpur) (Prof. S. B. Kulkarni) (Prof. D.A.Katare)	
`	Prepared By Secretary, PBOS Chairman, PBOS	
	CACAMON MAD ST	
	YEATION FOR	

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in Electrical Engineering

Programme Code : 02/16

Name of Course : Electrical Material and Workshop

Course Code

Teaching Scheme

ching Scheme		
. 4	Hours /Week	Total Hours
Pheory	MOMOUSIN	32
Practical	02	32

## Evaluation Scheme:

	Progressive	1	emester End Examina	A SI MINIST
	Assessment Two class tests ea		ractical Oral	Tern work
Duration	of oninures.	02 III.c		10
Marks		180°Z	7-12031	25

# Course Rationale:

30VF

The knowledge of electrical engine rains in the second for technicians. It will help him for selecting proper mutatal from the second of any electrical goods or to reputationally, basic knowledge of the second wiring accessories, tools, lamps and their circuits is also expected.

This course dollers different types of materials used in the cold of electrical engineering, their characteristics and applications. Safety precautions different wiring accessories, cables, tools is also included in part B. this knowledge the student to understand other higher level courses.

# Course Objectives:

- State the characteristics and explications of various materials used in the field of electrical engineering
- Scleen the material as per requirement
   Observe safety while working with electrical machines and equipment
- Use different tools for wiring
   State different type of lamps and ptepar circuits for these lamps

•

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 115 of 305

Note: Theory paper will be on Part A only. Term work evaluation will be on

Part B only.

### **Course Content:**

		Content:		
	Chapter	Name of Topic/Sulatopic	Hrs	Weight
	No.	A PULITA		age
		SECTION - A		
	1.	.1 Introduction to Electrical Engineering Materials.		
		Classification of materials - conductor, insulator	02	04
	. 0		<b>A</b>	U-4
	19	remi conductor, magnetic material	7	
	2.	Conducting Material Prop	1	
	<b>T</b> /	Resistivity, effect of temperature, impurities, stress on		
		resistivity of condition. Requirements of High/Low	02	08
- 4		conducting Material.	10	S. 3.
	3.	Constacting Materials		
Ш		3.1 Low resistive conductor copper, con so ac alloys,	- 1	40
	/ \	m-Copper alloy, chromi im-Copper alloy	١ ١	
3	/	Reinforced copper,		
<b>G0V</b>	f .	3.2 Aluminum and adminum alloys, stell-cored		
	1	Aluminum		
V		3.3 Salvanized for a listed affect of carbon on steel.		
48				
	l.	classification of the transfer important alloys for		
	1	recontacts in various electrical equipments sintered		
	\ /	material.	- 1	
•	1 (-	2.5 — Waterals of low conductivity.	06	<b>1</b> 2
	1 6	-3.6 Materials used in making	1	•
	١ / ١	a. Precision electrical measuring instruments,	14	,
3	11	b. Standard resist A;	10	<b>V</b>
	101	c. Resistance elements for theostats and similar	/&	
	~\\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\	control devices,	0	
	N	d. Carbon, canaraction of carbon elements	1	
	1	depending on the requirements as per use.		
		3 / Trade names of above materials, Code of practice,		
		3.8 Applications of conducting materials.		
		3.9 Use of IS for conducting materials.		
	4.	Super Conducting Materials	0.5	0.5
		4.1 Concept of super conducting Materials.	02	06

		4.2 Use of super conducting materials for various	
		engineering Applications.	
	5.	Insulating Material Properties	
		5.1 Electrical properties Volume recistivity, break down	
		voltage, dielectric strength/constants	
		5.2 Mechanical properties.	
		5.3 Chermal properties	
	. •	Chemical properties and physical properties,	
	. 0	5.5 Insulation Classes,	08
	. 63	5.6 Review of Physics procedures, the dielectric as an	
		electric field medium, rization.	
	<b>T</b> /	5.7 Electrical contractions of sases, liquid, solid	v.
		dielectrics.	,
-	5/6 /	Instituting Materials	
11	<i>:/</i>	6.1 Cases dielectrics-Air Nitrogen, sulph @ affluoride,	4
	// \	dielectric of Petroleum insulating	V
	<i>1</i> \	Insulating oils for transformers and 5	-
		Svitchgears	
		b. Sold by a lassification	
31		c. Fibrous materials appregnating coating,	Z
		d. Filing and to a condition.	
וכ		1 123 1 VERT 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
4	8	Resins: Symmetric to a fill, was in shes, impregnated filterial, Stock plastics, model and proposed for the filter of the filter	12
•	1 /	Bledrical insulating films, Rubber, Markend mica	•
	\ /	base materials.	
_	1 1		•
	1.1	6.4 Ceramic materials, porcelain, Glasses Goss bonded mica. Classes of insulating materials and their	
4	<b>タ</b> / 、	temperature limits as 121 IS.	ta .
	15	6.5 Trade names of above a aterials, Code of practice.	
	G/		
	- 7/A.	6.6 Applications of insularing materials.	
	1.4	Magnetic Material Properties	
	*(	7.1 Introduction, Sport neous magnetization curve	
		hysteresis loop, effect of temperature frequency on 04	08
		magnetization, Curie-Weiss law.	
ļ		7.2 Concept of Magnetization.	

	8.	Magnetic Material
		8.1 Classification, Diamagnetic Materials, Paramagnetic
		Materials, Ferromagnetic Materials, ferrite materials. Soft and hard magnetic materials.
	9.	Material for Special Purpose  Thermocouple, bimetallic, fuses Material, Varistors,
	11	Thermocouple, bimetallic, fuses Material, Varistors, by mostats, thermisier, their properties and applications.
4	5/	Principle, Procedure and Selection of Material  10.1 Principle of selection of Material for particular Application.  20.06
M	11.	Georgia Sety Precautions and Tools
2	'	11 described safety precautions and related to the times of the safety precautions and related to the safety precautions and related to the safety and electrical works to the safety precautions and related to the safety precautions are safety precautions.
5		tester, arms pand wietly materials are to be studied with the wions itest as per IS, also
•	\ /	permissible or translating samples of such material to specified voltage & current.
•		
	CZ.	
	1	CATION FOR SELF RELIEF
		COUCATION FOR SEL

	12.	Wire	S	
		12.1	Introduction, Sizes of wires, Standard wires, Types of	
			wires  1. Lead allow sheathed wires  2. This and CTS wires  Weather proof wires	To be studied in practical session.
	13.	Inde	2. This and CTS wires 4. Plexible wires  reground Cables and Installation  reground Cables and Installation	Session.
Š	<b>\$</b>	1334	Underground cables, so is of 3-Phase cables, cable laying, Filling compound in sleeve, Cable jointing and	o be studied practical ess on.
4	4. /	Wiri	erimping.	10.
4			Purpose, technical specification, typ  market with of following wiring accessories in the second specification of following wiring accessories in the second specification of the second specification	10
		1	Lamp holders.  3. Colling	15
5			4 Mountile blog 5 5. Socker outlets 6. Plugs. 7. Wooden boases of units and sizes	To be studied in practical session.
:\	6		Wan switches (ICDP and ICTP)  9: Ittn dion box.  19: Distribution fuse boards,	/:
<u>ک</u>	/ /	Math	11.Bus-bar for small power circuits.	10,
7	3/	15.1	Introduction, Methods of wiring and their accessories.  1. Cleat wiring	\\$\text{2}
	N	<b>~</b>	<ul><li>2. Casing-capping</li><li>3. TRS wiring</li></ul>	To be studied in practical
		7/	<ul><li>4. Metal conduit wiring, PVC conduit wiring</li><li>5. Concealed wiring.</li></ul>	session.
		15.2	Contains of various wiring systems	

16.	<b>Different Wiring Connections</b>	
	16.1 Control of lamps from different places.	To be studied
	16.2 Stair case wiring & Godown wiring.	in practical
	- PULYT	session.
17.	Lights and Lighting Circuits	
	17. Imps used in houses	
	1. Incariossent lamp	<b>.</b>
	Lights and Lighting Circuits  17.1 Temps used in houses  1. Incarnessent lamp  2. Fluorescent tube light.  17.2 Lamps for street light 1  1. Sodium varout land.	Γο be studied
	1/.2 Lamps for street light	in practical
	Sodium varoudlar     Mercury varoudlamp.	session.
	17.3 Lamps for decoration pure 12.	-\'O
	17.4 Energy saving lambs.	10.
18.	10 30 00 1 0 1	ic To be studied
4/10.	18. In Study of Home appharees such as an in the electric land the heater, Geyser, bell mixer described the	
	cation cation	session
≥/—	To de	
$\sim$		11 32 00
Ul Tiet of		
4	Practicals/Experiments Assignments:	
Sr. No.	Name of practical Experiment	1 111
1.	P): Getter virtuasi three samples of each category of naterial	s (such as
•   1.		h T/W of <b>04</b>
• \	W/S. Prepare report of source of collection, property stand app	
• <b>k</b> .		e iointing
7/	and other electrical work.	02
al	PP: Collect at least five samples of wires. Prepare report of	sou ce of
,C)	collection, rating, and application.	04
4.	PN Collect at least one sample of cable. Prepare report of	source of 02
	ollection, rating, and applications.	
5.	PP: Collect at least five samples of wiring accessories of differ	ent types. 04
	Prepare report of source of collection, rating, and applications	V <del>-1</del>
6.	Prepare simple wiring cheuit for	
	a) Casing -capping CATION FOR	04
	Prepare simple wiring cheuit for a) Casing –capping b) Metal conduit wiring	
	c) PVC conduit wiring	

	(All Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Manarashtra)	
	Methods wiring.	
7.	Prepare switch board for 2 ½ points Or extension board	04
8.	Prepare lighting circuit diagram for	
	Prepare lighting circuit diagram for  a) Single Fluorescent tube b) Sodium vapour lamp c) Mercury vapour lamp	
	b) Sodium yapour lame	04
	c) Mercu v vaj pur lamp	
	c) Merculy varour lamp d) 2 or CLLs in one fixture.  Demanting & assembly of following nome apptiances Automatic electric iron.  Deyser	
9.	Demanting & assembly of following home appraises	
4	Automatic electric iron.	04
	mixer	<u> </u>
~	The state of the s	
	To	32
S/		
	It stands for professional Practices. It is compulsor, students & they	100
must	complete to p up of 4-5 students.	1.0
Ingt		1
Sr.	ructional Society:	100
No.	Topic Instructional Str	ategy
1.	Introduction to Electrica Lagrange Materials Lecture, discussion	n C/A
ורו ורו		" "
2.	Conducting Material Florences. Lenture, discussion	n, <b>O</b> /A
<b>3</b> .	Concue ting Malerials ture, discussio	
4.	Sup , Conducting Materials ————————————————————————————————————	cussion
5.	Institute Material Properties Chure, discussion	y,
1,	Insulating Materials Q/Az discussion.	lecture
27.	Magnetic Material Properties Lecture, démonstr	
27	Magnetic Material Lecture, discussion	_
0,	Material for special purpose Q/A., discussion,	
10	Principle and procedure and selection of material Lecture démoistre	ration, Q/A
	t Books:	
Sr.	Author Title Publication	
No	S.I. Hand District W.C. Whomas District	ion Dalla!
1.	S.L. Uppar Electrical Whing Khanna Publicat	ion, Deini
	To the country of the	

Electrical Estimating &

Costing

Surjit Singh

2.

Dhanpat rai & co. Delhi

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Reference Books:**

Sr.	Author	Title	Publication
No		27 - 28 - 10 - 27 - 122	
1.	A.J. Dekker	Electrical Engineering	Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.,
		materials	Delhi
2.	Indulkar	Electrical Engineering	S. Chand Publication, Delhi
		materials MOIS	> C .
3.	V. Mittle	Ra ic Electrical Engineering	Cate McGraw Vill Publishing
	U. U		Company Ltd., New Delhi.

Learning Resources: Books Mode Laterial catalogs, Charts and Deswings.

Speci	<u>ication Table:</u>			1.	1.0	
	Topic	1276	MARK T	Cognitive Levels		Total
No.		0,	Knowledge	Correctension	Application	Total
	Introduction to Elect	rical	< \	( O )	00	O,
4/1.	Engine ng eria	ls	02		/ 00	94
	Conductor derial		04	The state of	00	08
2.	Properties.				1	
3.	Conducting Material		1006	96/	00	2
4.	Super Conducting M	aterial	(2)	04	00	06
5.	Insulating Material I	igopeiti + !=	<b>建一种</b>	04	00	08
6.	Insulating Material	-2-	- 06.		00	12
7.	Magnetic Material Pr	roperties	-04		00	08
8.	Magnetic Material	>	04	Y Y	00	08
• .\	Material for special	purpose	04	72	00	08
3	Principle and proced	ure and	7	00	1,4	06
4	selection of material	\ &	A 02 /	00	\ <del>\</del> \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	00
X		Total	38/	38	4	80

(Prof. Mrs. M.J. Bhandari CAT Prof. S. E. Kulkasni) (Prof. Prepared By Secretary, PBOS Chair

(Prof. D.A.Katare) Chairman, PBOS

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering Programme** 

**Programme Code** 02/16

**AC & DC Circuits** Name of Course

**Course Code** 

# **Teaching Sche**

ON	) WHomes Week	Total Ho	urs
heory	<b>Q</b> 4	107	
ractical	(1)		

# nation Scheme:

-/	_	Progressiv	TO SERVICE SER	Semester E	nd Examin	ation
*/	(	Assessmer	Theory	Practical	Qral	Term work
Durati	n T	to class test. Litter inut	3 Hrs	03 H		10
Mark	s	20	80	Je !		10

# Course Rationale

Electrical engineer has to solve / analyze working electrical circuits. He under normal o conditions. For this purpos ircuits is required. This course nt analysis of D.C. circuits hetwork theorems. It analysis. This knowledge se, three phase circuit and train Il help the student to understand other nigher level

# ourse Objectives:

- Understand the conversion of the gular to polar & vice
  - Understand the response of electrical parameters to A.C. source. Understand the electrical parameters of parallel A.C. circuits.
- A.C. series and parall
- Inderstand the terminology of polyphase circuits, connections of polyphase circuits. Solve balanced three phase circuits. Solve A.C. and D.C. circuits using theorems.
- Solve balanced three phase circuits.
- Determine the transfeat response of simple D.C. circuits

## Course Content:

<b>Course Cont</b>			1
Chapter No.	Name of Topic/Sub topic	Hrs	Weig htage
1. Phase	or Algebra (Peries)		
1.1 1.2 3 1.4 1.4	Symbolic notation of electrical quantity,  light cance of operator 'j',  Concept of rolan and rectangular form of atternating quantity and their utility.  Conversion of polar to rectangular and vice versa.  (Numericals),  Addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of vector quantity.	04	04
2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4	Basic concept of A.C. Circuit  Televation of expression for currence power,  plus diagram, wave form of voltage and the concept of apacitor (C).  Concept of medical concept of Impedance power and	12	PUNE
2.6 2.7 2.8	Resignance of series of R-L-C series circa derivation of resonant frequency  Quality factor of series resonance circuit  Graphical representators effect of frequency on K, XL, XC, & Z.  Numericals.	ACA CA	
MICA	Numericals.  NUMERICATION FOR SELF REI	IA	

	3.1	Concept of parallel circuit,	
	3.2	Concept of admittance, susceptance and conductance,	
	3.3	Use of admittance method, phasor method to solve parallel circuit	
		Calculation of current, power power factor in B-L R-	12
- 2		bethods,	
<b>2</b>	3.57	Study of parallel researche, quality factor, graphical representation	
0-/	3.6	Comparison of stries are callel resonance. Quality	•
4.	3.7 <b>Poly</b>	Numericals.  C. Circuits	10
<b>3</b> / "	4.	A ages of 3 phase system over 1 phase system	-
$\mathbf{I}$	42	frinciple of 3-phase and generation and wave form.	
	4.3	oncept of phase region wand balanced load	4
71	/	line voltage in Street and Delta connected	11
21		Calculation of current, power, power, in a 3	•
-/	4.6	phase balanced load (Numericals), Concept of Unbalanced Load and simple sumericals,	
76	D.C. /	Concept of symmetrical components  A.C. Circuits and Theorems	/
<i>'S'</i>	5.1	Concept of Ideal and Practical voltage and current	
1	5.2	Definitions- Source, Lond, Unilateral and Bilateral	28
	A	circuits. Linear and Kon Linear circuits.	
	**	FOUCATION FOR SELF RE	

laws and	Explanation and application of following theorems for given DC/AC circuits and	
numericals. a) Kird b Kird		
c) Mes a) Nod v) Sup	Taboff a current law canoff's voltage law on / Loop analysis lal Analysis erposition Theorem venin's Theorem ton's Theorem	
	venin's The can ton's Titeo Da <del>ka Tamsformat</del> ion	
	nertral C	•
6.1 Tansients	m R-L and R & series circus	4
t in	For current growth and delection time  R.L. and R.C. scries circuits. (N. © ation sonly and simple numericals on the street of t	ć
	Total 64	7
List of Practicals/Exper	menes:	
Sr. Name of practical I		Hrs
No.  1. To easierly the response	onse of pure R, pure L and pure on CRO	04
2. <b>Example and resistance an</b>	d inductance of choke coil.	02
P. Draw a-phasor di conditions,	agram of R-L C series that for following	•
a) Lagging P.F.	1	04
b) Leading P.F.		
c) Unity P.F.	am of E.Dand R-C parallel circuit & determine	
P.F. circuit current, &		04
5. Perform resonance o	f parallel eireuit & determine P.F & circuit current.	02
	elationship between line voltage and phase voltage	0.4
and line current of connection.	phase current in case of star connection and Delta	04

7.	Verification of KCL and KVL	02
8.	Verification of superposition Theorem	02
9.	Verification of Thevenin's Theorem	02
10.	Varification of Variation Transport	02
11.	Verification of Star – Delta transformation	02
12.	Verification of Star – Delta transformation  To plot sharging and discharging laye of Reseries circuit  Otal	02
3	otal	32
<u>Insur</u> Se	ctional Strategy:	•
No.	Phasor Algebra (Review)  Lecture, S. 2. A, Chalk Hoard tecture, S.	c <b>hair</b> e
2.	Single C. Series circuits Lecture, Quantum Lecture	70
3.	Single Phas A. C. Harafiel Circuits Lecture, Q/AL © Tue  Polyphas L. Circuits-D.C./A.C. Lecture Method & A technique	16
5.     6.	Circuits and Theoret (DC) (DC) (DC) (Acture Method, Q/A, technique Lecture Method, Q/A, technique (DC)	Z
Text	Books:	m
Sr.	Author Title Tublication	•
1	B.F. Theruja  Electrical Technology Vo. S.Chand and Co., and H.  and H.  Delhi	New
23	V. N. Mittle Basic Electrical Engineering Tata McGraw Hill	4
Keter	ence Books:	7
Si No	Author Title Publication	
1.	Jain and Jain  ABC of Electrican  Engineering  Dhanpat Rai Publishing C	Company
2.	Edvard Hughes Electrical Technology Pearson Education.	
3.	H.Cotton Electrical Technology CBC Delhi	
Lear	ning Resources: Foola, Models, Charte and Drawings	

**Specification Table:** 

	Sr.	Topic		Cognitive Levels			
	No.		Knowledge	Comprehension	Application	Total	
	1.	Phasor Algebra (Review)	017		04	04	
	2.	A.C. Series decuits		06	06	16	
	3.	A.C. Parallel Circuits	- 03 -	03	06	12	
	4.	Polypha e Circuits	$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{\Theta}\mathbf{M}\mathbf{C}$	04	06	14	
	5.	D. A.C. Circuis and Leorems	06	"V&177	YA	28	
	6	Transients (DC)		02	2	06	
	4	Tota		21	40	80	
					-, /.	0	
4		400	A CHEST	1	1		
10	3/		6		1	1	
ш	(Prof	f. M.J. Bhadar Mrs.A.N.	Duraphe) (I	Prof. S. B.	(Prof. D	.A Katare)	
		By By		Secretary Photo		nan, PROS	
200		\ \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	T->	1 13		16	
-				- \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		1 =	
)			23		/	12	
<b>=</b> 1		X 181		$\mathbb{N} \mathbb{N} \times$			
וכ						1 177	
- 1	83	(a)				1 ***	
0	•				1	/ •	
	1		<b>\</b> /	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	1	1 -	
•	1	*5 = 3 = 1	$\sim$	-	1 <b>3</b>	/ •	
•	1.	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	\		经 / /	/.•	
	<b>ふ</b> \				- 1	4	
	U,	1	BA	1	/.	$\mathcal{O}$	
	C	\	BBA	/	/3	-	
	- 2	<i>i.</i> \		/		ĸ.	
		1/2	( XX X	′ ,	100		
		SA.	\ <del>-</del> /		av		
		NICAL EDUCA		-15			
		SDIL		- CEL			
		OCA.	TION F	$0K_{2}$			

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in Electrical Engineering

Programme Code : 02/16

Name of Course : DC Machine And Transformer

Course Code : EF-46

## **Teaching Scheme:**

neary Q4 64
actical 2

# **Evaluation Scheme:**

	<u> </u>			N 1		Control of the Contro
-/	- R	rogressive	化金属	Semester End	Examination	,
4/ /		ssessment	OTheory	Practic	Oral Terr	n work
Duratio	n T	lass tests ead inutes.	ch 03 Hrs	03 H		10
Marks		20	80		<i>3</i> /	15

# Course Rationale:

This subject belongs to cole technology grap which intends to teach facts, concepts, principles & procedure for operation of electrical machines which as DC generators DC motors and single & three phase transformers.

These machines are used for transmission distribution & unlimition systems. Knowledge garned by the students will be helpful in the study of technological subjects such as utilization of electrical energy, switch sear & protection, manufacturing processes & esting & maintenance of electrical masternes

The knowledge & the skills obtained will be helpful in discharging duties such as Supervisor, controller & R & D technician

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Course Objectives:**

- Know the constructional details & working principles of dc machines & transformers
  - Understand working principle of d.c. machine and transformer.
- Evaluate the performance of dc motors & transformers by conducting various tests
  - Know the starting methods & speed control methods of d.c. motors.
- Operate any machine property
- Write the specifications of actual hines of transformers as per requirement

	TONOMOUSINS	
70	Content:	1
Course ( Chapter	Content: Name of Topic/Sub topi	His Weight
1.	D.C Value  1.1 Sort a citien features different parts and the stions	12
	the of armature winding tap and wave with terms bf related with armatic winding  1.2 D.C. General of the relation.	Z
{	1.3 Types of generality to differentics of generators, voltage building to the differential excited generator and applications and the second	08
2.	1.1. Temple of losses and efficiency with forestate (Simple humericals on EMF Equation ).	<b>/:</b>
	2.1 Working principle, back emf, power & torque, shaft torque equations (************************************	N. W.
CHI.	<ul> <li>2.2 Necessity of starter. Three point starter.</li> <li>2.3 Speed control of d.a. script, and shunt motor.</li> <li>2.4 Armature Reaction and commutation in d.c. machine</li> </ul>	14
70	and their effect on the performance of machine.  2.5 Losses and efficiency of D.C. Motor	
	2.6 No load Test, Brake test Swinbark's test and CATION FOR	

# calculation of efficiency (simple Numericals, On brake test , starting resistance )

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 130 of 305

3.	Single Phase Transformer	
	3.1 Introduction, construction and principle of operation,	
	Types.	
	3.2 Concept of ide I Transformer, transformer on no load, thas or diagram and numericals.	
	2.3 Prinsformer on load, phasor diagram of loade	
	dransformer (MICC)	
	2.4 Losses & equivalent circuit for finding performance of	
16	transformer.	36
<b>2</b> /	3.5 single phase transform direct loading & indirect method using Q and S C lest	
~=/	3.6 All day efficiency, condition destificiency.	•
5//	3.7 Pen unit resistance, per that reactance, regulation of	11.752
Lui/	I single phase transformer.	-0
3/ /	3.8 Automorphism with two to the second seco	
<b>&gt;</b>	3.9 Lamerical on all above sub –topics.	16
4.	Three Phase Transparence Transparence	1
	4.1 Untroduction constrison week bank of 3 single	4
n	phase transformers in the second transformer.	199
	Three phase than the connection will be a connection with the connection will be a connection with the connection of the	1 11 1
• \	connections voltage & current ratios  Ab Concept of vector groups.	
•\ /	4 Mainer cals on with balanced load.	
5.	Parallel Operation of Transformer	
\ \ \ \	5.1 Need of Parallel Operation of single phase transformer	
14	and three phase transfyrier.  5.2 Condition of Parallel Operation of single phase	
3.	transformer and three thate transformer.	08
1	3.3 Numericals on equal mystdange, different KVA load	
~/	sharing & phasor diagram.	
	Numericals on equal institution, different KVA load sharing & phasor diagram.  10tal 64	80
	COLLO	
	CATION FOR	

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

### **List of Practicals/Experiments/Assignments:**

Sr.	Name of Practical/Experiment/Assignment	Hrs
<b>No.</b> 1.	To identify the construction of a G machine	02
2.	To identify the constructional arts of D. C. machine.  To plot the C.C.C. of a giver d c machine and to find critical resistance.	02
3.	To control the speed of d. I shunt indto above and below normal speed.	02
4.	Performance of D.C. series motor by brake test.	02
	A) To identify the parts of dec. We motor starter.  B) To everse the direction of receiver of d.c. motor.	02
0-/	Performing No load test on the short motor and determination of performance as motor and generates	02
ii/	Visit to maintenance and repair workshop of a transfer and prepare a report.	-0
8.	To care of the cet load test on single phase transformed determinate of efficiency and regulations.	Č
8. 9. 10. 11.	To perform O.C. and S.C. test on single phase transformer and calculate efficiency, and transformer.	1/2
10.	To carry out polarity test of the state transformer.	02
11.	PP: To compare single that the same and single phase two winding transformer by collecting literature from to call lealers	02
12.	70 carry out different connections of three practical transformer and carry load test with delta star connection. Care tate of voltage & current ratio.	04
#	To observe the phase difference between primary & secondary voltage of 3-phase Transformer for valid is vector groups.	<b>4</b> 04
<b>,</b> ⊕	Parallel operation of two single plase transformers load sharing with equal impedance and unequal impedance	02
- 7	Total	34

**PP**: It stands for professional Practices. It is compulsory to all students & they must complete in a group of 4-5 students.

Note: Minimum 12 practicals are to be performed & at least one from each topic.

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Instructional Strategy:** 

Sr. No.	Topic	Instructional Strategy
1.	D.C. machine	Lesture method with B/B & PPT, Lab
	APUL	work Demonstration of machine parts.
2.	D.C. motor	Lecture method with B/B & PPT, Lab
	UOMOU	work Demonstration of machine parts.
3.	Single phase transformer	Lecture method with F.E. & PPT, Lab
		work
4.	Three Phase Transformer.	Lecture method with R/B & LPT, Lab
3		work, Visit to industry (SS.
1	Parailel Operation of Trainsformer	Lecture method with B/B & PPF, Lab
	TO THE STATE OF TH	

	CAL	Ц	ν	cav	-7
I		ĺ,	۱	1.41.	11

Sr. No	Author	Tide F3	dication	10
1.	B.L. Tijaraja	Electrical Fechnology	y Vol. II S. Chand and Co. Delhi	, New
2.	Mehta	Prio pla A ectric Macin	al X	
Rofer	en e Rholech		1000	1"

# Reference 500KS

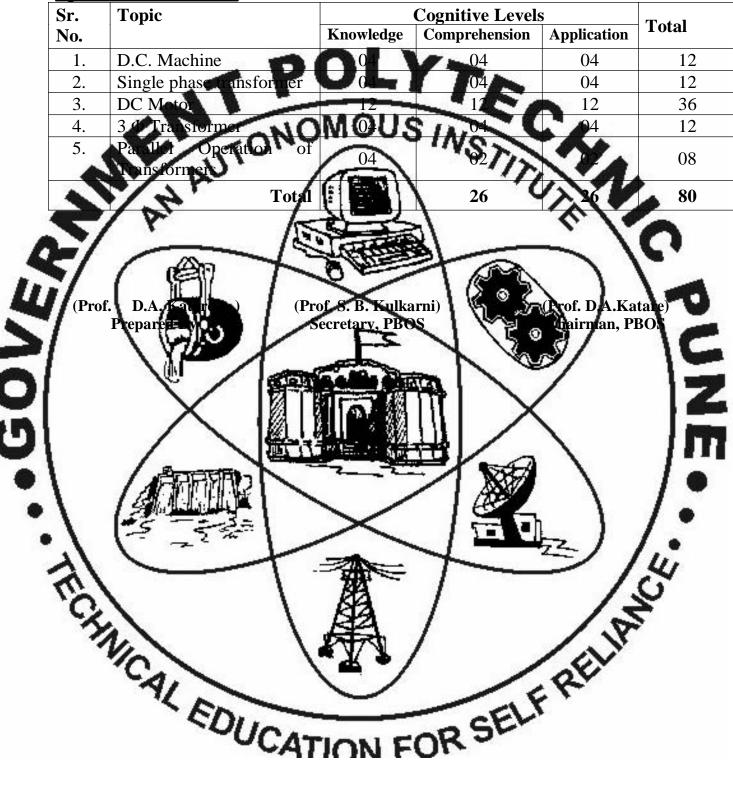
Sr.	Auto	Title Publication
1.	E Hudges	Electrical Technology
2.	H Corton	Electrica Sechnology
13/	Daws	Course & Electrical Engineering
4	M.G. Jay	Direct Circum Machine
5.	Nagrath and Kothari	Rlecter Machine.
6.	V.B. Oupta	Electrical Machine.
	1	\-\-\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\

Learning Resources CA

xt books & reference books, Industrial Visit.

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Specification Table:** 



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in Electrical Engineering

Programme Code : 02/16

Name of Course : Electrical Measurement & Instruments

Course Code : I

### Teaching Scheme

Hours /Week S and Hours

### Evaluation Scheme:

<b>\</b>	rogressive	OM	Semester Find Exan	nination
	Assessment	Theory	Pract Oral	Term work
Duration	tesis ea inutes.	Cb 03 Higgs	7-100)	/ \=
Marks	20			

# Course Rationale

This subject is this if the under core technology. The Diplicate of older has to work as Technical subject in industries, electrical power generation, transmission and distribution system, transmission and distribution system, transmission etc. For above job responsibilities he has to take the pleasurements of various electrical quantities power & energy for testing, monitoring, maintenance, and controlling the process. In addition to this he must know the calibration techniques and extension of meter ranges. Therefore preprical Measurement skills are very important. Accuracy of measurement is one of the main parameters in industrial processes as ability of control depends upon ability to measure.

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Course Objectives:**

- Classify measuring instruments based on construction, principle of operation and quantity to be measured, types of errors
- State the working principles and explain the constructional details of various electrical measuring instruments.
- Identify the measuring instruments used for measuring electrical quantities.
  - tal the utility of various instruments in practice.
- elect appropriate measuring in a sheet with range for measurement of various electrical quantities.

Select and use range multiplied if required

Select appropriate instrument for need a ment of power, energy

calibrate various types of insuruments as per IS.

1	/ /		-	-			1	-
Course	Cont	ent:		CANAL STREET			9	7
Chapter	Nam	of Topic	ab to a		l X		Hrs	Weight
No.	/				レノヽ		ms	age
1.	Gen	eralised Tr			Va \	\	ı	
1 /		at the factor of	easurement a		732 16 F	1	- 1	•
\ /	细剧		of instrum		tivity accura	cy,	/	
.\ [:	5		eliability, stal		7=	1		
1 /	1.3	100			on . a, Limits		1,	•
21	_	- 1,7-1,1			of operation		13	/
12.1			1 1/1/	100	of operation	` .	<b>10</b>	06
(X)		-		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	d integrating ty	ype	2	
1		Instruments	rque of indicates			O Will	A.	
-4		instruments		Standard	and sub-stand	<b>~</b> >		
	4	Types of er		/	18			
	1.6		pes of torque	in Anglog I	netwinenat			
2.		neter and	- COLUMN TO THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE REAL PROPERTY	Hi Allalog I	IISTATICAS			
2.	2.1		~~~ / J( )I	& principle	of Galvanome	eter		
	2.1	(PMMC Ty		~ principie	or Gurvanonik			
	2.2		_	er of MI, P	MMC & dyna	mo	06	10

2.2 Ammeter and Voltmeter of MI, PMMC & dynamo **06** type (construction, principle of demerits)

# **Diploma in Electrical Engineering**

Page 136 of 305

		2.3	Conversion of galvanometer to ammeter using shunt.	
		2.4	Conversion of galvanometer to voltmeter using	
		2.5	multiplier.	
		2.5	Extension of cange of Voltmeter and ammeter using multiplier & shunt respectively.	
		2.6		
			Calibration of Ammeter & voltmoter using potentionneten (Simple numericals)	
	3.	Mea	surement of resistance	-
	14	<i>7</i> .1	Classification of element of resistance oased on magnitude range as lower thun & high.	
		12	Methods used to measurement of each type of	
-		3,42	resistance a) Whetstone's a case b) Kelvin's double	C
	5/ /	0	Bridge c) Ohmmeter () Megger d) Earth Tester e)	
U	7		Analog Multimeter i) Digital Multimete	1
	7 \	3.	Management of Inductance and capture (a)  All a li's Inductance Bridge a) Anderson (5) is a)	1 =
	,	\ Y	Fing Bridge d) Procautions & limitation of A.C.	16
		10	bridge ( Manage Marchasor Diagram) only	
-		•	formula & sample: Imen (1)	16
n	4.	Inst	C.T. & P.T. Corine Core and Press of requirement.	100
- 1	i.	41	C.T. & P.T. Cord. Arnes & requirement.  Terminology of C.T. & P.T. such 28 ratios burden &	1 4 1 4
•	\ /		mase angle.	/ •
•	<b>\</b> / <sub>2</sub>	B	Richard to be taken in their use.	./ •10
	1 6	<b>4</b> .4	Specification & Classes of C.1. & P.1.	/ -10
	ハ'	4.5	Testing of instrument Transformers. (i.e. CT and PT)	41
	121	4.6	Clamp on meter –corsin ction & working.	C <sup>*</sup>
	(X)		surement of Power	
	1	1	Principle of operator, construction of dynamometer	
	~		type wattmeter,	
		5.3	Error due to pressure coil connections.  Low P.F. Wattmeter (Electrodynamometer type) and 10	) 16
		5.5	Low P.F. Wattmeter (Electrodynamometer type) and its use.	, 10
		5.4	Calibration Avaitate N FO	
		5.5	Construction and operation of poly phase watt-meter.	

7. 09 · RECHT!	5.6 Power measurement active & reactive power in three phase circuits for balanced and unbalanced loads by using Two wattmens, cilculation of p.f. from watt meter reading election of p.f. was meter readings. (Simpa nume icals)  5.7 Section of active currentive power in three hase balanced may be assured to examine a regiment.  5.8 Measurement of power using C.T & P.T.  Measurement of Electrical  6.1 Principle of operation in postruction of single plass and three-phasy state from which along the stand thrift of the first of contraction of energy meter.  6.2 Errors and thrift of the first of the first of single phase electrodyna principle from the first of single of electrical resonance in the synchroscope.  7.2 Construction was principle of electrical resonance in the synchroscope.  7.3 Weston to be synchroscope.  7.4 Iffort Meer.  7.5 Frequency meter (Weston & Ferro dynamics (be)).  Total 40 80	
	FOUCATION FOR SEL	

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# List of Practicals/Evneriments/Assignments.

Sr.	Name of practical/Experiment/Assignment	Hrs
No.		
1.	Disassemble the MI & PMMC type instruments & show the different parts of instruments. Also write functions & materials used for the	
	parts of instruments. Also write functions & materials used for the	04
	same.	
2.	a) Measurement of Resistance Voltage Current in A.C.& D. C. Circuit by using digital multimeter.	
	by using digital multimeter.	0.4
		04
	Measurement of A.C. Current Olip-on ammeter (Tong Tester	
3	Measurement of Medium resist	
	double bridge.	02
	Measurement of Earth Resistance of Earth Tester.	02
<b>V</b>	Measurement of Insulation Resistance by Meggerr	02
16	Measurement of Current and Voltages by Let ge ammeter and	A
<b>y</b> /°.	voltment of Current and Oltages by Experience and potential	V
7/	Transferred.	02
	Transform To Trans	L
7. 8.	To carry our CT/D1 testing west ratio, polarity, phase.	1 1/2
8.	Measurement of active and the conversion three phase balanced load	1 02
(S)	by single wattmeter method	
9.	Measurement of active and reason address and three phase balanced load	J IN
A .	by two wattmeter include the true the effect of Power Factor	<b>P</b> 4
. 1	variation on Wattmeter reading	
10.	Califration of Energy meter at various power factors & load as per IS	02
<b>)</b> \	with standard energy meter or wattmeter & stopward.	02
11.	Connection & calibration CT operated three phase electronic energy	
11	meter.(with CT & without CT)	• 04
201	Measurement of power factor a single phase and three phase load by	/
12	PF meter and verifying throught. V and P measurement.	04
12	Measurement of Circuit Paralagers by LCR meter.	02
1.4		02
14.		02
	sequence Indicator.	
	Total	36

o be performed & at least one from each topic. Note: Minimum 1/2 p articals are to

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Instructional Strategy:**

Sr. No.	Topic	Instructional Strategy
1.	Generalised Treatment	Techniques
2.	Ammeters and Voltmeters	
3.	Measurement of	Lectures, rémonsulation, aboratory work PPT présentation
4.	A strument Transformers	Lectures, démonstration, aboratory work PPT presidation
3	Mets wement of Power	Les démonstration, labora ory work PPT
	Measurement of Electrical Energy	Lecure : de nonstration, laboratory work PPT présentation
7.	Special Measuring Instruments	Lectures, démonstre le laboratory work PLT présentation
Text	Books:	
Sr. No	Author	Publication
1.	A.K. Sowhney	Dhanpat Rai and co. P

Te	xt B	ook	s: A
	10 2	0011	- Lilla

1 0110 1	O O Z Z S VI	AND A SHARE ASSESSED.		
Sr.	Author		Publication	Z
No	X		X	
1.	A.K. Sowhney	A Be	trical Dhanpat Rai and co.	Pve
i.		LE THOUSE THE WILLIAM TO THE REAL THE	ement Ltd. Delhi.	
1	A BERTHA	and Instrumentation	<b>103</b>	
3	I SECTION OF USE		AXXVIII \	

Sr. Author	ritle	Publication
E.W. Golding and F.C. Widdis	Hectrical Measurements and Measuring Lutruments	Wheeler prolishing , Allahabad:
2. AV.V. Suryanarayana	Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments.	Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd.

**Learning Resource** 

Class room teaching, Laboratory work, Reference ipedia for measurement concept, za ici neasurement technique, Web techno-commercial information of measuring instruments.

**Specification Table:** 

Topic		Cognitive Levels			
	Knowledge	Comprehension	Application	Total	
Generalised Treatment	0 1	02	00	06	
Ammeters and Voltmeters		02	04	10	
Measurement of asistance:	04	04	04	12	
Instrumen Transformers	OMOUS	. 64	04	10	
Measurement of Fower:		V 94		16	
Measurement of Electric	al 04	06	04	14	
Inergy					
	1g 1 0 0 4	04	(104)	12	
instruments	9	<u> </u>	_ \		
Total Total	al V	2600	28	80	
		1503	( )	1	
	/ \	1 15000	a) /	1.0	
		1 1 5 0		10	
		1 VO	9/	10	
f.K.M. Kakade & Prof.		E.S. B. Kulkarni)	(Prof. D.A.I	Katare)	
Prepared By	S	edretary, PBOS			
		WU /			
	THE RESERVE	選レー	1	111	
ACCEPTED 2				1.	
	\ /	1 100	1	/ -	
# E = 3 = 1	$\sim$		1	/ •	
( 5 m)	/ \		72/		
1		7	ンノ	4	
	<b>343</b>	1	/3	$\mathcal{G}$	
1	ASA.	/	/ ₹		
%.\ \		/	18		
1/2	(*XX)				
CAL	\ <del>-</del> /		QV		
14 5		-18			
SOLIC		- CEL			
-OCA	TION FO	OK 2.			
	Generalised Treatment Ammeters and Voltmeters Measurement of Instrument Measurement of Fower: Measurement of Electric Intergy Special Measure Instruments  Fot	Generalised Treatment Ammeters and Coltmet is Measurement of assistance: Instrument transformers Measurement of Fover: Assignment of Electrical of the gy Special Measuring instruments  Cotal  Fix.M. Kakade & Prof. See See See See See See See See See Se	Topic  Generalised Treatment  Generalised Treatment  Ammeters and Voltmet is  Measurement of lesistance  Instrument Transformers  Measurement of Toket  P4  Measurement of Electrical  OH  OH  OH  OH  OH  OH  OH  OH  OH  O	Topic  Knowledge Comprehension Generalised Treatment Ammeters and foltmeters Measurement of lisistance: Instrument Transformers American Felectrical Measurement of Felectrical Measurement of Electrical Measurement of Electrical Measurement American Measurement	

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering Programme** 

02/16 **Programme Code** 

tions in Electrical Engineering **Name of Course** 

**Course Code** 

# Teaching Schem

וצונ	Hours /Wee	kVS I Hours
1		10

# aluation Scheme

							TO LOCATE OF THE PARTY OF THE P		
	1 /		Pogr	essive	0	Semest	er Fid Exam	ination	11.70824
1	/		Assess	sment	Theory	Pract	Oral	Term •	ork
1	Dunatia	1		tests each	0211111	1	( Care	/ \	_
I	Duratio	1 1		inutes.	03 Hrs.	1	1200	/ 1	
ı	Marks	1		2000		50		1	
		1				144	\/		Z

# Course Rational

ectrical / uired in many field thackages like PSpice bench or any other similar understanding of various ftware is included in this course. It is also helpfu concepts already studied by the students in earlier co

# se Objectives:

- C parameters in A.C. Circularameters in A.C. Circuit Circuit.

  Circuit.

  cuit. Inderstand the response of
- iderstand the response of I parameters in A
- hide stand the response of R-L-C series Circuit.
- Understand the response of resonance circuit
- Understand the response of V-I Characteristics
- Study the response of half

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

• Understand the Equivalent circuit of Single phase transformer. Understand the Equivalent circuit of DC generator.

Understand the simulation of network theorems.
 Understand the response of Charging and discharging of capacitor through resistance.

	List o	FA acticals/Experiments/Assignments/S	
	Sr. No.	me of Rractical/Experiment/Assignment	Hrs
in the	4	Demonstration of use of simulation software.	04
	3/	Study the response of pure R, & rest circuits.	02
	\$ \beta.	Study the response of pure R L & C series circuit	04
Щ	4.	Study the response of pure R-L-C series circuit	703
>	5. 6.	Study to the se of Series resonance.	02
	7.	Study the response of Figure 18 is of Diode	-02-
0	8.	Study the response of half, we are will wave rectifier	Z
10	9.	Study the Equivalent circus of the Cophase transformer.	02
9	10.	Study the Equivalent ends of De Marches.	02
•	11.	Veridication of Superposition theorem	<b>Q</b>
	1	Very the street roty ork They min's theorem or Warm Dower	-

02

02

**32** 

NICAL EDUCATION FOR SELF RELIE

ig of capacitor through resi

Transfer Theorem.

Study the Charging and dischar

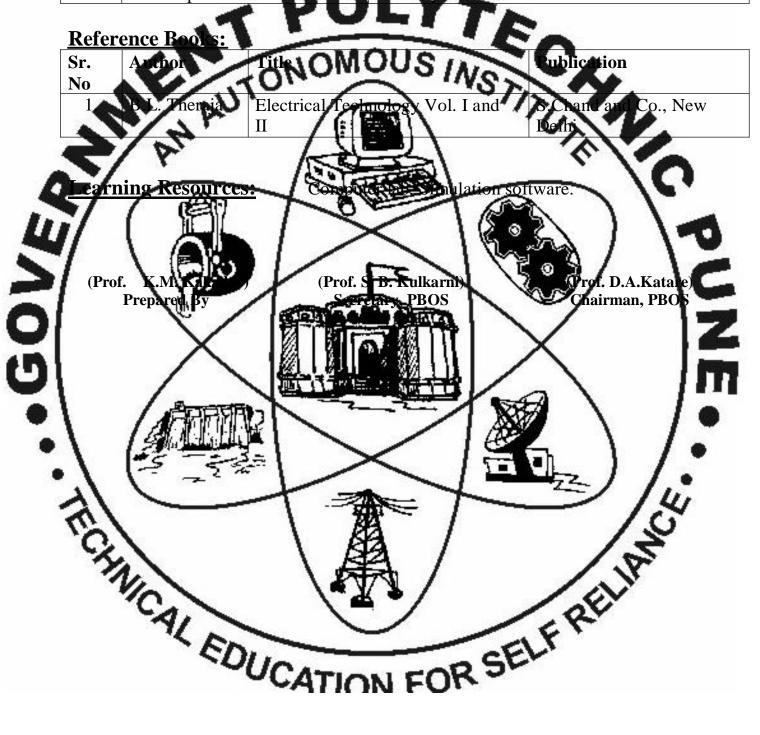
**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 143 of 305

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Instructional Strategy:**

Sr. No.	Topic		Instructional Strategy
1.	For all practicals	-0	Use any uitable simulation software



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering Programme** 

**Programme Code** 02/16

**Digital Electronics And Microprocessor** Name of Course

**Course Code** 

# Teaching Scheme:

OMHORIS/Seek	Total Hours
03	48
(Company)	32

Hallatio	II Delicine.			1 0 1
	Progressive		Semester End Exami	nation
1/	Assessmen		Practice Oral	Term work
Duration	Two class tests	103 Flas		10
Marks	20	180°		10
				The second secon

# **Course Rationale:**

Now a days application engineering and elec introduced as a bject in electrical engineering curricul ogic gates p-flors.microprocessor8085.architecture. t the student can write and execute programs for ications. After completing this subj processor based applications. Assemble Logic circuits
Test the logic district

ATION FOR

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

- Observe logic circuits
- Describe architecture and operation of microprocessor 8085
- Design and develop microprocessor based systems
- Explain various applications of microcontrollers
- Develop assembly language programs using distraction set of 8085
- Describe architecture and operation of microprocessor 8085
- Develop assembly language programs using his fuction set of Intel 8085/8085A

Cour e	Content:	V.	
	Name of Topic/Sub topic	Hrs	Weight age
	Introduction to Digital Commune	10	
NA (	1.1 Ligital signal and Eigital Circuit.  1.2 Leantages and Disadvantages of light prit.  1.2 Constitution of Digital signal.  1.3 Corresponding to the second price of		PU
	& hexadecimel		
9	1.5 Conversion of Decimal world Number & vice- versa.  1 Decimal Alexa III Casa.  1.7 Hex to binary with the casa.	08	Z
:\ (	18. Octal and vice versa  9 Octal abinary and vice versa.  1.10 BCD number system		•
• 1	1.11 -1's compliments and 2's compliment.		•
<i>31 )</i>	1.12 Addition and Subtract of Binary number	14	1
451	Logic gates and Boolean Agebra	10	
The	2.1 Logical symbol, logical expression and truth table of AND, OR, NOT, NATE, NOR, EX-OR and EX-NOR gates.	PL	
	2.2 Universal gates – NAND, MOR Gates.  2.3 Logical circuit of basic gates using universal gates.	08	16
	2.4 TL ud CMOS Logic gates IC's and more hin configuration		

		2.5	Boolean Algebra – Fundamental concept, Basic Laws of Boolean Algebra		
		2.6	Half-adder and Fulls adder		
		2.7	Introduction to Flip-Flop - RS clip-Flop, I.K.Flip-Flop T & D Flip-flop and their Field of applications of flip-flop		
			Introduction o Registers, shift to aght and shift to left registers		
	7		and decade counter	1	
	7	Intro	duction to Migrophoressor	\ <b>*</b>	
E	/(	3.2	Microprocessor as Physical Stem, pin diagram & in configuration (A line) 808. Microprocessor  Architecture and organization of Intel  us, Control bus, CPU, ALU, accidental acci	06	0
	4	NIB	2 5005 Assembly Lar mage Programming	1	6
~		10	Instruction (1997) (Charactic oprocessor.		
5		4.2	Addressing and I of 50° Microprocessor.  Data no amen I ons PUSH and POP, increment it does to the control of t		M
•	\ (		Compliment /decimal adjustment instructions such as AND, COM & EX-OR instruction.	10	20
	刻	4.6	Branching instructions: - Jump&Call instructions, conditional Jump & Conditional call instructions, Return instruction	14	,
	TA	4.7	Looping instructions  Simple Programman on Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, data movement, sorting, find	IRT	
		-41	largest/smallest number.		
	5.	Mem			
		5.1	Semiconductor memories: RAM, ROM volatile and non-volatile RAM	02	04
		5.2	Memory Map.		

6.	Timing Diagram			
	6.1 Timing diagram of fetch operation, read operation right operation (with & without Wait states)	& 04	06	
7.	Interfacing the Microprocessor			
	7.1 General purpose programmable evice iC's:82. 53, 8237 & key board interfacing IC:82.79  7.2 Introduction to serial communication, s-22 standard.	55, C 10	10	
		tal	80	
List of	Practicals/Experiments/Assignments:		)	
	ame of Practical/Experiment Assignment	1 10	Hrs	
11 74		$\rightarrow$ $\rightarrow$	4	
The state of the s	Verificant Truth table of logic gates	/ \	- 00-	
2. 3.	Verification Truth Table of Fip-flops	/	02-	
	Study of A/D Convertee		02	
200 N	Study of data sheets relater to beginning in		1 5	
	Assembly Language programmed 1's compliment shift left operator		ī	
:\	8 bit addition of two numbers  8 bit addition of two numbers  8-bit subtraction of two numbers	\ /	•	
3	Binary division To find larger number		12	
CH	To find smaller number To find largest number Fo find smallest Number To arrange numbers in ascending order To arrange numbers in descending order. Study of 8255 PPI-IC Study of 8279 PPI-IC	BAN		
	To arrange numbers in ascending order  1. Arrange numbers in descending order.	EV.		
7. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8.	Study of 8255 PPI-IC Study of 8279 PPI-C		04	
0.	DINCY OF OZIFICATION COK		04	

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Instructional Strategy:** 

Sr. No.	Topic	Instructional Strategy
1.	Introduction to Digital Technology	Class room teaching and laboratory work.
2.	Logic gates and Boolean Algebra	Class room teaching and laboratory work.
3.	Introduction to 1P.	Class room caching and laboratory work.
4.	INTEL YOU Assembly Language Programming	Class room teaching and laboratory work.
5.	emories	Class room teaching and laboratory work.
6.	Timing Diagram	Class room teaching and laboratory work.
	Interfacing the microprocessor	Class room teaching and laboratory work.

# Text Books:

Sv. No	Author	Title	> \	Publication	10
1.	Malvine	Principles	s of Digital Elect	onits w Hil	1
2.	R.P.Jani	Digital El	lectr <del>onies</del>	Mcgra	w Hill
3.	B.Ram	Micropre	essoi &	S.Chand	
	~ ~ /	Market			17
Refer	ence Books:			X	
Sr.	Author	The Late		Publication	n
NIo			THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	1/ -	1 6 4

oduction to digital s oduction to microprocess

# Learning Resources:

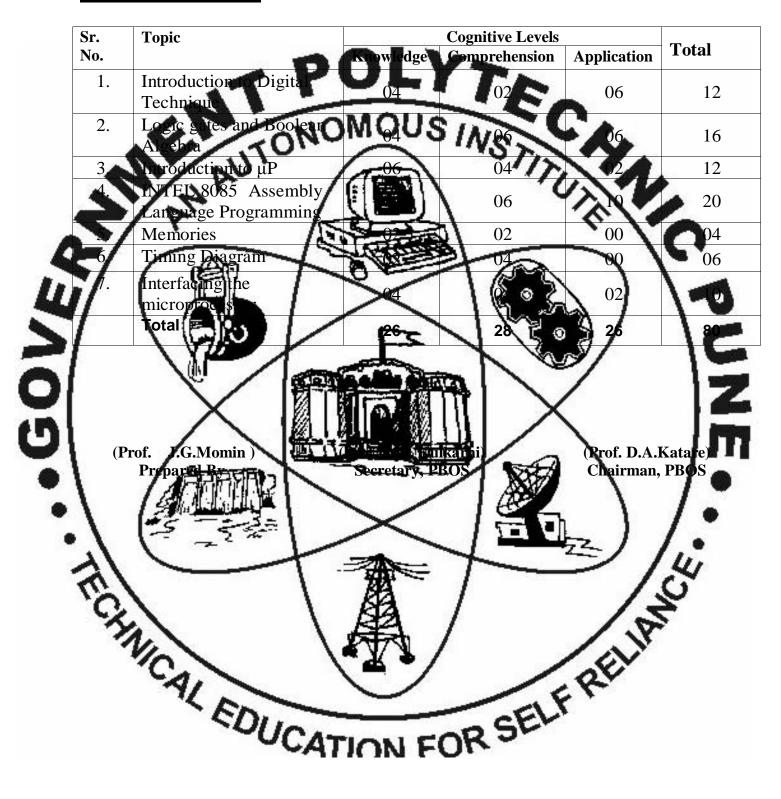
room & laboratory work, Refere THE PRELIMINATION FOR SELF-RELIEF catalogs, T ransparencies

ata Megraw Hill

Tata Mcgraw Hill

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Specification Table:**



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering Programme** 

**Programme Code** 02/16

**Name of Course** 

**Course Code** 

## Teaching Sc

40N	Hours /Week	S Hotal Hours
,,-		
	02	

4/	rogress	iye 0	Sel	nester End Exami	ination
/	Assessm	ent 📄	Theory Pi	act Oral	Term work
Duration	tes	s each	2Hrs.	1 Programme	/ \=
Duration	\\ \mathref{in} \text{in}	ites.	122	1 /2 ° 3 \	15
Marks	<b>1</b> 20		20	25	1
		10 THE		$+$ $\times$ $-$	

# Course Rationale

the technicians to The course responsibilities relat bloved in industry needs to thyristors. A diploma holde operate, tests and maintain industrial controls. found an important place in Modern Technology and are now use oducts including heat control, light control, power control, motor controls power lies, vehicle, H.V.D.C. system etc

# **Objectives:**

- enstruction, working and application of converter, invertors and reter importance of electronic power control. electronic control of drives scribe principle of working of SC cycloconvert
- Realise the importance of
- Understand electronic control of drives.

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 151 of 305

### Course Content.

		Course Content:		<b>XX</b> 7 - 2 - 1 - 4
	Chapte r No.	Name of Topic/Sub topic	Hrs	Weight
	1. No.	Power Semi Conducting Devices		age
	1.	1.1 Introduction a power serve and actor devices		
		1.2 Thyristors family, V.I. characteristics of SCR. Two		
		transister moder, SCR rating, Series and parallel		
		operation of SCR		
		1.3 Introduction to different power semi conducting	12	16
		devices (w.r.t. structure characteristic, application)	V	
	<b>4</b>	phase control thyristors, gate turn off thyristors,		
-	/	reverse conducting districts.  1.4 TRIAC, DIAC, DASCR. 38	10	•
	5/	Turn Caland Turn Off Methods	1-	
Li	<i>i/-</i> (	2.1 The on by DC Gate Laggering, AG riggering	1	40
	"/ \	in ansistor triggering.	1	
3	/	2.2\ a ng cicuit using UIF, Turn on losses of a of	08	12
0	l	methods - Line Communication, forced Communication		1
0	<u> </u>	class A,B,C, B, C, B, C,		17
$\equiv$	3.	Controlled Rectifier		
O	l	3.1 Single phase half stay wave and half controlled bridge rectifies.		1 177
_	1	3.2 Throughast half wave and full wave technology	08	12
	1	3. Basic principle of single phase ideal dual controls.		•
	4.	Cycloconverters	- /	•
	. 1	4.1 Basic principle of operation of cyclocomes ere single	/	•
	١	phase to single phase, three phase to single phase, three	96 L	, 08
	41	phase to three phase, watrof circuit.	/G	~
	<u>, (6</u> ' /	Choppers	1	
	7/1	5.1 Principle of operation of shoppers- step up, step down	E.	00
	- 1	and Jone's chopper 5.2. Applications.	06	08
	6.	Inverters	20	
	<b>U</b> •		0.0	4.5
		6.1 Requirement of inverters basic series and parallel inverters	08	12
		- VALICIN FULL		ı

	6.2	Three phase inverter applications		
	6.3	UPS, SMPS		
7.	Floor	ronic Power Control		
/•	7.1	Schengs for LC motor speed control		
	7.2	De drives single phase and three phase drives		
	1	Wariable speed Colymonor drives	0.6	4.0
		Syncaronous motor drives	06	12
. •	75	Sevo drives (use of fick for above application is	1	
	1/3	expected but not detaile cuitty)		
7	/ 4	Total	48	80
1=/		~ 一人の事情	10.	Š.
List c	f Pract	eas/Experiments/Assignments:		
<b>]</b> \$.	Name 9	Practicals/Experiment Assignment	1.0	Ti.
No.	1		- 1	
1.	To iden	terminals and text SER	1	02
2.		M characteristics and Characteristics	1	02
3.		e given circuit of O. 1 - Law on oscillator and plot and an	alyze	44
		waveforns	[	
4.	To plot	characteristics. If the converter the given circuit of the converter pot & analyze the or		TQ.
5.	wavefor	e given circuit of expoconvellenant plot & analyze the or	itput	04
6.	1 /11	e sive addicuit of chopper and plot & analyze le output	- /	_
'\"		ms = 3 m output	/	<b>•</b> 04
• .7		e given circuit of parallel inverter and plot & analyze the	utput	0.4
タ/	wavefor	ms.	1.4	04
B.	Testing		10	02
9.4		e given circuit of thyrister ed speed control of d.c. motor	and	04
1		the results.	/k	U <b>-1</b>
10.		e given circuit of thyristsrised a.c. motor drive and analyz	the	04
	results	- CK		
		EDUCATION FOR SELF	Total	32

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Instructional Strategy:** 

Sr. No.	Topic	Instructional Strategy
1.	Power semi conducting devices	L ctures, Models
2.	Turn ON and Jurn OFF method.	Lectures
3.	Controlle Rec ifier.	Lectures, Transparencies
4.	Cy to Onverter NOMO	Lectures, OHP
5.	Ch prers	Lecture, Alb Demonstration
6.	Livertors	Lectures, OHP
7.	Electric power control	Lectures, Tutorial actual models

# Text Books:

SI.	Author	THE TOWN	Publication	
/1.	M.H. Pasala	Power Electronics Circuit		a 🛂.
<del> </del>		Devices and Application	s ew Delhi	

Text Books:			4.1
or. Adtho			Publication
1. M.H. I	Power Electron Devices and		Sentice Hall of India 1.
>/	Devices and	Applicatoris	New Delhi
Reference B	ooks:		
Sr. Autho			Publication
1. Dr. M. Ramar	purthy Po		East West Press Pvt. Ltd.
2. P.C. F.	Thyristors Driv		ATA MagrawHill No.
5	Power electron		<b>□</b>
11/			- /u,
Learning Re	sources: Handon	Manuals, Data boo	oks etc
136	\ \	4 /	'WZ
1/10	/**		
A	EDUCATIO		ERV
	EDITO	- OB SE	L
	CATIO	N FOR	

# **Specification Table:**

	Sr.	Topic	V_8		nitive Levels		Total
	No.			wledge Co	mprehension	Application	Total
	1.	Power send devices	conducing	06	06	04	16
	2.	Tan ON me noa	TONEM	ous,	NS:	00	12
	3	ntrolled Re	etifier er		04 04	04 92	12 08
	P	Chorpers Invertors			04 04	04	08 12
1	5/	Electronis pov	wer control <b>Fotal</b>	22		24	12 80
7	/			7			12
0							15
Ü		. Mrs.M.H. Bilgi Prepared By	)	B karn BQS	$\  \times \ $	(Prof. D.A.K Chairman,	
•					1		/
•		3		<	=0	_ )	<b>/</b> •
	加		1				4
	<i>`</i> ?		\	1 /		N. P.	
	•	"CA!	$/\sqrt{\Lambda}$			RELLY	
		EL	DUCATIO		SELF		
			SAHO	M FO			

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering Programme Programme Code** 02/16 **Generation And Transmission of Electrical Power** Name of Course Course Code neory UTONOMPORTS Segly Stactical UTONOMPORTS Segly Segly Stactical UTONOMPORTS Segly Segl **Teaching Schen** otal Hours aluation Scheme: mester End Examinatio OTheory Term work Oral ss tests each Duration Marks **Course Rationale:** Generated electrical power ges before being utilized by the consumer on of electrical power is the he of electrical power systems. Generation an is necessary to understand the constructional details arking and performance of different power stations. oloma technicians have to deal with various aspects of transmission and distribution the methods They should be well convergent with materials required and d for erection and maintenance on the same ACATION FOR SELF RELIE

# **Course Objectives:**

- Understand the layout and working of different power stations.
- Know the economics of power generation.
- Compare different power stations
- Know ransmission line supports and parameters for its performance.
- Understand interconnection of various power stations in the country.
- Now mechanical and electrical details of distribution system.

  Understand the performance distribution system such as oltage drop

Course Cont	em		110
Chapter Nar No.	ne of Topic/Sub topic		Hrs Weight
1. Gé	d al Electrical 10	wer stations in	htra C
	with their types and copace		ns.
	Study of Exdroses	dermal diesel and nuc	elear
	power state w	ide of lite layout, world layout.	ing
• \ (40)	Hydro Electric power state their functions only, Res	ation- Main considerate	
1) C	tank, penstock, turbine ho	ouse, spill waj, Talente. z	10/1. 16
77 1.5		- Main components – C Air-preheater, economi	
1/2	superheater, steam tembia	e, condenser, cooling tow system (I.D. and P.	
7C-46	electrostatic precipit	•/ /.	
"	Nuclear power station- hear exchanger condense	r turbine SELL	
	CATION	FOR	

	1.7		
		system, Air intake and lubrication, exhaust cooling and starting systems	
		Advantage and disadvantages and Comparison between above power stations	
	2. e	formange of Rower Stations	
		Factors affecting economics of power generation.  Load curve, Load dur to a durve, demand factor,	
	<b>5</b> \ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \	diversity factor, load to a capacity factor utilization factor (Numericals)	
4	2.2	Importance of highlight the send diversity factor  eligice of number and rating of units for even load	18
Ш	<b>7</b> ( _ <b>2</b>	curve and operation schedule (Numeric 3)	0
OVE	2.5	Ea and and peak load power stations comparison.(Nu mericals)	<b>C</b>
0	3. <b>Int</b> 3.1	Concept of state of the same o	7
15	3.2	system	
3	3.3	Operation in remnected power 04	DI I
•	4. 4. 4.	Function of Load dispatch centre	
•		Comparison between A.C. and D.C. transmission systems	
1	4.2		
	1/2	Insulators (pin suspension, shackle, strain type)	1.4
	CA	Causes of failure of vasulators. Potential distribution 08 over a string of disc insulator, string efficiency	14
	4.4		
		conductors, bandled conductors concept of sag (no numericals).	

		4.5	, and the second	
			of cable, cable specifications, comparison between overhead lines & underground cable	
	5.	Perf	formance of Transmission Line  Concept of transmission line parameters like L.C.	
			(no formulae or Millericals)	
	.47	<i>5</i> .3	Skin effect, Transposition of 3-phase lines.  Concept of short, media and long transmission line,	
39	<b>5</b> /	PL	and their equivalent cases (nominal 'T' and T' method (no numericals).	14
4		54	Efficiency and regulation (Chart transmission line (Charmericals).	14
4	7 (	5.5	Concept of Ferranti effect.	0
5	/ \		Ide to intages, methods of minimizing effect to	Č
O	6.		ent Trends in Section 1	-
$\Xi$		6.1	Distributed zowe: schem ca, Co – Generation, Lan de stower plant, Micro hydal,	-
0	k.	6.3	wind solve your manty.  Concept of power quanty.	Ш
•	\ /		Tarmonics: Causes effects of barmonics de edies. 06	•
•	\ (=	5	And dements of H.V.D.C. transmission system.	•
	<i>ا</i> لا	)	Layout and equipment used in H.V.D.C. converting station.	,
	<u>"Ö/</u>		Total 4	80
	N	/		
	*(	41	FOUCATION FOR SELF RELIAN	
			FOUCATION FOR SEL	
			-CALIUN FOL	

# List of Practicals/Experiments/Assignments:

Sr.	Name of Practical/Experiment/Assignment	Hrs
No.	25 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 10	
1.	<b>PP:</b> Visit report on any two power plants & draw a single line diagram for the same	08
2.	PP: Visit report on any one non conventional power plant & draw a single line diagram for the same.	04
3.	Drawing sheet on schematic diagrams on different power plans	02
4.	Prawing sheet On interconnected grid system of lower supply of Manarashtra state.	02
3	PP: Vsit to load dispatch centre H.V.sub-station.	04
-/	Drawing sheet on transmission line commonents & cable in proportional dimensions.	02
	Perform experiment to exculate string efficies	02
8.	To perferm an experiment to find efficiency at a plation of a short transmission.	9
9.	PP: Vista agai industry & study co-generation and & report writing	16
10.	Study of D.G. set of the state	02
	Total	32

-5 students.

3	Topic	Instructional Strategy
	<b>C</b> eneration	Lectures, discussion, OHP
2.	Performance of Power Stations	Lectures, discussion, Problem solving
3.	Interconnected Power System	Lectures, discussion
4.	Transmission	Lectures, discussion, OHY, Problem solving
5.	Performance of Transmission Line	Lectures, discussion
6.	Recent trends in power systems	Lectures, ascussion, visits
	CATION	FOK

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

## **Text Books:**

Sr. No	Author	Title	Publication
1.	V.K. Mehta	Principles of Power Lystem	S. Chand and Co., Delhi.
2.	Soni, Gupta, Bhatnaga	Course of Electrical Power system	Dhanpat Rai and Son's., Delhi.

- 0	21	ON	OMOUS	SING	CA.
Refere	nce Books:	401		62.>	N

Sr. Mathor A.	Title	Publication
S.L. Uppal	Electric Power	Khar na Publisher Delhi.
J.B.Gupta	Electrical recimples	S.K.Kataria &Sons.

Learning Reserves: Classroom teaching, Lab work & reference Books,

Industry visits.

# Specification Fable

Sr.	Topic	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Cognitive Level	S	Z
No.	$X \mid$	A Discoviled ge	Comprehension	Application	Lotar
1.	Generation		06	04	10
2.	Performance of Pow		Q#2 \	10	18
3.	Intentonnected towe	er System 00		04	<b>9</b> 6
1	Transprission	64	(BE	04	14
5	Performance of Tr	ansmission 06	7-1-1	06	16
1,	ine —		72	1 1.	
91	Recent trends i	n power 06	-04	96.44	10
47	systems	\ 86a /			
1		Total 26	26	一个	80

(Prof. R.D. Pandedit) (P Prepared By

(Prof. S. B. Kulkarni) Secretary, PBOS

ilkarni) BOS SELF (Prof. D.A.Katare) Chairman, PBOS

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering Programme Programme Code** 02/16 Name of Course Electrical Technician's skills **Course Code** neery UTONOMHORE Beek S **Teaching Schen** otal Hours aluation Scheme: ssment neory Term work Duratio Marks 25 **Course Rationale** The pass out diploma stude Being technician, he gets loma holder has to ireman etc. but. s. For such work, he must have hands on skills on electrical hysically in who cuits & wiring. To enhance his technical ability & confid ce, small practical exercises required. This course covers these required skills through small practical exercises &

TICAL FOUCATION FOR SELF RELIANCE

ip projects.

T	lop the skills of problem identification and problem solving. To
O	develop lighting circuits for decorative purposes.
	Connect & test the condition protective devices such as MCB, ELCB, single
d	phase preventer & twin tube in circuit.
0	Understand the concept used in tester.
e	Test an electric fan.
V	To develop decorative lighting and door bells.
e	

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 162 of 305

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Understand the connection of Ammeter/ voltmeter using selector switch and cable terminations.

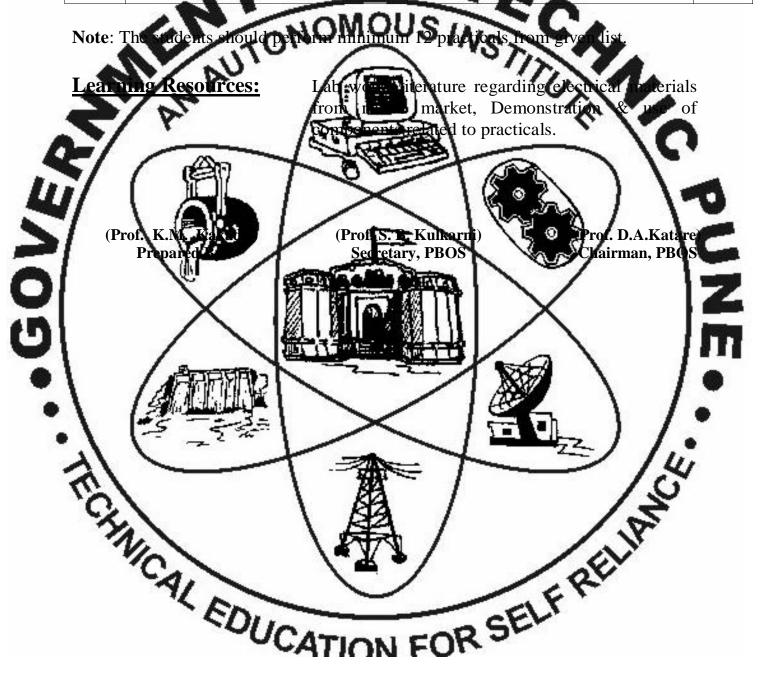
- Rewind/ wind a small transformer.
- Test electronics component
- To assess his her house's electrical load & understand their electrical bills.

# List of Practicals/Experiments/Assignments

G.	Name of Practical/Experiment Ssignment	TT
Sr. No	Name of Practical/Experiment ssignment	Hrs
T	Demonstration, connection & ripping of MCB against overload & short	0.0
-/	circuit	02
5/	Demonstration, connection extraping of ELCB around leakage current.	02
<i>3</i> .	To distillantle electrical tester and observe its various and determine	102
4.	the region, we we don't get shock?  Dismanthi at thing of winding and assembly & test.  Decric fan.	
<b>4</b> .	Dismanthil the ting of winding and assembly & test. On electric fan.  Also rever the direction of rot tion	02
5.	Develop circuit for description of the college bells.	-02-
6.	Assessment of electrical light in very come & electrical bill calculation.	4
7.	Develop a circuit for meast the wortage & current in three phase	
	circuit by using sing in paners: Calenter / Ammeter & selector	104
<b>\</b>	switches.	
8.	Test the conditions of electronic components such as sistors, capacitors	02
1	indicators dische, transistors etc.	•
9.	Rewinding / winding of small transformer. (In group of 6 students)	04
18	Prepare circuit diagram for twin Fluorescent tube light and study	02
41	stroboscopic effect.	
<u>, C.</u>	Study and Testing of ignition (1) less of four stroke petrol engine	04
17	Develop running light circuit for zecoration purposes. (In group of 5 students).	04
13.	Develop a decorative series lamb set for 240 a.c. volts using 6 volts bulb	
13.	& Elisher. (in group of 5 students)	04
14.		0.4
	Develop single phase preventer circuit using three relays or electronics system. (In group of 5 students).	04
	CATION FOR	1

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

15.	Study of termination of H.T. cable using:	
	Bituminous compound & measure I.R.,	02
	Epoxy resin Compound	02
	Trifurcating bo	
	Total	42



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in Electrical Engineering

Programme Code : 02/16

Name of Course : Basic Mechanical Engineering

Course Code : MF 46

## **Teaching Scheme:**

OMPORT Week	Total Hours
93	VS 148
(2)	

## **Evaluation Scheme:**

	Progressiv		Semester End Exami	nation
	Assessment	OTheory	Practic Oral	Term work
Duration	The class tests	03 H		12
Marks	20	80		25

## **Course Rationale:**

This subject is classified used consecution by The Diploma holder has to work is technical suppression principles and production we here in power generation, process indestries chemical industries, refrigeration and are inditioning plants, manufacturing industries etc. For the above job responsibilities lie should have the basic understanding of the working of boilers, steam turbines, refrigeration and air conditioning systems, pumps, hydrauhe Assuirs and manufacturing processes, In addition to this he must know

importance of these components in a particular application while carrying out his duties as a centrical technician when working in the industry. Therefore knowledge of Basic Mechanical engineering is very important for the Diploma Electrical engineer as he plays a key role in smooth functioning of a mechanical industry.

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Course Objectives:**

- Understand the construction and working of IC Engines, boilers, turbines and pumps.
- Understand the specifications of mechanical components and select the appropriate equipment.
- Understand the working of the basic refrigeration cycle and are conditioning
  - Inderstand the function of variety components used in industrical tydraulic

Know the various manufacturing processes.

Know conventional machine two seconds tools used in the industry

# Course Con

•	V W		1000	A TOTAL STATE OF THE PARTY OF T		
Chapter No.	Name of To	pic/Sub topic	THE REAL PROPERTY.		Hrs	Weight age
1.	Boiler	10 10 7	11 1	l X		
	1.1 Introdu	action/class of	* * hodilers			177
1		ube Whileh Wh		. Cochron boller	,	1 6 2 6
1		ection and worki			. 1	
\ /	water	Tube Boile		boile	^ /	
. \ [:	3	iction and work arison of Fire Tu			07/	12
1/	00.000000000000000000000000000000000000	1		s. Definition and	/ / /	
11		les only			16	<b>7</b>
,G/	1.6 High 1	pressure boilers.	Zamount, Lo	peffler and Beson	/~	
2		action and work			16.	
2.	Internal con	mbustion engin			<b>N</b>	
			ncation of	I/C engines	4	
		stending engine		- 61	8	
	2.2 Four s	roke cycle for p	etrol and diese	el engine	. 07	12
	2.3 Defini	that Con Indica	ted poven	Brake power and	d   "	12
	efficie		na ( O -			
	2.5 Troub	le shooting of IC	engines			

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 166 of 305

	3.	Refr	igeration and	d Air	conditioning					
		3.1	Definition	of	refrigeration,		of	air		
					pplications of	refrigeration	and	air-		
		2.2	conditioning		ULI		( <del></del>			
		3.2			OP. Refrigerat	ing effect	Unit	of		
	- 2		Po a Con	36	MPUS	[Atanasian				
	•	V	(VCC)	henie	nts of vapor	compression	Dys!			
	47	3.4		n and	d work of	a Refrigerato	or. W	ster.		
		4	cooler and a	Ice-	plant,		4)	<b>7.</b>	0	16
-	</th <th>3.5</th> <th>Construction</th> <th>n Appe</th> <th>working of a V</th> <th>Vindow air co</th> <th>ondition</th> <th>ner</th> <th></th> <th></th>	3.5	Construction	n Appe	working of a V	Vindow air co	ondition	ner		
			~		Tropical Control	اه	_	_ 1	C	•
	<b>V</b> / /				al air condition	- ////		1	\_	0.00
Ш	7/ L	3.7	LP/HP con	itrol,	thermostats,	overlo 💿	Potect	ors,	1	70
	/ \	2	RFO rants		and the	arious a		<i></i>	1	
	,	(3. <b>V</b> )			used in v sues of present		J.	pily,	1	
	4.	Tak			1200	n			1	
			Hydraulic			iy droelectric	plant			Z
A		4.2	Construction	an	d ve Maf	a Pelton tur	bme	and		
ال			Francis turb			性//	_ \		ı	
		4.3			ork done , iyu	auli e f	chan	idal 0	7 <b> </b>	402
_	\ /	Ali	effiant over				ant	1	_/	
•	1 6	5.5	1		: Layout of a sto		ant Ilmn	ulco	/	•
•	1.	<del></del> .5	and reaction	100000		Single Su	72	- J	1.	•
•	<b>オ</b> え	Pum				1	_	- 1	,U	/
	12	5.1	_	and	working of a c	entrifugal Pu	ımp, t	ype	$\mathbf{Q}$	
	~\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\				of impeters, cor			10	>	
	W	33			fu <b>ral patu</b> p, ef			$^{\prime}$		
	1	$\mathbb{C}^{4}$	0.00		al mater to		of h			1.0
		5.5			tor for the pump f performance		E X		0	16
		5.5	(without of	rrin	g to velocity dia	gram)	Cul	1 103		
		5.6			centritigal bala		riterio	on		
		5.7			working of a su					

6.	Hydraulic and Pneumatic Components	
	6.1 Elements of a Hydraulic and Pneumatic circuits.	
	6.2 Oil reservoir.	
	6.3 Classification of Pumps, Classification of compressors,	
	F.R.L. unit.	
	6.4 Pressure controls Relief valve, Reducing Valve	
	Sequence valve:	12
	2.5 Direction controls: Check valve, 2/2, 3/2, 4/2 direction	
	control valve.	
	6.6 Flow controls: Classiff - symbols and function	
	6.7 Actuators: Classification, application.	
	6.8 Symbols used hydrautic and unatic circuits	
. 4/	Total 48	80
ui/		70
List	of Practices periments/Assignments	-
Sr.	Name of the cal/Experiment Assignment	drs
No.		-
1.	Demonstration of was a second 4 stroke Pet of and diesel	0.0
	Engine	
2.	Trial on a Centrifug Punt	04
3.	Trial on a Pelton William France.	04
4.	Constitution and working of a Domestic-Refugeration	02
5.	Congruction and working of a Window Air condition	02
6.	Construction and working of a Ice Plant	<b>Q</b> 02
• \.	Visit to a Process Industry / Milk Dairy to demonstrate the working of	
16	Boiler	04
TO!	Demonstration of working of a sample Hydraulic circuit	02
100	Demonstration and use of Lather	02
10.	Demonstration and use of Shaping machine, planning machine	02
11.	Demonstration and use of dialting Machine, grinding machine	02
12.	Demonstration and use of CNC machine	04
	EDUCATION FOR SELF	32
		34

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Instructional Strategy:**

Sr. No.	Topic	Instructional Strategy
1.	Boilers	Lectures, A. Techniques
2.	Internal C	ombustion Lectures, demonstration, laboratory work PPT
	Engines	présentation
3.	Retrigeration an	d Air Lectures, demonstration laboratory work PPT
	Conditioning	présentation
4.	Turbines	Learnes, démonstration, laboratory work, PPT
1	14.	presention
5	Pumps	Lectures, démonstration, laboratory vock PPT
-7/		Prisoned
, G.	Hydraulic and	Pneumatic Learnes, demonstration, laboratory work PPT
7	Components	présentation

<u> Fext</u>	Books		-
Sr. No	Author	Title	5
1.	R. K. Rajput	Bas Meci Kal Engineering Laxmi Publicati New delhi	on
2.	P.K. Chadrashekar	Book of Everest Publish	ng
		Hydraulics and Fneubattic House, Pune	-

Sr	Author	Title	Pablication •
164			14
10 1	Patel Karam	Heat Englies	Acharya Publication
C	chandani	\ &\$ /	,Vadodara Gujarat
2			
2.	agdishlal	Hydra fid Madhinery	Metropolitan Book Ltd.,
	2		Delbi
3.	R.S. Knurmi	Hydraulics and Hydraulic	S Chand and Co. Ltd.,
	SDIL	Machinery	Delhi.
	-0(	CATION FOR 3	278
4.	Hajra and	Workshop Technology vol-II	Media Promoter Pvt. Ltd.,
	Chaudhary		Mumbai.

**Learning Resources: :** Class room teaching, Laboratory work, Reference books **Specification Table: Topic** Sr. **Total** Application No. 1. Boi 12 2. 12 16 04 12 04 16 08 Pumps 12 Compone **Total** (Prof.A. V. Joshi (Prof. D.A.K Chairman, PB CHINICAL EDUCATION FOR SELF RELIANCE

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering Programme** 

**Programme Code** 02/16

nd Utilization of Electrical Power Name of Course Distribution

**Course Code** 

## **Teaching Sc**

EOPAUTONO! al Hours

## **Juation Scheme**:

ractical

5/		Pipe	gressive		Semester	End Examil	ation
i/	(	Asse	essment	Theory	Practi	ooral	Term work
Dur	ation		tests eac	h 03.Hrs.			1
Dur	ation	(COLO)	inutes.	725	1	507/	16
Ma	arks \		20		_ /	50/	1=
		~ /			444	$\setminus$ / $\bot$	17

# Course Rati

videly used from o nan being. One imp s utilization of el he detailed Knowledge of welding evalors is Now-a days electric traction is Hence it is arrangement, for students to know various forms of uaction power supply ties of traction motors etc. Hence lated topics are included in this of

# **Objectives:**

- iderstand applications of electrical energy such as heating and iderstand the importance of high power factor.

  In the methods of improving power factor
- Understand the importance of high power factor.
- State the nethods of improving power factor
- Compare various systems of traction
- Explain the working of current collecting devices.
- Explain the working of various types of lamps.

# Course Content:

	Course C Chapter No.	Name of Topic/Sub topic	Hrs	Weigh tage
	1.	Power Supply and Distribution		
GOVE		iminity and secondary distribution to soft distribution tyst in Ring Radial etc. comparison between a chandle distribution system.  1.2 KeVin's law, Voltage drop calculation for ceder and at one end.  Single phase and 3 phases 4 wire A.C system, Balanced only cyrine;  1.4 Economies of electrical as per M.S.E.D. (2) CSRC.  1.5 Thriff, types of tangle as per M.S.E.D. (2) CSRC.  1.6 Parses of low power factor, Disades as of low to refactor, Advantages of suproved your condenses.  1.1 Automatical as a improving power fastor - Bay of i) Static condenses in yachronous condenses. iii) Automatical as a improving power fastor - Bay of i) Phase advancers Numerical as a factor of the condenses of suproved characteristics of CSR.  2.1 Advantaged of the static factor of characteristics of CSR.  2.2 Different types of mechanical loads  2.3 Characteristic of different drives.  2.4 Selection of drives for particular applications of motor (Simple numery also in selection of motor).  Electrical Heating and Variang	05/20	15 0 2 10
	Will	<ul> <li>3.1 Electric Heating Electrole, types and advantages, principles involving resistance heating.</li> <li>3.2 Classification and construction of resistance furnace and applications of them.</li> <li>3.3 Requirement of material for heating element causes of failure of heating elements and its design (Numericals).</li> </ul>	10	15

	3.4 Arc furnace – Principles, construction and applications of direct, indirect arc furnace.	
	3.5 Principle of Induction Heating, construction and working of the type direct, vertical core indirect core and woreless type Induction heating furnisces and their	
	applications.  5.6 Principles of high frequency eddy current and dielectric heating advantages, disadvantages and	
3	3.v Temperature control quantices/ovens.  8.8 Electric Welding Principles of electric welding and working of different to the of welding e.g. spot	
THE THE	welding, but welding, projection welding, seam welding, gas welding, MIG welding, is welding, arc welding, comparison welding with sistance welding.	
0	SECTION – II  Elevators  4.1 Types of electric levator shape of elevator	
0	car, speed of elevator machine, types of elevator machine, power rapsmission years, 04	
•	21 Saferyin elevators, Bombay lift act.	
4	<ul> <li>5.2 Electrical traction system in India.</li> <li>5.3 Systems of Track electrification- Description of</li> </ul>	
, Ç	a.c., 1 ph. high frequency a.c., 3 ph. a.c. and composite system	)
	5.5 Comparison between A.C. and D.C. system 5.6 Mechanics of train movement Speed-time curve	
0	car. speed of elevator spation of elevator machine, types of or grace posses transmission years, braking, and elevators Bombay life act.    12	

5.7 Power supply arrangement: High voltage supply,	
constituents of supply system, sub station, feeding post, feeding and sectioning errangement.	
5.8 Protection system for A.C. traction.	
5.9 Overhead equipment (OHE) – catenary construction,	
OHE supporting structure, current collection system,	
conductor in system, current collection gear for OHE	
collection, pantograph collector.	
5.10 Traction Motors - Semility of motors for traction D.C. series, A.C. series, appl. lepulsion motor, 3 phase	
I.M., linear I.M.	
511 Traction motor courses series motor control,	/C3
speed control speed control by field	1-
weakening (Simple numericals).	1-0
Total	48 80
	15
List of Practicals/Experiments/Assistanments:	1
Su Name of the latest	IZ
Sr. Name of Rractical Experit de Mastenment No.	HIS
1. Case study on electrolistic for the control of t	1111
O Designation of the second of	/ 66
(II) find the constinuer as per M.E.R. Crules.	
2. To find the p.f. of 3 phase Induction Motor by direct leading.	/ - 02
i) Without capacitor Bank ii) With capacitor Bank	02
PP: Visit to a medium size manufacturing industry and observe the	13
heating procedure- write report a aw the plant layout state the	06
principles of heating.	6.
4. <b>PP</b> : Visit to study the welding process - other details as(3) and li	out 06
the specifications of welding machines, welding rods etc.  5. <b>PP</b> : Visit to lift installation site.	04
6. <b>PP</b> : Visit of action substation a.e./d.c. and draw single line diagrassis using Auto Cad and write a report on visit.	06

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

7.	<b>PP</b> : Visit to electric/diesel loco-shed and draw block diagram of	
	locomotive.	06
	Also study the speed control of locometive.	
	Total	32

Sr.	ropic D	Instructional Strategy	
	14.	(\$1 φN-I	
T/	Power Supply and		
0=2/	Electrical Drives		lving
	Electrical Heating	and welling Lectures, is ussion, visit.	
44/	Plan	SECTION - II	70
4.			-
<u> </u>	Riccia	Leedies, disease, visits	16
Text B	ooks.		-
	<u> </u>		6
4. 5. Text B	Elevis II. n	Lectures, dissection, OHP, visits	PUN

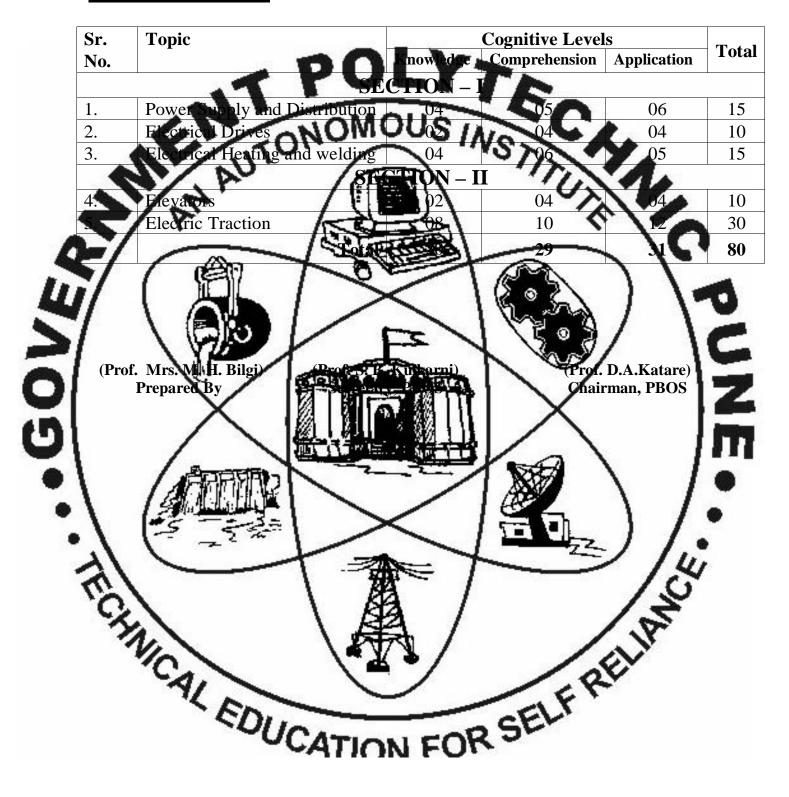
		7/// TAIL TAIL TAIL TAIL TAIL TAIL		17/10/10
Sr. Aut	høf \	Al Tink!	Publication	177
No		個工工工		
1. H/P	PERMIT	Modern Electric tracu	on Karanpat Rai and so	ns 🔵
2. 806	Qupta.	A course in Electrical	hanpat Rai and son	ns
N Bha	na <del>gar</del>	Power		•

# Reference Books:

Aut	tor T	Title		Publication	4
L.	Uppal \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	A course in Elec	trical power	Dhanpat Rai a	nd sons
2. V. Y	. Mehta	Principles of po	ver systems	S. Chand and	Co.
3.		MERC booklet.			

Locoshed. www.indianranway.

# **Specification Table:**



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in Electrical Engineering

Programme Code : 02/16

Name of Course : A.C. Machi

**Course Code** 

: 1356UL

### Teaching Scheme

170	Hours /Week	Lotal Hours
Theory	(Campri 0.3)	
Practical	02	

## Evaluation Scheme:

-								
b	1		rbgre	essive	0	Semest	er End Exami	nation
1	/		Assess	ment	Theory	Practi	Oral	Term tork
1	Duratio			tests each	03 Hrs.	1	( C. C.)	
I		1		ilius.		1		16
	Marks	s	<b>(1)</b>			50		
				1 1/4   1/4	4//	111		

# Course Rationale:

This subject is classified and the description and testing of Dectrical machine such as induction aritistic parameter and major performance of these markines.

These machines are used in all types of manufacturing inclustives and for generation to electricity. Most of the machines is each sindustry are induction motor. The knowledge gamed by the student is useful in the study of subjects such switchgear & protection utilization of electrical power, testing and maintenance of electrical equipments and in their project work.

The knowledge and skills gained will be help full discharging duties of electrical supervisor maintenance engineer, quality control engineers etc.

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Course Objectives:**

- To know the constructional deails and working principle of various types of A.C.
- machine.
- Understand the operation, characteristics & performance of A.C. machines.
  - Or rate given machine properly
    - Select motor of proper rating for particular use.
    - Use the knowledge for testing describe.

5/	<b>P</b>	10			1 1-	
1/		>	$<$ $\mid$	( S. S.)	1	70
Course Cor	Ten O		13	1203	/	-
Chapter Na	in opic	ub topic			Hrs	Weight
No.	♥ /	-		ハブ	1115	200
	$\mathbf{X}$		E MOVE	1 X		-
1. <b>Th</b>	ree Phase Ind			l Mar		177
<b>1</b>		Of relation	g magnetic	Hel Principle	of	1818
1 /10		vorking of I		Telepie	<b>Y</b> 1	
1/4	ALL IL THE TANK THE		ency of rotor	ndue emf., ro	tor\	
15	current N	(/ Table   111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 111 - 1		-	/	
1.4	4 Equation of	f rotor indi	ced emf, c	ırrent , freq <del>uen</del> c	y/ / /	
3/		and impe	nce under s	steady and runn	ing	<b>V</b>
101	condition.	\ A	a /		/3	
~ \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	5 Torque equ	ation of the	phase indu	action motor.	10	1.0
1			orque of squ	irrel cage and s	lip 10	16
1C	ring induct		im old storti	ing towns TQ	V.	
7				ing torque. Torque, and under the induction mot		
				sistance on torqu		
		A		e in supply volta		

on torque-slip Characteristics.

1.8 Measurement of slip by a) Actual speed measurementb) Stroboscopic method c) Galvanometer method

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 178 of 305

	2.	Performance of Tree Phase Induction Motor
		2.1 Speed control of three phase induction motor by a)
		Pole changing method t) frequency control method c) By stator voltage control d) Rotor resistance
		method e) PWM technique
	-2	2.2 Power stages in I M (Numericals)
	_ ^	2.3 Circle diagram from no load test a blocked rotor ast
		plot maximum quantities on circle diagram QP & IP  Forque (Numericals)
		2.4 Application of three Linduction Motor, I.M. a.
	5/	short-circuited transformer phasor diagram of M.,
4		Equivalent circuit quante mass I.M.
11	<b>:</b> / (	2.5 Starting of three please A. by a. D.O.L.Starter
M	<b>//</b> \	b. Star/ delta starter
>	/ \	. Auto transformer starter [ 5 0
	8	d. Rotor resista ce starter.
9		2.6 Double squarel case the group Motor: construction,
IN		characteristics of outer and combined
	3.	Single Phase Motors
•	\ <u> </u>	The introduction, double field revolving theory pes of
	\	hall kingle Phase I.M.
	1 6	3.2 Split phasing principle& starting of
4	시 '	I. Resistance start LM.  H. Capacitor Start Mai LM.  04 08
	ROTA	III. Double value conscitor Induction motor.
	(%)	IV. Shaded pole more and the states of above single phase LM.
	1	3.3 Torque- slip characteristics of above single phase LM. 3.4 Applications of above moors.
		3.4 Applications of above motors.
		"ED"
		OUCATION FOR SU
		ייזות ווערטי

4.1 Definition and construction of three phase Alternator, a) Actuature b) Rotor-smooth cylindrical & projected type  1.2 Advantages of stationary triniture construction 4.3 Derivation of e.m.f. equation of Alternator which includes a) Chording factor	
b) Distribute, vfactor.  4.4 Factors affecting the tribudal voltage of Alternato a) Armature resistive log  b) Leakage reactage (1988)  (2) Armature relation at various poor factors & ill concept of Synchronous impedance.  4.6 Production of three phase Alternator by logical fooding  b) Synchronous impedance method  c) min and logical factors is ynchronizing by 1)  All dark method is the sational synchronizing by 1)  All dark method is the sational and two bright lamps 3)  Synchrost spice 1  4.5 Effect of change in excitation, effect sufficiency in things hower (steam supply)  1/8 Stitute reas on load sharing.	
5. Synchronous Motor  5.1 Principle of operation, method of starting, concept of load angle, machine Highe of synchronous motor on load with constant excitation, effect of excitation at constant load, V curve and inverted V curve.  12 Hunting and brase swinging, Applications, Comparison, (Simple Municricals)	<u> </u>
Hunting and base swinging, Applications, Comparison. (Simple Juniericals)  Total 48 80	)

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **List of Practicals/Experiments/Assignments:**

Sr.	Name of Practicals/Experiment/Assignment	Hrs
No.	and the state of t	
1.	To identify the various parts of three phase I.M. a) Squirrel cage b)	04
	Slip ring	04
2.	To determine the slip of three phase LM by a)Direct speed	0.4
	me sur ment b) Strobes on whethod of Galvanemerer Method	04
3.	Denoistration of rotating magnetic field.	02
4,	National lead test on three phase I.M	02
5.	Speed control of three phase sliving I.M. by rotor rheastatic control	_ 02
-6	Speed control of three phase I N. 5, role changing method.	02
1	To performs No load test and blocked rotor test on three phase I.M. and draw circle draw and departure of the 20 forms are	00
-/	draw circle diagram and determine in performance	02
78.	a) Reduced Voltage running up test	
1/	b) To record the direction of rotation to three 12 9 M.	100
9.		02
10.	Apeed I.M. by PWM technique.  a) No value on single phase I.M.	160
	b) To reverse the direction of reaction of single Phase I.M.	100
11.	Identify various part of the land inc.	102
12.	To determine regulation of the great or by direct loading	
	a) At Unity p.f.	104
	b) At lag P.P.	1 2 2
13.	To determine regulation of three phase alternator was chronous	/ -
1	impedatice method at various power factor.	1 -
14.	To ceter mine regulation of three phase alternator at much method.	02
5.	By suing D.C. shunt motor alternator set, observe the officet of	•
16	excitation and speed variation an induced emf and plot O.C.C of the	4, 02
41	given alternator.	7
6.	To plot curve and inverted V (See of synchronous motor.	02
3	The state of the s	1 38
- 1	(A) (DA-R)	

Note: Any 12 practicals are to be conducted & at least 1 from each chapter.

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# Instructional Strategy:

	donai Strategy.	
Sr. No.	Topic	Instructional Strategy
1.	Three phase I.M.	Class Room Teaching, Lab work, PPT, Industry visit,
	. 0	Ammared class for working of motor other information
	F	from web-site
2.	Single Phase M.	Class Room Teaching Lab work, PPT, Industry visit,
	TONG	Annated class for working of motor other information from web site.
3	Three Phase Alternator	Class Room Teaching, Lab work, IVT Animated clips
	OH /	fur verying of motor other information from web site.  Visit This little D.G. set.
1	Three phase I.M.	Sac Room Teaching, Lab work, PPT, Animated clips
-/		for well as a motor other information from web site.
Text B	ooks:	

ß	r.	Author	Tiple	dlication	-
N	lo	\ \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\			
1		B.L.Theraja	Electrical econology	Vol.U 8. Chand & Sns.	
2		S.K.Bhattacharya	<b>建筑地址</b>		7
		Х		I X	
			2000 A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		

<u> </u>			,
Sr.	Author	Publication	150
No			•
1.	. Gripta	Electrical Machine.	•
<b>B</b> .	CLSDaws	Performance & design 1	
16	M Gov	alternating current machine  Direct Chargent Machine	,,
15	M.G.Say  Nagrath and Kothari	1 773	
'O.	Tragram and Roman	Diceutal Machine.	4

website, PPT presentation books, Industrial Visit.

## **Specification Table:**

	Sr.	Topic		TD 4 . 1		
	No.		Knowledge	Comprehension	Application	Total
	1.	Three phase I.M.: constructions & characteristics	04	04	08	16
	2.	Performance of three phase induction notor	ous	C	08	16
	3.	Single Plase I.M.	04	NS 92	02	08
	4.	Tito Phase Aternator	-00	06		28
	5	Vuchronous motor	<b>1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1</b>	04		12
	1			20	(1) 40	80
GOVE	- And		N FO		rof D.A.Kata bairman, PBC	NE

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in Electrical Engineering

Programme Code : 02/16

Name of Course : Industrial Controls & Control panel design.

Course Code : I

### **Teaching Scheme:**

OMIGAL Regis	Total Hours
93	48
(1)	

## **Evaluation Scheme:**

	Progressive	J. Charles	emester End Exami	nation
~/ (	Assessment	OTheory	Practice Oral	Term work
Dungtila	Two class tests ea		1808/	10
Duration	inutes.	03 Hrs		
Marks	Y 20	20		16
Warks				

# Course Rationale

The aim of this course is to develop the technician to carry out the responsibilities in the industries related to industrial control. Diploma holder with oyed in industry needs to operate, test and industrial drives, its power control and hydraulic and preumatic control systems. He also develops, test and in cell industrial control panels used for industrial drives. It is very essential for him to know the electrical logic, input devices, control supply, control devices by draulic and preumatic control systems and designing control circuits.

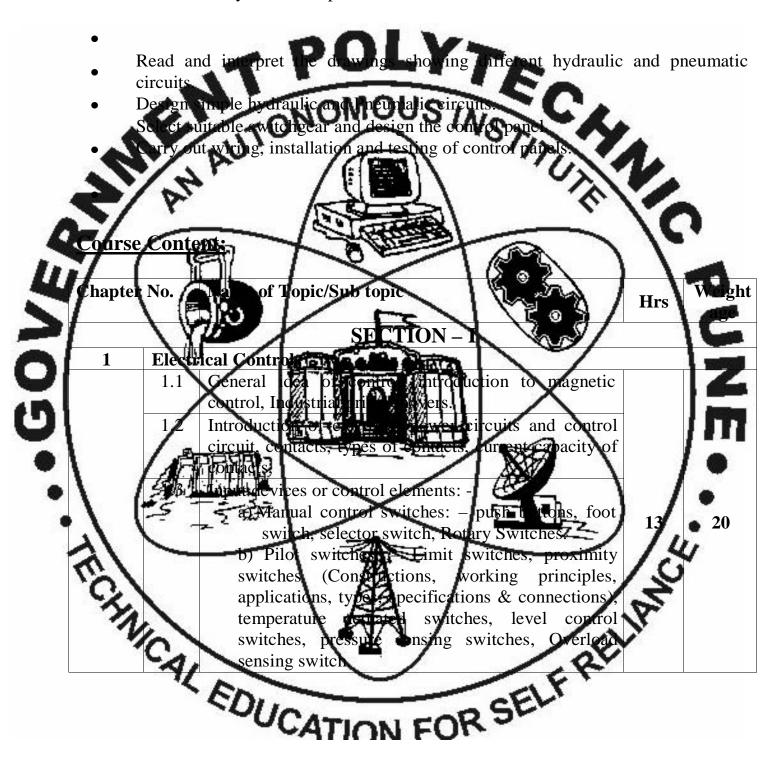
This course covers electrical controls of drives, hydraulic and pneumatic centrol circuits and developments of control circuit as ing control components and control panel design, selection of switchgear, wiring, testing and installation of control panels. This will enable him to work as technician / engineer in industry or to get self-employed.

## Course Objectives:

- Understand the different types of sensor outputs
- Know the basic sensor types and understand application issues.

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

- Identify various components of hydraulic & pneumatic systems.
- Know the working principle of various components used for hydraulic & pneumatic systems.
- Be aware of various actuators available.
   Design and read the electromagnetic control circuit.
- Understand hydraulics & pneumatics control circuits.



Diploma in Electrical Engineering

Page 185 of 305

		Output devices: —  a) Electrically actuated devices: - electromagnetic relay, Reed relay, relay cards, Timers, counters. Control circuits using relays, timers & counters  b) Contactor Solenoid (a.c. & 1c.) actuated valves, rilet tamps (indicating lights), annumentators, LEDS& LCDS  Control Voltage Supply: — Control transformer, power apply.	
NAN DONNER	2. Paeume 2.1 P 2.1 P 5 i. iii	Symbols in power circ is and control circuit of above 70 devices.  Dasie rules to de sich control circuit cring above of the devices such as limit switches, flores access etc. It conveyer belt, shaping machine, the control circuit with ever controller, concressor controlls.  The control system rinciples of Preparation of the control o	C PUNE. 10

3.	Hydraulic Control System		
	3.1 (Only function, symbolic representation in control		
	circuit, no constructional details required.)		
	Hydraulic components: Facci mulator, fitters, seals,		
	interconnection of various elements.		
	3.2 Types of pumps used in hydraulic power system		
	2.3 Control devices in hydraulic system. pressure		
	control valves, flow control valves, direction control	<b>05</b>	10
	valves, and proportional servo valves.		
	3.4 Hydraulic control circuit such as Bleed off circuit	W.	
	3.5 Sequencing circuit common Milling machine,		
	Shaper machine, and Morron synchronization circuit.	1	
0-/	3.6 Comparison between each cal, hydraulic and	d	•
	gleumatic control systems, their merits and demerits.	1 1	0.000
	SECTION - II	1 1	70
4.	Con Circuits.	/ 1	
<b>&gt;</b> /	4.1 As control panel Types of panel up 2 AIC	5	1
7/	panel, PIC panel pareitor panel. Power control	01	10
<b>9</b> 1	panel etc.		-7
<b>"</b>	Need of company in the last of		-
91	4.2 Design of power at company arcuit of motor using		199
<b>/</b> \	D.O.L. starter, au retermine tarrelle starter.	00	1111
a l	4.32 Design control circuit of interdependence in a ntrol	08	14
- 1	circuit sequential operation, interlocking	\ /	
• \	44 Forward / reverse direction of motor, plan stopping o	f <b>\ /</b>	•
• \	motor; dynamic braking.	1 /	
71	4.5 Circuit analysis, control circuit reading and	1/1	11
41	interpretation.	10	~
`@.\	Selection of control panel and ponents & Design	/2	
13/4	5.1 Selection of Rush britons, illuminated PB, indicating	g D	
1	lamps, hooter, m my/Contactor, Thermal overload	7 ),	
- 3	relay, Air circuit breaker, MCCB, MPCB, MCB, ACC		
	Fuses, Timers, Panel meters, SPU, Isolators	,	
	Cornectors. Use of standard tables and charts of		
	above components in view of panel design.	07	12
	- WITCH FOR		

	<i>5</i> 2	Design and descript of Control California	
	5.2	Design and drawing of Control Cabinet for fabrication, rigidity and enclosure materiel,	
		dimensions of control cabinets, preferred heights for	
		locating displays controls, electrical devices, Overall	
		control pand dispersions by considering incoming	
		teeder bus par etc. Ventilation & clearance in control	
	- 1		
		panel. Cutting, bending, welding, painting and powder coating or panel.	
	6 Panel	Wiring & Testing	
	6.1	Standards for wire exhibition, Guidelines for	
		power and control city panel wiring, Selection of	
		wires for contol circuits colour of wires, size of lugs	
- 6		w.r.t. current expactor a secondals, Crimping, etc.	6.
		Chlanidatification is haling for	
Ш		Cable identification labeling for & .e., cable numbering, Cable selection Methods	170
0		por circuit. Colou codes for push to and	1
	/ \ \ \	eators	16
0	6.2	Testing and Parel Control Panel 09	144
U		Testing of Confres Paner Stysical & Logical check of	
45		control panel, than the perational testing,	
	· /	Testing of prate the test of artificial fault	1111
	/_a	creation, testing of Indicating instruments & lamps,	
-	1/1/1	H.W. Testing, Megger testing,	/ *
•	1 2 4 5	Control panel, Punches aing,	/ •
	6.3	Troubleshooting in control circuits: Timble spots,	
	$\sim$ $/$	general procedure for troubleshooting, maintenance	U,
	41	and repairs of panel totales and accessories.	3 00
	CI	Total 48	80
	List of Practi	cals/Experiments/Assignments:	
		f Practical/Experiment/Assignment	Hrs
	No.  1. Drawing	f Practical/Experiment/Assignment g the t pn symbols of power and control devices.	02
	2. Drawing	g sheet on Input devices and output devices.	02
		stration & use NO/NC contacts in control circuit of different	
		•	02

input devices.

**02** 

4.	Demonstration & use NO/NC contacts in control circuit of different output devices.	02
5.	Develop control circuit for to & fro motion of motor by using limit switches. Or Develop control circuit for automatic compressor using pressure switches.	02
6.	Demonstration of pneumatics y term components & their use in control curvates	02
7.	Development of pneumatic control circuit for sequencing operation	02
8.	Demonstration of hydraulicisys — components & their use in control or course.	02
3/	Development of hydraulic cherrol or up/ down motion operation.	02
10.	Developed D.O.L. starter	02
11.	Develop of Star- delta starter.	02
12.	Developit and circuit for forward – reverse described motor.	02_
13.	RP: Collection catalog of control panel components of avtermine the data in view of control panel design such mechanic data ensions, mounting etc.	15
14.	PP: Visit to control pare triangle triinglind ustry and prepare report on different activities performed to may parel manufacturing.	66
	Total	84

Note: An e to be conducted & at l each chapter.

professional Practice It is comp t complete in a group of

Sr. No.	Topic 833	Instructional Strategy
1.2	Exetrical controls	Lecture methods, PPT presentation,
		Demonstration, Laboratory work.
2.	Precimatic Control System	Lecture methods, PPT presentation,
	1/2	Demonstration Leboratory work.
3.	Hydraulic cort of system.	Lecture med od, PPT presentation,
	CATION	Demonstration, Laboratory work.
4.	Control Panel circuits	Lecture methods, PPT presentation,
		reference catalog, industrial visit.

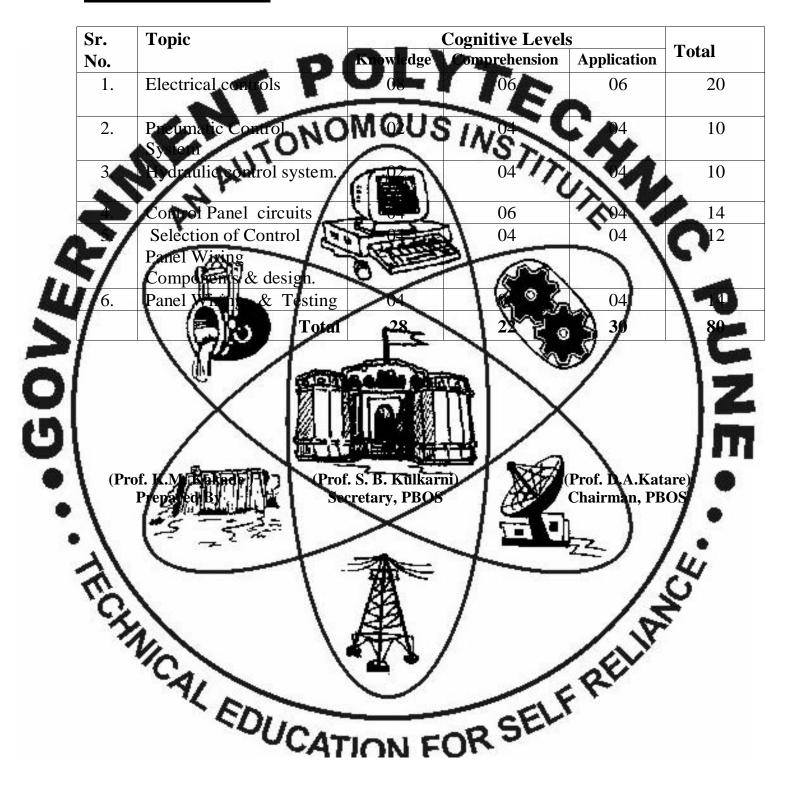
(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

5.	Selection of Control Panel Wiring Components & design.	Lecture methods, Laboratory work, respective I.S. & industrial visit.
6.	Panel Wiring & Testing	Industrial visit.

# **Text Books:** ON MOUS /VS Sr. No International hand sekhar oneumatic Reference Boo blication New Dell Kenneth B. Rexfo Delmar Pub. Inc. 2. Tata McGraw H 3. S.K.Mujudar Tata McGraw Hills 4. Hydraulic Syste Principles & Mainte arning Resource **Images** specifications from relevant books books books CHING ON SELF RELIEF sites, Re

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Specification Table:**



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in Electrical Engineering

Programme Code : 02/16

Name of Course : Switchgear and Protection

Course Code : EF 564

# **Teaching Scheme:**

OM Old Made	Total House
OMMORA RESE	Total Hours
Q3 · · ·	48

### **Evaluation Scheme**

I digution	Delicilies			
<b>-</b> / -	- Progressive	STORES.	Semester End Exami	nation
1	Assessmen	Theory	Practice Oral	Term work
Duration	Two class tests	03 Hrs		10
Marks	20	80-		15
		TATE AND A SECOND		The same of the sa

## **Course Rationale:**

Presently electrical power system is given in fact one to increasing industries, needs, population. And plotted has out may have to work in the call of generation, transmission distribution, maintenance testing. So the student must be we about the switchgear protection. It is expected that the knowledge of facts, conclude principles and procedural aspects of switchgear and protection system must be line to the students it will utilizately help the students in discharance their duties such as technicians, engineer in power house, substation, testing service sectors.

## **Course Objectives:**

- Understand the normal & abnormal conditions of power system and determine short circuit current & short circuit KVA.
- State effects of abnormal conditions on the operation power system.

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

- Understand the circuit interrupting devices for L.T. & H.T. circuit, their working principle, interlocking mechanism, selection and ratings.

  Understand the principles, operation of relay & switchgears.
  - To read & develop a single line diagram of power system. Understand the
- abnormal conditions in operation of alternator, transformer, motor & transmission lines.
- To select proper protection scheme for above expripments against abnormalities. Understand the lightening phenomenon, its effect on power system.
- To select proper protection scheme against the over oltage in power system.

  To dentify the faults and reput the switch gears.

<b>2</b> / 1	7/4		실)	W	1	
Clapter N	ntent: and of Topic/S				W	eight
No.	and opic/s	$\sim$			Hrs	ge
1. F		SECT Protection	2 /		10	
1.	and back up			\ /		Z
(D)	2 Normal & a causes.			faults and their	04	16
	TURE OF THE PER	t limiting react	Numery as o fors & their ar	n faults only), Mass hents.	-L	•
2.		fuse, HRC			/•	0.0
3/	2 Igolotore	haracteristics, sertical	horizo tal	brook and	14	
(C) 2.	pantograph t  3 Arc formation	ype on process:			N. C.	10
1/1/2	4 Methods of quenching,	arc interint restricting vo	ion, terms r tage recovery	elated to ac	NA.	
	sequence of earthing swit	operation & t	interlocking (	CB, isolato &		
ECHAIC.	CDUC	ATION	FORS	EL.		

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 193 of 305

3.	Circuit Breakers
	3.1 LT Circuit Breaker, Air circuit breaker (ACB), Miniature Circuit Breaker (MCB), Moulded Case Circuit CB L(CB) Furth takage circuit breaker ( FLCE selection of LT switchgea, is LT CB'S selection and rating of Circuit Breaker, Numericals on S.B. rating.
4.	Mainenance & tropole shooting of LV switchear lile Mee B, MCB, ELCB an anators.  3.5 H.T. Circuit Breikle Classification, construction specification and applications on H.T. circuit breakers such as Ministral (M.C.B.), Breaker (MOCB), Suppler Hext fluorice (E.B. & Action Circuit Breaker,  Programmed 4.1 That is a tion, function & single lline (L.D.) of a tive clay system  4.2 Relay terms as a single lline (L.D.) of a tive clay system  4.3 Classification of it are by Mon principle of operation, application, copieral of times of operation, adjustment the single line of the system of th
Sty.	Protection of Alternator  5.1 Abnormalities and facts.  5.2 Differential protection blased differential Protection. Protection against prime mover failure, field failure and unbalanced lead restricted earth faunt protection, over current earth fault, inter turn fault, negative phase sequence, over heating protection & Reverse power protection.

6.	Prot	ection of Transformer		
	6.1	Abnormalities & faults,		
	6.2	Differential protection earth faults, interturn, restricted		
	6.3	earth fault, over heating protection.	06	08
	6.4	Simple Numericals on differential protection		
	6.5	Buchholz relay.		
7.	Po	ection of Induction Motor and Neural Earthing		
	V	Protection of I.M. Abnormalities and faults, short	A.	
-1	•/.	circuit, over load protections ingle phasing.	163A	06
	773	Neutral Earthling: Intra — on and importance, method		
		of earthling, substation earthling.	/	•
		ection of Rus lar & Transmission Line	10	•
1	•	Endormalities & Faults.	١.	-
$\mathbf{u}$	1	ibistance Relay principle, static, micropre & c based.	1,	70
	8.3	Pit Carial Relay	05	4
<b>&gt;</b> /	8.4	transfer (Simple Staniched On Reight High.	05	08
	8.6	bus par protection.	1	
<i>)</i>	8.0	Transmission <b>Transmission</b> distance pilot wire protection.		Z
9.	Ovo	Voltage Projection		
) <del> </del>	9.1	Causes of citer variations, then he Phenomenon &		
	1	over veltage due to lightening	ı	
<b>•</b> /	91	Protection of transmission line and sees on from	- 1	•
• \	19/4	direct stroke	/	
- /	9.3	Types of lighting arresters 1) Rod Gap 2 1 1 rn Gap 3)	04/	08
11		Expulsion 4) Thyrite Type 5) Zno Type	11.	•
21	9.4	Principle & operation durge absorbers	13	
1,51	9.5	Protection against traveling wave	/&	
1		Tok1	Care	80
- 1		/ <b>24</b> -4	7.0	
7	C.	\ \"\"\"\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	<b>7</b> 8	
	79	Principle & operation during absorbers Protection against traveling wave  Total  CATION FOR SELLER		
		ED		
		COUCATION FOR SU		
		CALICIN FOL		

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

### **List of Practicals/Experiments/Assignments:**

Sr.	Name of Practical/Experiment/Assignment	Hrs
No	27 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 27 - 10 - 2	
	STOTION	
1	. To plot operating current-time characteristics of fuse	02
2	comprising function working operation, testing & maintenance of	06
3	Crawing theel on circuit breakers MCB, ELCB, SFo Circuit Breaker and Vacuum Circuit Breaker.	02
~	setting of thermal overload relay and plot the characteristics of thermal overload relay.	02
11/	Drawing sheet on Relays (Rechamagnetic Relays (Any Two), induction Relay with directional elements, The C. Relay, Buchholz Relay.	02
>	Test and plot characteristics of earth faults & West and relay.  SECTION – I	C
0	Drawing sheet on Protection Schemes of Alternator in AutoCAD: - biased differential Projection France on Fault, unbalanced load	*
		02
719		02
• 1	substation. State function & technical specification of equipments used	06
7 1	therein.	•
7	Drawing Sheet on Lightening Arresters = Rod Gap, Horn Cap Expulsion Type, Thyrite Type Zio type	02
7		32

PP: It stands for professional Practical. It is compulsory to all students & they must complete in a group of 4-5 students for different loads

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

## **Instructional Strategy:**

Sr. No.	Topic	Instructional Strategy
	S .	SECTION – I
1.	Fundamentals of protection.	Lecture discussion
2.	Circuit Interpting Devices	Lecture PPT Q/A, industrial visits
3.	Circuit Freakers	Lecture, industrial wisit, PPT.
4.	Potec ve Relays	Lecture, discussion
	S. TOIL S	ECTION - II
5	Protection of Alternator.	Lecture, models, PP1, industrial visits.
*	Protection of Transformer.	Lecture, PPT, industrial visit
V	Precection of Induction Mac	r and Lecture, PPT, industrial visits.
7	Neutral earthing.	
5/	Protection of Hus I	r & Lectule, PPT industrial visit.
	Transmission Line	
9.	Over Protection	Lecture, Kram Drstvial visit.
Text B	ooks:	
	Author	Publication
No		
. 1. L	V.K.Mehta MPrindet	S. Chand & co New Delh

1 CAU	D001351			1
Sr.	Author	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY	Publication	-
No		<b>8 9 9 9</b>		
1.	V.K.Mehta	Prin plane Swer sy	vstem S. Chand & co New	Delhi.
2.	Badriram	Periode	tion & TMH New Delhi	1111
1	Vishwwakarma	switch gear		" "

_				
Si	Author_ 2	Title	Publication	•
No/				4,
41	Sunil S. Rao	Switchger and protection	Khanna Publishe s, Dell	3
C	S.L.Uppal	A course in electrical Pow		blications
~?	3.С.Орраг	A course manage curical row	Delhi	ioncations
3.	Mason C R.	The art and science of pro		
	A	relay.	RY	

**Learning Resources** 

Paimated images or static eb site, Industrial visits, and Reference books.

Specification Table:

Sr.	Topic		Cogniti	ve Level	S	Total
No.		Knowled	lge Compre	ehension	Application	Total
		DE	ION	4		
1.	Fundamentals	of 02		)4	00	06
	protection	100		CI		
2.	Ci cuit Inter	rupting M 02	JS IN	)2	<b>)</b> 6	10
	Devices			ング	Y	
3.	Arcuit Breakers		M = 0	)4	$0^{4}$	12
3	Protective Relays	/ [		)4		12
7	/ ~	I SECT	ion/II		4.10	0
3	Protection of Alter	nator.		)2	96	10
3/6	Protection	of 02	-		04	_00
7	Transform	1 " > "	16	5 5		170
7.	Protection In	duction 02		7 6	\$ 02	06
	Motor	Neutral	- X	1	2/	16
	earthing			1 4		1-
8.	Protection of Bus			)2 \	04	08
9.	Transmission Line			)2/	04	0
9.	Over Voltage Prot				1	19
	ADDITION .	Total 222		W. 7	34	80
1					1	13
1	5 - 3	$\backslash$		- 0	1 }	/ •
1.	( · · ·		1		经/	1,0
31			$=$ $\Gamma$		- 1	4
ALIAN,	V. A. Katare & Prof	J.G. Momin	Prof. S. B. Ku Secretary P	lkarni) ROS	(Prof. D. A. Chairma	(Katare) n, PBOS
1	1 Tepared By	\ <u>\$</u>	Secretary, 1		7.6	, I DOS
	V	/ 844				
	C.	/ 4			24	
	D. A. Katare & Prof Prepared By	$\sim$		- 1	. 4	
	CDI			SEL		
	-0	CATION	FOK	9		

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering Programme** 

**Programme Code** 02/16

Name of Course **Electrical Wiring and Estimation** 

**Course Code** 

### **Teaching Scheme:**

1	OMHOH! Week	Total Hours
7	03	48
	Tanga A	

I digution	t belieffet		Z11	
<b>-</b> /	Progressiv		Semester End Exan	nination
	Assessmen	f Theory	Practice Oral	Term work
Duration	Two class tests	03 Hrs		10
Marks	20	80		/ <u> </u> <u> </u> <u> </u>
		71~13344 <b>4-344</b> 6 <b>4-3</b>		

# Course Rationale:

The diploma holder of ele ieur in field of contracting allation or he may bec some experience leld, he has to supervise the e, manage the right materials at right time at site. He orks as estimator in above d. To fulfill the above requirement, he has to select un industrial wiring accessories and materials, prepare their estimates with their costs. must know the general procedures the such installation, estimation and costing, he can apply these procedures in different sittations and for different purposes

covered in this course are general illumination, general principle of estimation, quotation & tender.

CATION FOR

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Course Objectives:**

- Design general illumination cheme for residential, commercial & industrial complex.
- Understand the purpose & procedure of estimation
- Design electrical installation & draw electrical drawing in AutoCAD for residential commercial & industrial installation

Repare estimates for wiring residential, commercial & industrial installations long with illumination schemes and required sketches.

repare estimates for H.T., L.T. = er and 11KV/415V subscation.

Determine materials and specifications required for electrical installations.

Understand the procedure of page 1232 project materials through quotations and

Chapter Name of ropic/Sub topic No.  1. Illumination
No.  1. Illumination
1. Illuprination
1 122 L. 1 WELL BOOK WAY 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1 122 L. 1 WELL BOOK WAY 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
11 Introduction transfer and a glarge
Introduction term when the limit nation such as glare,
en efficient of utilization distribution and Space to
Height Latio etc., laws of illumination
2 Sources of light Fluorescent tube, FL, halogen
lamps: Mercury vapour lamps ,Sodium sanour lamp,
Neon tubes, Comparison among lamps.
1.3 Types of lighting schedus. 98 12
1.4 Design considerations of good lighting scheme such as
standard illumination level for different applications,
selection of lumin rest size of room, mounting height,
condition of use.
Design of lighting schemes – residential, commercial,
industrial purposes and street lighting. (Numericals)
2. Elements of Material Estimating and Costing
2.1 Purpose of estimating and costing
2.1 Pulpose of estimating and easing 2.2 Qualities of good estimator 02 04
2.3 Essential elements of estimating and costing

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 200 of 305

3.	Residential Installation
	3.1 Review of wiring accessories in view of its purpose and
	specifications
	3.2 Requirement of electrical installations such as civil plan,
	<ul> <li>astomer requirement and I.E. rules</li> <li>3.3 Design of domestic installation – General guidelines for</li> </ul>
	residential installations, electrical man layout, single line
	diagram, schematic wiring diagram, distribution of load
	as per I. E. rules, size of wires, selection of wires and
<b>~</b>	other relevant material schedule.
	3.4 Estimation and government residential electrical 14
45/	the tallation. Numerical
Li i /	3.5 Service connections & its type, I.E. for service
	tion, material schedule for the type's
0	3.6 Learning and its type Indian Standard in a calculous
	regarding and its type indian standard postrections
	material schedule for ear tag. (hem, specifications, qty,
410	rate and total amount and rules for earthing
<b>9</b> 4.	(Numerical Installation for commercial building
• 1	41 Supply system and load distribute, design
• \	commercial commercial
• \	5 building:
11	4.2 Estimation & costing of electrical installation for
14	4.3 Testing of residential ammercial installation.
9	
	NY CAR
	eemmercial buildings (in Numericals) 4.3 Testing of residential fammercial installation.  CATION FOR
	CATION FOR

		SECTION – II		
	5.	Industrial Installation		
		5.1 Power wiring for motors & generators etc, supply distribution in power viring	07	12
		<ul><li>5.2 Quidelines for industrial wiring.</li><li>5.3 Design consideration for electrical installation in small</li></ul>		
	•	industries - Motor current, selection and size or cable		
	71	size of conduit, fuse rating, selection of starter, distribution board, materials,		
		5.4 Design of industrias installation + plan layout, single line diagram, wiring diagram material schedule, Estimation	(	)
Ti I	6.	Overhead and underground distribution live (Ceders)	\.	40
2	/ \	6.1 Recovery distribution line components in the	1	Č
0		6.2 Design constitution lines / feeder.  6.3 Estimation and destination swerhead distribution lines /	07	Z
9		feeder (Numerical visit of the feeder (Numerical visit of the feeder (N.T. & T.T.), Design of the feed		•
•	$\setminus$ (	underground cable feeder. (Numericals)		•
	<i>AL</i> '	Substation 7.1 Types of substation 8.2	14	,
	$\mathscr{E}/$	<ul> <li>7.1 Types of substations. Fole-mounted substations &amp; indoor substations.</li> <li>7.2 Estimation and costing of substations. (Numericals)</li> </ul>	E.	10
	8.7	Tender and Quotation	7	
		3.1 Definition, different arms such as earnest money, security deposit, warranty period, work contract tax,	04	06
		8.2 Quetation requisition, call of quetation, opening of quotation, comparative statement, purchase order.		

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

8.3	Tender – procedure to prepare tender document, floating of tender, terms and conditions, filling of tender, (Item		
8.4	wise/tender wise), e-tendering.  Difference between a continuand tender.		
	Total	48	80

# List of Practicals/Experiments/Assignments:

Sr. No.	Name of Praytical/Experiment/Assignment	Hrs
	Measurement of illumination of the string office or commercial complex and edesign illumination screene for office or commercial complex as per standards.	04
47	Design in mination sehemen or when highling	02
W/B	<b>PP:</b> 3. Collect catalog of wiring accessories & crive devices and determine in a mation for estimation of electrical and the devices.	1
4.	Estimation string of electrical installation for 1/2 to that.	402
5.	Study of sease connection for esidential building and response material schedule as per i.E. ret.	02
6.	a: Estimation of materials require for installation of a 1.5 ton window air conditioner.  b: Estimation & setting distallation for commercial complex such as materials setting distallation for commercial complex such as materials setting distallation.	K
7.	Estimation & custing of electrical installation for a workshop (Light and power).  Estimation & costing of electrical H.T. Or L.T. over and feeder.	04
3/	Estimation & costing of electrical H.T. Or L.T. underground cable feeder.	04
LCA.	PP.: Case study — To prepare quotation, call quotation, make comparative statement etc. OR Collect tender notice from newspaper, study tender document and fill tender form.	04
	Total	32

Note: For completing term work necessary layouts /single line diagrams / design drawing must be drawn in AutoCAD.

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**PP**: It stands for professional Practices. It is compulsory to all students & they must complete in a group of 4-5 students for different materials or projects.

# **Instructional Strategy:**

	- 1	10-11	
Sr. No.	Topi	Instruction	Strategy
1.	Plann ation	NOMOUIScture pre	tel Strategy thods, assignments, Laboratory erisals
2	Deplents of Esting		
3	Residential Instal	asignmen	ntation, Lécure methods. ts, numericals & site v sit.
55/	Electrical Installa commercial build		itation, Lecture methods, Prericals & site visit.
5.	Industrill	PPT preser assignment	attal Qure methods
6.	Overhead and an distribution lines	derground PPT preser	etation, Lecture methods, its, numericals & site visit.
7.	Substation	APPT preser	ntation, Lecture methods, ts & site visit.
8.	Tender and quota	study	ntation, Lecture methods, case
Text E	ook.	1	
Sr.	Author	Pittle	Publication /
6	Surjit Singh	Electrical Estimating & Costing	Dhanpat rai & Co Delhi
Refer	nce Books:		ELIK
Sr. No	Author	Title	Pholication
1.	K.B. Raina & S.K. Battachary	a A Estimated & Losting	New age international Pub.
2.		Tender documents. E-tendering	Any Big organisation such as railway/

:		(An Aut	tonomous Institute of Govt.	of Maharashtr	<u>a)</u>	
					PMC/PCMC.	
	3.			book, Rate		
GOVE	Special St. 1. 2 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Alectricants considered and Industrial Installation Overhead and underground distributes (reeders).  Substation.  Tendar and sucta	Lang manufacturesidential or industries a survey for electric factors and the survey factors	re's veb fination of the site	D DSR, Ma Reference books  Application  06 00  08 08 08 08 08 08 042	12 10 10 10 80
		-0[	CATION FO	)R SEL		

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in Flectrical Engineering

**Programme Code** 

Name of Course : Instrumentation and Control

Course Code : EE 56

<b>T</b> '^	വ	0.0	100	moi
16	acin	ELY T		eme:

1 caching ochemica	/_\		
May Do	Week	Tetal Hours	
71.7		U <sub>A</sub> \	_
Theory	/ CIESTOB \	48	
Practical		1 22	
			_

## Valuation Scheme

La alaquoi	- Maria			
//	ressi	ve	Serieste 3-Exan	nination
	me XXX me	nt Theory	Practical	Term work
	Two s test	s each		16
Duration \	lof 60 minu			
Marks	20		25	Z
Warks	20			
		201		

## Course Rationale:

An Electrical Engilieer many times requires to work in a intenance department. He is required to handle the various electronic instruments to be sure various quantities like pressure, temperature, viscosity, displayement etc. It is necessary to make him aware about various instruments. In this subject the study of various transducers needed for the measurements of various physical parameters, their types and display system with interacing circuit needed in instrument of systems is incorporated.

## **Course Objectives:**

- Understand various transducers available for measurement of temp, displacement, pressure, strain, volume, flow etc.
- State the characteristics / properties of above transducers.

  To select the relevant transducer for measurement of physical quantity.
- Understand the signal conditioning.

•

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 206 of 305

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

- Develop the complete measurement system for measurement of various quantities
- Use of various display systems suitable for measurement system.
- Understand the control system concept & types of control system.
- Identify the control system components

<b>Course</b>	ontent.	MOUS	5C.	
Chapter No.	Vanc of Topic/Sub top	NS INS	Hrs	Weight age
	A /	SH ION – I		•
2		instruments by and co		0
	1.2 Steady state and tr	ON DESCRIPTION OF	astrumentation 02	04
2.	Trans	ication of transducer,	Tel sion	10
<b>&gt;</b>   '	ple types	of transducers such	as tive, 03	15
6	2.2 Selection of rank.	e con passive, et		Z
(D) 3.	Process Measurghen ( 3.1 Flow – or see plant	zineter, flo	w nozzle, pitot tic_flowmeter,	100
-1	tube, rotar	get type flowme	nositive	/ 6
•\ /		flowmeter, ultrasor		/ • TO
11	3.2 - Measurement of ga		72	
3/		ales thermocouples		5
1	temperature detect pyrometers.	to [2]100, & Pt1000]	) thermister &	06
5.	Level Measurement 5.1 Poat type, hydro	static, pressure type.	, use of <b>D.S.</b>	
324	transmitters for lev	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		08
		el measurement level		

6.	Pressure Measurement
	6.1 Pressure gauges, pirani gauge, elastic elements,
	bourdon tube, bellows, diaphragm, capsule,
	Manameter 05 08
	6.2 Strain gauges, Inductive Capacitive, potentiometer
	the transducers for pressure measurement
_	6.3 Pressure synthes.
	SECTION - II
7.	Other Measurements
	7.1 M.C. Level Gauge M. Tement of PH, conductivity,
A-/	density, speed humidaty vibrations, viscosity, 04 06
45/	displacement, strain rectaining
1. 7°· (	Institute in Amplifiers and Signal Conditioning  8.1 Lestrumentation amplifier, Isolation (2000) er, signal
4/	oning, signal processing circuits as
	8.2 Requisition system, signal conditioning apput, 07 12
<b>&gt;</b>	single channel and witti channel data accusition
	system.
9.	Display systems and reserving anstruments
<b>N</b>	9.1 Segment and Language display system, X-Y
<b>3</b> \	recorder.
	9.22 Recorders for voltage, frequency, With kVAh, 05 08
~ \ \ .	KVARh in sub station or power station.
• \	9.3 Telemetry – working with block diagram.
10.	Control Systems
11	10.1 Concept of control system types of control system
15/	such as open loop & Ased loop.
.G.	10.2 Concept of automatist, advantages of automation,
7/1	10.3 Control circuit components, development of block 133
- 1	diagram of control system (e.g. level control temperature control e.g.) and identify its component
9	such as error detector, controller, actuator, process etc.
	such is effor detected, controller, actually, process etc.
	EDUCATION FOR SELF
	CATION FOR

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

10.4	Actuator – a.c. and d.c. servomotor (no derivation of transfer function), solenoid coil, stepper motor,		
10.5	synchros, valves.  Mode of cont old ysten – ON OFF concept of P, PI,		
2.1	Total	48	80

Nov	Name of Practical/Experiment/Assignment	nt Hrs
	Study of shotosensitive rela	02
2	Study of venturimeter.	
3.	Calibrate Catemperature indicator	15
4	To plot the concernities of RTD.	
5	To plot the fracteristics of the mister.	02
6	To plot the characteristics of thermosouple.	102
7.	Measurement of displacement using which	
8.	Measurement of PH Value	02
9.	Level measurement capacity soluce	s
10	Study of strain gauges and leasurns are	02
11.	Design, Burid and test instrumentation ampl	ifier.
12.	Stary of various display systems.	02
13.	Demonstration & use of control system con	nponents 04
M.	Demonstration of water level controller.	02
5.	Study of P, PI, and P D controller and plot i	is response. 04
47	\ 84 /	Госы 36
	1 27 /	

Note: Any 12 practicals are to be conducted & at least 1 from each mapter.

CATION FOR

## Instructional Strategy

Sr. No.	Topic	Instr	uctional Strategy
		SECTION -	- I
1.	Introduction	2010	room Teaching
2.	Transduces	Cass	room teaching, laboratory work
3.	Process measurer		room eaching Laboratory work,
		MOMOUR	
4.	Temperature Med		roon teaching, Law atory work,
-5	Level Measureme	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	strial visit. s room teaching, Industrial visit.
3	Pressure Measuren		s room teaching, Laborato work,
5/	Tresdic Weasure		strial visit.
-/-	1	1960	
<b>7</b> /1.	Other Measureme		cook Laboratory work
			strial
8.	Institution 1		room tea 🔭 🖫 aboratory work
	Ampline Sig	hal conditioning   Indus	strial visit
9.	Display System	and correng Class	room teaching, Industrial visit
10	Instruments		11 \
10.	Control Systems	las las	room teaching, , Industrial visit.
Tove D		<b>新工程</b>	
Text B Sr.	Authorizability	Title	ablication
or.		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	diblication
1.	A.K.Sawhney =	Electrical Measure	ement. & Khanna Pub.
1.	5 m	instrumentation sys	
2.	J.G. Joshi	Instrumentation	1.4
47		\ #	
Refere	nce Books:	\ \$23 /	/~~
Sr.	Author	Tref	Publication
No	(C.)	/_\\\_\	
	Malvino	Instrumentation	TMH, Delhi
2.	Rangam, Mani Sar	ina Instrumentation	devices and TMH, Delhi
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	system	ייכ אַ

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Learning Resources:**

Reference Manuals, Handbooks, Service manuals of instruments, Handouts, Reference books, Techno-commercial information of sensors & transactor from web site.

	Specif	fication Table.	P		YT		
	Sr.	Topic			Cognitive		Total
	No.		SNO	Knowledge	Comprehe	nsion Applicatio	Total
			Olan	SECTIO	N-WS		40
	1	Introduction			02		04
		Transducers			<b>\</b> -	7	04
33	Œ,	Process measure	ement /		02	104	10
	4/	Temperature	_/	TOTAL STATE	00	04	<b>1</b> 06
	<b>5</b> /	Measurement Level Measurem	ant	000	16	04	084
Ш	6.	السنال	rement	<b>&gt;</b>	18	<b>③</b> 04 04	1-0
	<b>/</b> 0.	110350		SECTIO	1 /6		1
>	7.	Other Marcon	nep	02	00	64	16
0	8.	Instrumentation	200	02	00	04	12
U		Amplifier and	l Spinale	18		$\checkmark$	
4PA		conditioning			$\mathbf{W}$	$\wedge$	
9	9.	Display Syste		四厘 30	## 104	02	OST
	10	recording Instru	ments	7 04			1.0
•	10.	Control System		04		04	100
•	1		Total	>22	7 -	34	/ 80
•	1.1	(5 x	1			22	1.0
	タ/		<b>一</b>		1		
	47		1	A A	1		
	(Dudf.	M Kakada Drof	P. D. Dandor	<b>132</b> (D.)	of S. B. Kulk	rami) Pus	D.A.Katare)
	(FIOL)	M. Kakade, Prof Prepared F					rman, PBOS
		~~\ ~~\	. /			10	,
		41				CK	
		ED	11-		- 61	EL	
		Prepared E	CAT	ION F	ORO		

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering Programme** 

02/16 **Programme Code** 

esting & Maintenance of Electrical Name of Course Installatio

MOMOUSI

**Course Code** 

Tederally Street.	Hours/Week	Total Hours
Theary	(1)	
Practical		The last

1001010101	- 4 - 1 - 1 - 1				
	Progressiv	e	Semeste &	Examination	4
// \	smen	t Theory	Practic	ral Term	work
Duration	YTTO	each 03 Hrs.	\_\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\		C
2 aranon	minute	es.		9/	-
Marks	20			<b>2</b> 5	12
	$\mathbf{x}$		$\mathbf{x}$	678	

## Course Rationale:

bject with application in commercial, public utility This is t partments such as PWD, Irrigation, MSEB, water sewage board etc. After studying this subject student will be able to inspect & commission electrical hachines as per IS and International standards. He / She shall carry out routine & tive maintenance of electrical machines & possesses knowledge of Indian ty Act, safety rules, safety of nachines & persons, prevention of ident. This im to initiate total product

## Course

- nate, three phase transformer, DC & AC machine accate common troubles in electrons. machine as per IS
- Identify / Locate compain troubles in electrical machines & switch gear
- Plan & carry out routine & preventive maintenance

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

- Install LV switchgear & maintain it.
- Ascertain the condition of insulation & revarnishing if necessary
- Initiate total productive maintenance
- Awareness and safety measure

	Course C	Contents NOMOUS IN	
	Chapter	Simple of Topic Sub topic  Hrs  Stroduction	Weight
	No.		age
	<b>N</b> /	Street ON -1	
	7/	1.1 Objectives of testing stem for the of I.S.S. concept of	
4		Molerance, routine tests, type tests, special tests,	•
11		1.2 Methods of testing a) Direct (Continent, c)	4
	// \	1.3 Court of routine preventive (200)	0
3	/ \	full enance, advantages of preventive me hance,	08
	1	procedure for developing preventive maintenance	
OVE	ł	schedule, school and the propertive maintenance	Z
9		Schedule.  1.4 Introduction to the save maintenance.	
U	2.	Testing, maintenance.	m
	1	2 The state of the property of the state of the property of the state	•
	$\Lambda = I_3$	Induction motors.	
	1 (	2.2 Routine, Preventive, & breakdown main name of 1  -& 3 phase induction motors as per IS 9001.1992 09	• 16
	11	2.3 Troubleshooting of The	7
	121	2.4 Maintenance of alternator & synchronous machines as	•
	(%)	per 13 4884-1908.	
	1	Testing, maintenance & Foubleshooting of Transformers  3.1 1 List type test, relative test & special test as per I.S.   07	
	7	2026-1981 07	16
		3.1 1 List type test, routine dist & special test as per IS. 07 2026-1981  CATION FOR	
		SOUCATION FOR SEL	
		-CALIUN FOR	

OVERA	3.2 4. Test 4.1 4.2	Procedure for conducting following tests:  I. Measurement of winding resistance.  II. No load losses & no load current,  III. Impedance chage load losses,  IV. Insulation resistance  V. Induced over voltage withstand test.  I. Separate source voltage withstand test.  Prepare trouble shooting chart for single and three phase transformer  SE ON-II  ting & maintenance as Insulation:  Classification of insulation:  Classification of insulation:  Classification of insulation resistance when the machine is part of windings rise and the correction factor when the machine is part.	COL
9	4.4	Properties of good to withmen oil, list the agents which containing the special oil,  Lade stand the procedure of following tests on oil as bell II:s: 1692-1978 a) acidity test b) a side test c) chackle test e) flash point test. Filtration insulating oil, care of electrical equipments (insulation) during the period of inactivity.	08 16

	5.	Insta	allation		
		5.1	Factors involved in designing the machine foundation.		
		5.2	Requirement of different dimension of foundation for static & rotating machines, procedure for leveling & alignment of two shafts of directly & indirectly coupled drives, effects of misalignment.  Installation of rotating machines as re 1.5, 906-196	04	12
		.4	Maintenance & trouble shooting of batteries		
		Safe	ty & Prevention of Ace. ants  Definition of terminally used in safety; safety, hazard, accident hazard, responsibility, authority, accident hazard,	1	,
Ū	/ (	6.20	Act & statutory regulations for sale of persons equipments working with electric tallation, to be dont's for substation operators at the signs.	1	0
0/2		6.8	Mooning & causes of electrical accidents. On on the severity of shock depends.  Procedure for the common who has received an electric shock, Emerical of providing artificial	00	S
Ü		6/5 B	respiration.  Precaution to be the relief of the trine transfer type of		m
	\ (		selection of fire extinguisher as per type fire and operation of fire extinguishers  Total	42	80
•	Note. The	e stude		1,	
	The state of the s	C.	onts may learn Chapter 6.6 through the presentation of ont of practical batch states.	AT	
		71	EDIJO: SELFK		
			CATION FOR		

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

### **List of Practicals/Experiments/Assignments:**

	Sr.	Name of Practical/Experiment/Assignment	Hrs
	No.		
	1.	Visit to DG Set and prepare main change scheduled of it.	02
	2.	Draw circuit magram, select appropriate meters and connect it to perform routine tests on single phase Induction motor.	02
	3.	As per the given circuit that in perform routine test on three phase Induction motor & calculate the different parameters	02
	4.	Determination of HP rating of unknown rating motor by carrying appropriate test.	02
		Zesting of condition of Silica generated and it, if required	02
	-	Testing of Single phase & the phase sutotransformer as per I.S.	04
~		Prepare trouble shooting characters and three phase motors.	02
L	7	Observe & carry out week & yearly maintend to lof motor in your workshop a prepare its report	-0
3	9.	PP: Control elevant IS Code books for testing of the machines, and orner and insulating materials.	02
5	10.	Testing of  a) Dielectric test a firm of the state of the	2
9	11.	Use of following too.  a) Bearing puller,	П
•		b) Filter garde o) graffindicator d) spinite el e) growler	•
	12	Testing of residential / commercial installation & determination earth resistance, insulation resistance, wontinuity lest.	/ 04
	, <b>C</b> X	Use of various devices & took a loading & unloading, lifting, carrying heavy equipment	02
	14.	Chart for all the electrical selfer measures in substation.	02
	15.	Demonstration of fire extinguitiers or film show for the fire is bung.	02
		Total	36

Note: Any 12 practicals are to be conducted & at 14s 1 from each chapter.

# **Instructional Strategy:**

Sr. No.	Topic	Instructional Strategy
1.	Testing objective ypes of	Class room teaching and laboratory
	maintenance	work
2.	Testing maintenance &	Class room teaching and laboratory
	trouble shooting of rotating machine	work,
3.	Testing maintenance &	Class room teaching and laboratory
	roubleshooting of Transformer	work.
4.	Testing & maintenance of this term	Class room teaching and aboratory
		work.
	Installation	Class room teaching and reboratory
		ork.
6.	Safety & prevention of accident	Class receives eaching and laboratory
		work.

		1 4 101			THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS.
Sr.	Author	Title		Publication	IZ
No	X			LX	
1.	B.P. Patil	Test reg ins	Mainter	nance of Vrinda Publication	n. Par
83	/_	Electrical I			1
2.	BV	Operation	and maintenar	ce Kow Khanna Pub. Nev	D <b>o</b> i.
1	141	electrical N	Tachine VolI		
3.	B.V.S. Rac-	Operation	ano maintenai	ice Khanna Pub. Ne	w Dehli.
1.	/_ ~ 5	electrical N	Iachine VolII	72. / /.	•

# ence Books:

Sr. No	Abrthor	Title Title	Publication
1.	B.L.Theraja	Electrical Technology Vol. I and II	S. Chand & Sons.
2.	C.J.Hubert	Preventative Maintenance Hand Book &	
	10	journals.	
3.	M.G. Jay	Performance of AC machine.	
4.	M.A.Chaudhary	Electrical Engineering	Nirali Pub.
5.	Kulkarni	Industrial Safety	

**Learning Resources**: Teaching-Learning process in class-room, Laboratory work, ISI codes for standards.

**Specification Table:** 

		DOL	V>		
Sr. No.	Topic	Knowk	Cognitic Level Companies of	els Application	Total
1.	Taring objects manufacte	OMOMO!	SINST	02	08
2	Testing, maint trouble hooting machine	chance of	04		16
*/	troubleshooting Transformer	enange o		08	16
5. 6.	Insulation Installation	nterance of 04		06 04	16 12
<b>O</b> 6.	Safety   preven	To	24	04 32	80
					•
11	Mrs. A.N. Duraphe Propared By	Secretary, PB	os é	of D.A. Katare hairman, PPO9	
E.				INTO	
-8	CALE	TAY	FORSELF	REL	
	SDI	JCATION	FOR SEL		

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering Programme** 

**Programme Code** 02/16

Project and Seminar in In-House / Industry Name of Course

**Course Code** 

#### **Teaching Scheme:**

otal Hours

	- S CIII CIII C C			1,000	
	Progressi	ve Col	CHECK SOLD	mester End Examii	nation
	Assessme		Theory P	ractica Oral	Term work
			><	0 203	1 10
Duration					
<i>1</i> \			LZ/	J \5 9 2 /	
Marks \	25/		and the same		50
* N	V	A TOTAL			L variable

<sup>\*</sup> Note: Term work - 25 ma

#### Course Rationale:

Project work outing courses, industrial builds and test problem solving and rtant. Project and Se impetency. It further helps his develop professional skills carry out ch as market survey, making presentations and report wr The ability t engineers to ctical work and to present the results is obviously a key

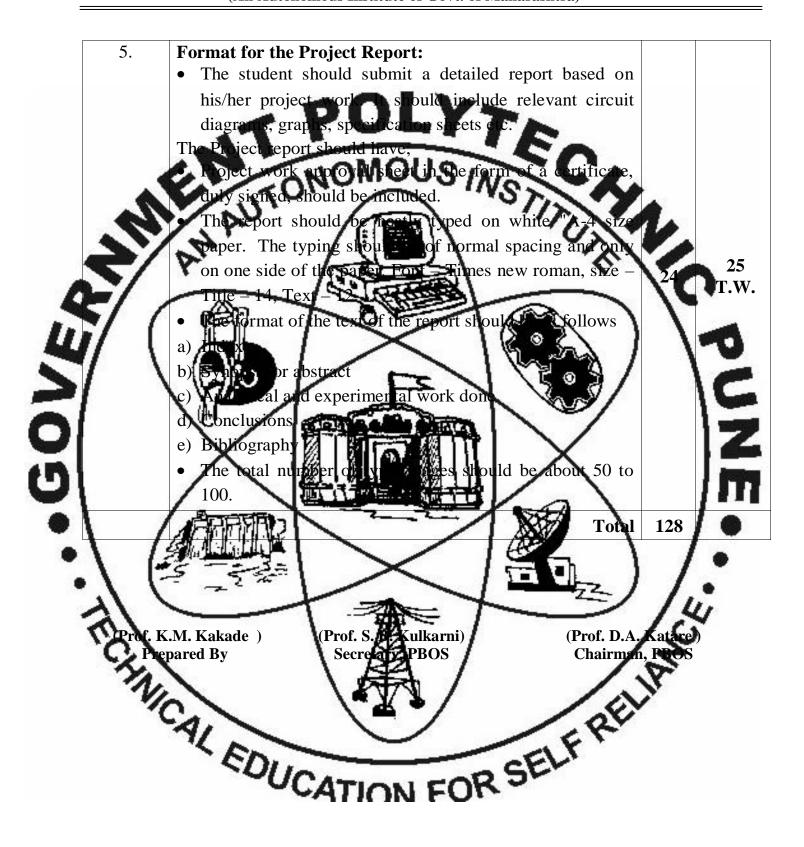
# Objectives:

- ntification and problem solving levelop the skill of proble
- number of sources.

  To develop presentation and report writing skills.

### **Course Content:**

	Chapter No.	Activities /Topics	Hrs	Weight age
	1.	Form project batche. & all of project guide to each batch. (5-6 students per batch).	02	
GOVE.	TECHNIC.	Each copied batch should select topie / problem / work by consulting the guist @ Whitediarry Topic / Problem work would be upproved by Head of department. Each project batch should prepare actioners of project activities of submit the same to respective and project activities of submit the same to respective and expressions the field of Eletarial engineering. The project may be of the pllowing fields of nature.  • Transplantating / Pabrication of a prototype unit of the existing equipment / process using recent technical and the existing equipment / process using recent technical and the existing equipment / process using control of closes and the work eleter by sources.  • Electronic children of the existing equipment / process using control of closes.  • Electronic children of the existing equipment / process using lilumination Scheme for Hospital Sharring Mall Cinema Theorie / Compression Complex / Educational Institute /Industrial Constex by using illumination design software.  Design of Rural Electronic Scheme for small Village, Colony.  **Electronic Installation of electrical equipments.	68 68	TO CZ
	4.	Seminar: Seminar should be based on detailed study of any topic related to angineering field. This topic must be on his/her project or out of the curriculum.	24	25 Sem.



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/ET/ET/ME/MT/CM/IT

Programme Code : 1702/03/04/05/06/07/15/16/17/18/19

Name of Course : Principles of Management

Course Code MA661 MA661

### Teaching Scheme

### **Evaluation Scheme:**

Progressive Semester Examination
Assessment Theory Practice Oral Term

Duration Two cass tests of

Minutes 03 Hrs. ...

### **Course Rationale:**

This subject deals with the evolution of manager with a spect to different approaches of management such as project planning, strategic planning, corrected planning, long range planning, decision making & creative problem solving. It is so deals with the impact of computers and information technology in innovation and organizational design and planning.

# Course Objectives:

After studying this course, the student will be able to

Understand the managerial roll & skills

Understand the evolution of management thought and different approaches to management.

Assimilate the concept of project planning, strategic planning, corporate planning & long range planning.

Visualize the impact of computers in organization

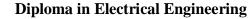
Visualize the impact of information Technology in organizational communication

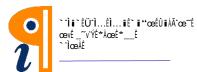
& leadership.

110.	ie of Tapic/Sub to	al Aspects of Ma	nagement les of Management	Hrs	Weight -age
<b>3</b>	Functions of Leading ,Control Organization ch structure, Budgeti	Management-Planling, Authority, narts, Ecadershing Proclem solving functions.	nning Organizing, Decision making p, Organizational ng ,Group dynamics nflict resolution,	E.	16
2. For 2.1	ns of ownership If you of ownersh out stock con from nament und relative advantage	ip, individual owr npanies, co-opera ertakings (State s and disadvantag	nership, arthership, ative organization ownership, their		8
3.1 3.2		ment Dijectives of I	Types of Capitals,  Sudgest Production		É
3.4 Hur	Account, Balance Introduction to – I VAT, Custo in Dut nan Resource Man	Sheet ( only conce Excise Tax, Service ty nagement	epts),  ce Tax_II ome Tax,  uction, Definition,		•
4.2 4.8 4.4 4.5	Functions Staffing- Introduce Procedure, Person Types of training- Leadership & Mouvetion, Safety Manager precautions, indus	nel Training & D Induction Skill E Motivation Mas		08	12

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

4.6 Introduction to Factory Act, ESI Act, Workmen ctional Strategy: **Topic Instructional Strategy** Principles & Functional Aspects of Class room Teaching Management Forms of ownership Class room Teachir Financial Management Class room Teachir Liman Resource Management Class room Teaching Materials Management
Marketing Management
Quality Management 5. Class room Teaching Class room Teaching 6. Class room Teaching 7. Project Management Class room Teaching 8.





<u>Text</u>	Books:		
Sr.	Author	Title	Publication
No 1.	Koontz_	Presember Text	Tata McGraw Hill
1.	Koontz	Essentials of Management	200
2.	Saxena	Principles & Practices of	Tata McGraw Hill
- 1		Management	
Poly	ence Books:	/6 mm \	10 N. 10
	Author	Title	Publication
No	1	(Extended)	— , , , O
	Hannagan.	Management Concepts & Practice	Degrand Education
2.	Bovee and Schatzman,	Business Communication	Pearson Education
3.	V. S. K.o.	Managenient Text & Case	Excel
4.	S.A.Sherle	Modern Business Organization &	Imalaya Publications
	kar & V-A. Sherlekar,	Management	300
5.	O.P.Khanu	Industrial Drgamention and	Dhanpat Rai and Son
	a,	Management	∕`X∷
6.	Banga and Sharma,	Industrial Organization and Management	Khanna Publications
7.		Essentials of Management	Tata Mc Graw Hill
8.	/ (#. <u>4. E.</u>	Principles of practice of	Tata Mc Graw Hill
A 1		Management -	
Jean	ning Posauroe	OHP TO Projector and	Transference White
3000	Tesour-ees	board.	Transference, Winte
.6.		\ 89 /	13
- 79		1.00%	1.8
	CA	\"#*/	180
	71	$\sim$ $\sim$	264
		10- 0	500 C
	- 33	"ATION FOR "	

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Specification Table: Topic** Sr. **Cognitive Levels Total** No. on prehension Application 1. Principles 16 02 2. 08 12 uman Resource 12 anagement Materials Managemen 05 12 Marketing Managemen 04 Quality Management Project Management **Total** (Prof. Dr. S. B. Nikam) Prepared By Prof. D.A.Katare Chairman, PBOS

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/ EE/ET/ME/MT/CM/ IT

Programme Code : 01/02/03/14/05/06/07/15/16/17/18/19

Name of Course : Intremedeurship Development

Course Code : MA662

### Teaching Scheme:

**Evaluation Scheme:** 

Progressive Semester Examination

Assessment Theory Practical Oral Term wor

Duration Two class tests of Ot Has

Course Rationale:

To make the students aware of entrepreneurship as one of the career options and hence to teach them the various aspects of starting a enterprise.

### Course Objectives:

After studying this course, the student will be able to

SWOT analysis.

Besiness Environment scanning and opportunity scanning. (Search)

Market assessment.

Project formulation.

Identification of product / Technology / Equipment

Financial Sources

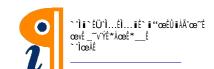
Sales and Marketing

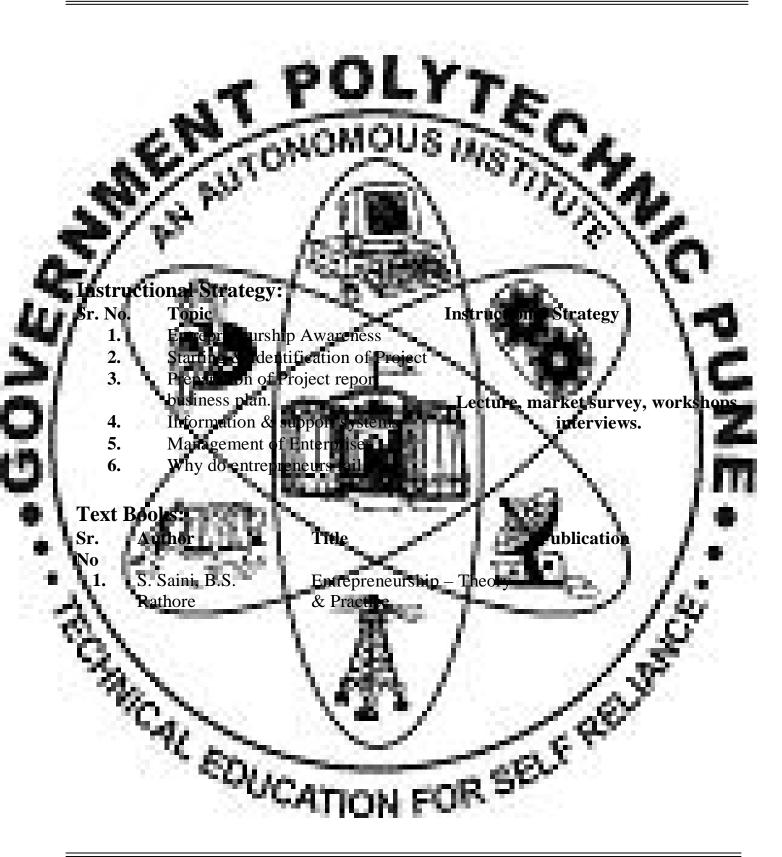
Reasons of failure of entrepreneurs

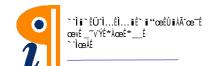
Course	<b>Content:</b>
Course	Comment.

Chapter	Name of Topic/Sub topic	IIwa	Weigh-
No.	- DOLV -	Hrs	tage
1.	Entrepreseurshin Awareness		
10-700	Entrepleneurship — need, scope & philosophy Definition of		
- 32	a en repreneur, attributes & characteristic. Intrapreneuring & Futrepreneurship. Need Analysis: Human Need, SWDT	08	10
	Analysis goal setting, business environment emerging		10
	trends, Information & collection techniques, opportunities.	ъ.	600
2.	Starting & Identification of the ject	30	500
<b>4</b> /	Product and services, demand availability & resource	NH	
4 /	requirement. Market survey technique – Identification of	08	1.4
1 1	market, marketing trends, market survey techniques, agencies & organizations to be contacted. Product suppliers	08	14
	of plant, designment & raw material technology		
3.	Preparation of Project report business plan		1
	Structure of project report, purpose of project report.		116
	Working & fixed capital, financial institutions, procedures		100
	& Norms for financing leasibility criteria, project planning,	10	14
	time management, legal formulities, municipal by laws.  Safety considerations, can be out commissioning of plant		150
	& equipment, trial production requality assurance.		710
4.	Information & support systems		1 .
- 44	Information needed & their sources. Information related to		
16	Project Information related to procedures & formatities.	0.00	
$\Lambda : X$	Support systems  a) Small scale business planning Requirements	1	
$\sim$	b) Govt. & financial Agencies, Formulities.	10	16
14	Role of Central Government and State Government in	15	200
$\sim$	promoting Entrepreneursh pointroduction to various	45	
200	incentives, subsidies and grants – Export Oriented Units –	<b>y</b>	
- 20	fiscal and tax concession available.	6	









(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Reference Books:** Author **Publication** Sr. Title No 1. 2. ol. III Colombo Staff College, Manila Jerald Greenberg Tata Mcgraw Robert A. Baron/ Carol A. Sales/ 6. graw Hill.(20 corporate creativity John L. Colley, 7. Tata Megraw Hill. (2003) Jacqueline L. Doy Timpe, Dale A 8. M/s. Jaico Publishing House, New Delhi. ta Megraw Hill. (2001 Articles, Case

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Specification Table: Topic** Sr. **Cognitive Levels Total** mprehension Application No. 02 10 1. Entrepreneur 2 04 14 16 formation & 16 ystems. Management of Enter 06 Why do entrepreneurs Prof. D.A.Katare) (Prof.Smt.P.S.Karyakarte) Prepared I Chairman, PBOS

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Diploma in CE/EE/ET/ME/MT/CM/IT **Programme** 

5/06<mark>/07/1</mark>5/16/17/18/19 **Programme Code** 

**Name of Course** 

Course Code.

valuation Scheme:

Progressive Term

Duration

Marks

Course Rationale:

In all projects, huge financial investments are made. It is the efore necessary to manage resources for effective project implementation Diploma technician h equire this knowledge as per the job requirements.

## ourse Objectives:

ldying this course, the student will be able to

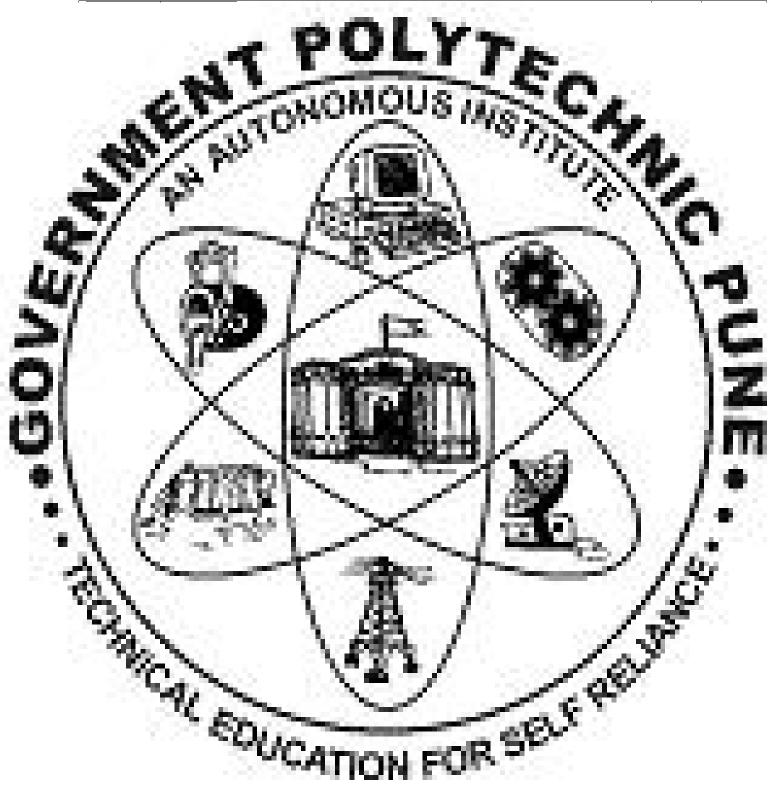
Appreciate the importance of planning, scheduling, and cont ources.

Calculate project durations

Understand the importance of cost time analysis

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

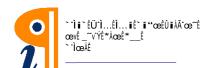
## **Course Content:**



Page 233 of 305

# Instructional Strategy **Instructional Strategy** Sr. No. Class room teaching **Introduction** 1. Class room teaching Organizing fo 2. Class room teaching 3. Project plannin Class room teaching Fundamental scheduling procedures ost – time analysis in network planning Class wom teaching room teaching Use of computers in project Management Introduction to important la oom teachi Safety in execution of wor Class room teaching **Books: Publicati** itice Hall Englewood Management Hew Jersey Project Engineering McGraw – Hill Book 2.

**C**ompany



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

#### **Reference Books:** Author **Publication** Sr. Title No entice Hall Englewood 1. Chris Hedric on an New Jersey 2. terence, PPTS, White board ification Table: Topic-Cognitive Leve Total Application Comprehension Introduction Organiz 04 Manageme 3. Project Plan 02 Fundamental schedul 4. 12 procedures Cost – time analysis 5. planning Use of computer in pr 6. 04 management .... Introduction to important laws 08 in execution of works 80 H. Dhorje) rman, PBOS

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Programme** : Diploma in CE/ EE/ ET/ ME/ MT/ CM/ IT

**Programme Code** : 01/02/05/06/07/15/16/17/18/19

Name of Course : Materials Management

Course Code : MA664

### Teaching Scheme:

**Evaluation Scheme:** 

Progressive Semester of Examination

Assessment Theory Practice Oral Term

Duration two tests of

Minutes 01 Hrs.

### Course Rationale:

This course deals with management of materials. Smooth running of any industry depends upon the interdepartmental relations and planning the execution of work jointly. Efficiency of production department also depends upon the evaluability of raw material of required quality and quantity. Therefore there should be preper co-ordination between production department, production planning, stores department and purchase department. Incorrect materials planning can also lead to higher inventories & high cost.

# Course Objectives:

After studying this course, the student will be able to

To know the importance of materials and inventory management

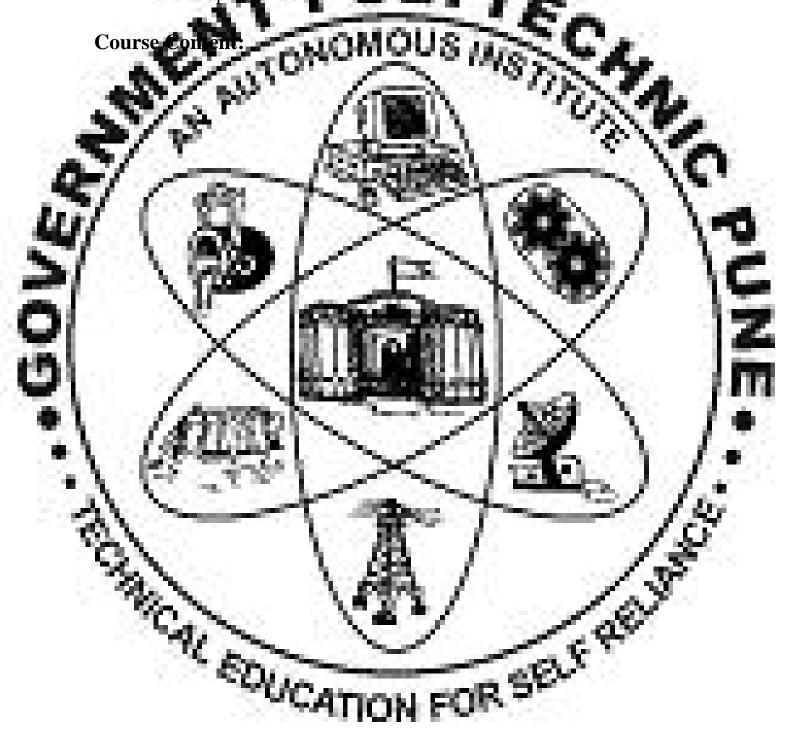
To know the different aspects of buying procedure and price forecasting.

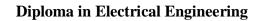
To acquaint with latest techniques in materials management

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

To know procedure for giving requisition of materials along with specifications

To know different features of he obtain or technique and management of obsolete
and scrap reterials.





Page 237 of 305

### Topic Materials Managemen 2. 3. lass room teaching 4. e forecasting 5. ss room teaching room teaching 6. Management of ublication uthor Material. Management Ammer Deans S. R.D. Irwin Hllions Materials Management An Prentice - Hall of India Pvt. P. Gopalkrishan and Integrated approach M. Sundaresan Ltd. New Delhi. Tata McGraw Hill in integrated concept of M. Shah Management Publisher Co. Ltd. New

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

#### **Reference Books:**

Sr.	Author	Tit <u>le</u>	Publication
No		. oniv	
1.	P.G. Menon	Materials Manageme	
2.	A Deb	- Materials Manageme	nt A Academic Publishers
3.	Doble D.W.	and Purchasing and Mate	rials
100	nee C	Management	18 20 20
4.	Brandy C.S.	Materials Handbook	- 100 Car

**Exerting Resources:** OHP, LCD, Projector, and Transference, White hoat

#### Topic Knowledge **Applicati** 04 Materials 2. 04 3. Buying procedure 04 Price forecasting 04 4. 04 5. Latest techniques 6. 20 of.R.H.Dhorje) B. Kulkarni) , PBOS



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/EE / ET/ ME/MT/ CM / IT

Programme Code : 01/02/03/04/05/06/07/15/16/17/18/19

Name of Course : Surervisory Management

Course Code \_ : MA66

#### Teaching Scheme

#### **Evaluation Scheme:**

- Progressive - Assessment

we class tests

×.,

Semester End Examination

Practi**e de la C**oral Term wor

V I-V III II I

Marks

Duration

-20

**8**0

---

#### Course Rationale:

The diploma holders are intended to work as a supervisor in the industry. He has to perform a versatile role in the activities of an industry, he has to coordinate his subordinates and the higher personals.

The students are required to understand to function as a supervisor. He should be able to plan, organize, and direct the subordinates to achieve better results within time for a task assigned to him.

#### Course Objectives:

Know the basic duties of a supervisor.

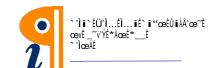
Plan a particular job by splitting the whole job into pieces and monitoring each step.

Understand human behaviors, identify skills, utilize skills, and observe safety of workers.

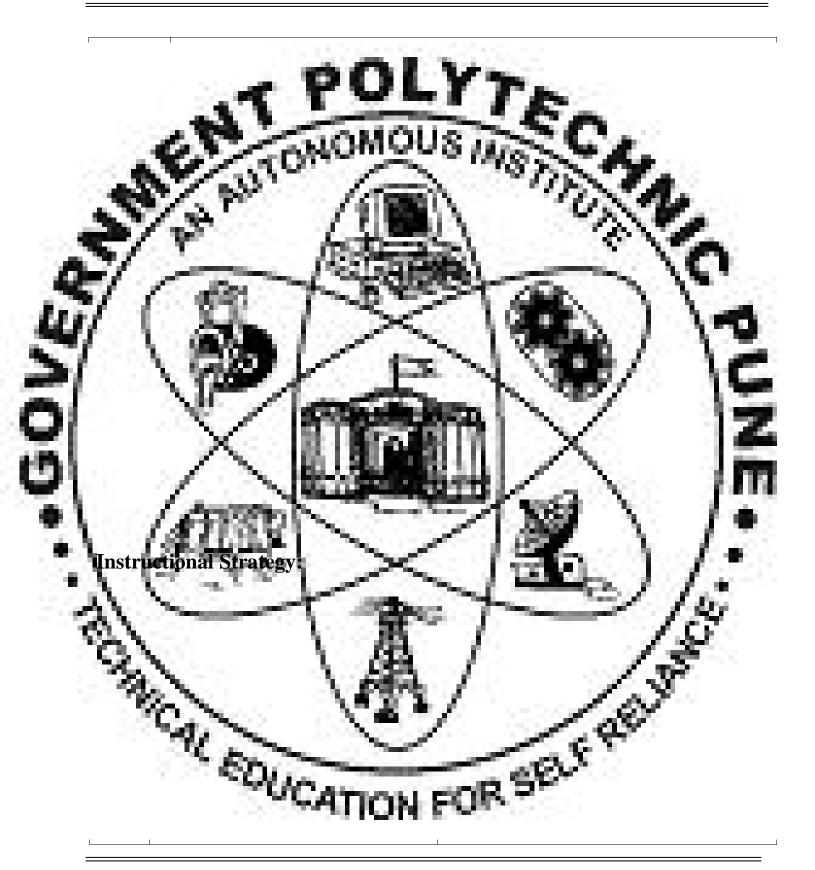
Achieve better overall difficiency and attlize maximum capacity of machineries.

## **GOVERNMENT POLYTECHNIC, PUNE** (An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Course (	Content:		
	Name of Topic/Sub topic	Hrs	Weigh
No. 1.	Introduction		tage
1.	1.1. Management of a job. Necessity for Scientific		
- 4	Management for supervisor. Handling complexity and	02	04
	echieving optimization.  Planning by Supervisor		
	2.1 Objectives of planning Phanning activities. Planning by	ъ.	
~/	supervisor. Detailing the following of each step.		23
<b>&gt;</b> /	Prescribing standard forms for various activities.  Budgeting at supervisory level for materials and man	04	08
7//	power. Planning a programme and actions for a job.	1.0	
3	Organizing by supervisor —	- 1	-
1	3.1 Organizing physical resources. Matching math at heeds with the reeds. Allothert of tasks to individue and	- 1	-
1 × 1	examples relationship among persons working in a	04	18
	group		1
4.	Directions by supervisor		16
	4.1 Need for such directors and instructions to subordinates. Need that clarity, completeness and		100
17 9	feasibility of Instructions, Reviving of effectiveness of		1000
-L	communication. Personal counseling dedvance predictions of possible mistakes. Elaborating decisions.	06	10
U	On the spot adjustments during execution of job.	-i	
1 5	Laying disciplinary standards in over all working.	1	•
<u> ۱</u> ۷	Motivation to autondinate	12	\$4°;
	Motivation to subordinates  5.1 Workers participation in management of a job.	130	88
$\sim$	Achievement motivation. Recognition for devotion.	75	
70	Delegating responsibilities to subordinates. Activities	06	10
30%	and intensions towards the growth of an individual.  Identification of human needs and providing safety to		
	the workers.		
	CATION FOR ST		
	AND HOME ENGINEERING		



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

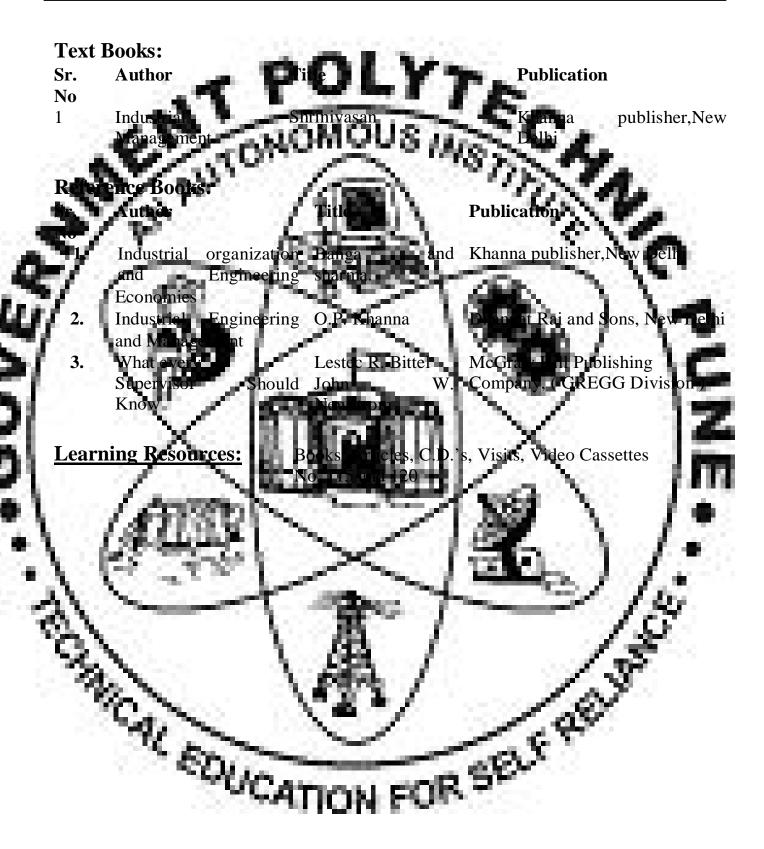


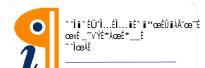
**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 242 of 305



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)





(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

## **Specification Table: Topic** Sr. **Cognitive Levels Total** on rechension Application No. Introductio 1. 04 08 2. 3. 08 10 10 Coordination 02 14 implementation Check list by super (Prof. P.K.Metkar) of. D.A.Katare) hairman, PBOS Prepared By

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in <u>CE/EE / ET/ ME/MT/ CM / IT</u>

Programme Code : 01/02/03/14/05/06/07/15/16/17/18/19

Name of Course : Total Quality Management

Course Code : MA666

#### Teaching Scheme:

#### **Evaluation Scheme:**

Progressive Semester and Examination

Assessment Theory Practical Oral Term wor

Duration earlier 60 minutes

#### Course Rationale:

In today's international market the quality is another name for universal acceptance for product and services dience the mechanical engineers must have consciousness about various quality aspects required for manufacturing /service s. ctol.

To fulfill this need this subject about various factors and philosophies in quality development is introduced. So that student will have most of basic inputs before they enter their profession.

#### Course Objectives:

#### After studying this course, the student will be able to

To understand the importance of Quality Standards and consumer need for quality items for price paid by him.

To understand Quality Management Foundation and introduction to total quality management

To know about Quality circle, Kaizen and various Quality improvement tools.

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

• To know about Quality Assurance Systems and Quality Management through ISO 9000 series.

To know about Toyeta way and Six Signal concepts

#### Course Coute it:

Chapter Name of Topic/Sub-topic	Hrs Weig
No.	• htage
Litroduction	
The company of the co	48.4
1.4 Basic concepts related with quality, Various definition	n
of quality. Quality of design and quality	)f

- conformance, Service quality Vs product quality.

  1.5 Quality-policy: definition and objectives. Quality audit.

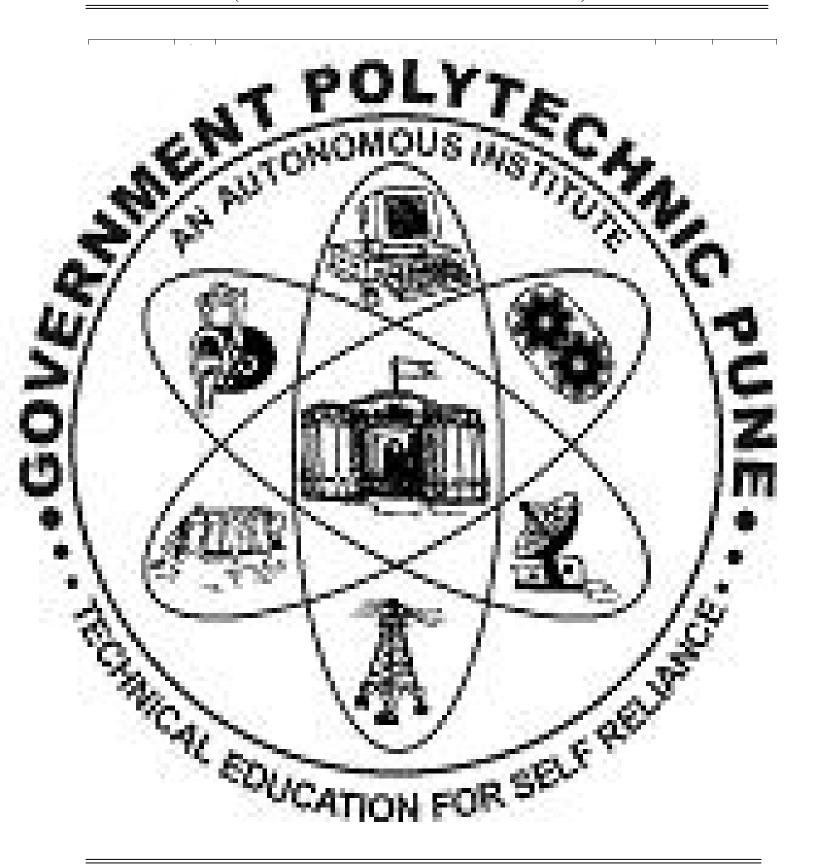
  06 12
- 1.6 Quality assurance: definition, meaning its various forms and advantages Quality ud. quality missing the properties.
- 2. Quality tranagement Foundation and introduction to total quality management.
  - 2.8 Strategic quality mana sement (Hoshin Kanri)
    - Strategic quality planning quality goals. The vision future state of organization, good understanding by everyone inspirar on secretarity QCDF (Quality Cost Delivery Plexibility), Cartomer focus, sharing by all values of the leadership, organization and elap byees.
  - 2.9 Total Quality:- definition ,objectives, eight demensional 08 12 model of total quality.
  - 2.10 Total Quality management: definition the mission, initiative and concept. Parriers, implementation and advantages.
  - 2.11 TQM Models: Juran trilogy, Deming programme Mckinsey model, Cloudy program..

#### Quality Management Processes

- 3.5 Quality planning
  - Quality culture (Kaizen and Quality circle)

    Quality Circle: concept, objective, structure, steps in
    formation of quality Circle. Roles of people involved in
    quality Circle, advantages of quality Circle.

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

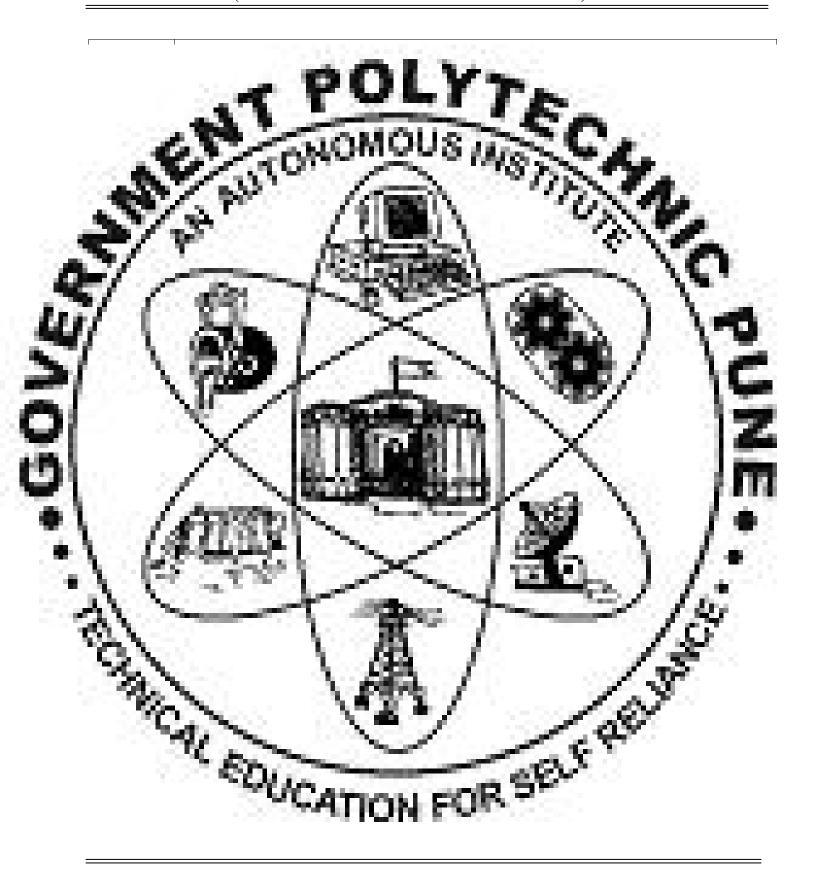


**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 247 of 305



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)



**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 248 of 305



# POLYT

#### Instructional Strategy:

#### Topic

Introduction

Quality Management

Foundation Lectur

and introduction to total quality

3. Quality 1/an ment Processes

Lecture memor, Transparencies, Internet

surfing.

4. Quality Management Infrastructure Lecture method. Transparencies, Int

surfin

5. Principles of the To6. Six Signa

Lecture, Ppt & Discussion

nstructional Stra

cture method

Lecture method, Ppt & Discussion

#### **Text Books**

Sr. Author

No

11. Dr. K.C.Arora

12. B.Janakiraman and

R.K. Gopal

13. Subburaj

Cupta, Srinivas N & B Valarmathi Title

Total Quality Management

Total Quality Management

Text and cases

Total Quality Management

ases

Total Quanty Management

**P**ublication

K.Kataria and sons

Prentice Hall of India pvt.

Ltd. New Delhi.

Tata Mc - Graw Hill Co.,

New Delhi

Tata Mc - Graw Hill Co.,

New Delhi

CATION FOR S

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

#### **Reference Books:** Author **Publication** Sr. Title No Tata Mc - Graw Hill Co., 9. Peter S.Park Delhi. R.Cavanagh Graw Hill Co., anthi and Samuel Management India pvt. arning Resources: Books, jou ternet searches. **Specification Table:** No. lication 1. Introduct 2. Foundation and in to total quality ma Quality 3. **Processes** 4. Management Management nciples of the Toyota Six Sigma Total. i. S. B. Kulkarni) D.A.Katare) Secretary, PBOS Chairman, PBOS

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/ EE/ ET/ME/MT/CM/IT Programme Code : 01/ 02/ 03 / 04 / 05 / 05 / 07/15/16/17/18/19

Name of Course : Spitwage Project Managemen

Course Code : MA667

#### Teaching Scheme:

#### **Evaluation Scheme:**

Progressive Semester and Examination

Assessment Theory Practical Oral Term wo

Duration we dess tests of 01 Hrs. ---

#### Course Rationale:

This subject forms the foundation of Software Project Management. It is essential to know these fundamentals to understand the concept of Project Management.

#### Course Objectives:

After studying this course, the student will be able to

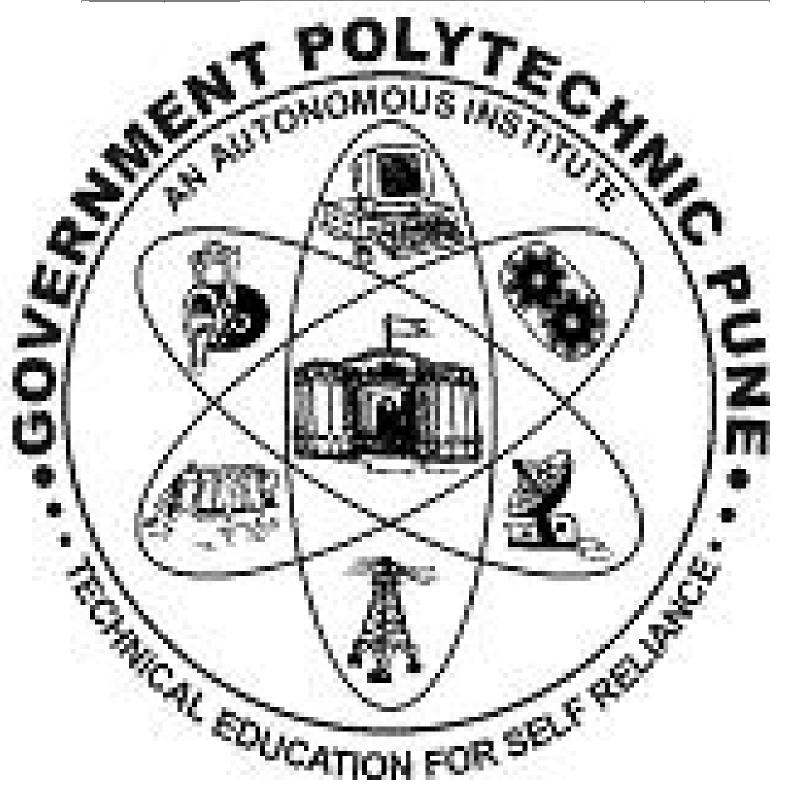
Understand the core concept of Software Project Management.

Understand how to create the software projects.

## ATION FOR

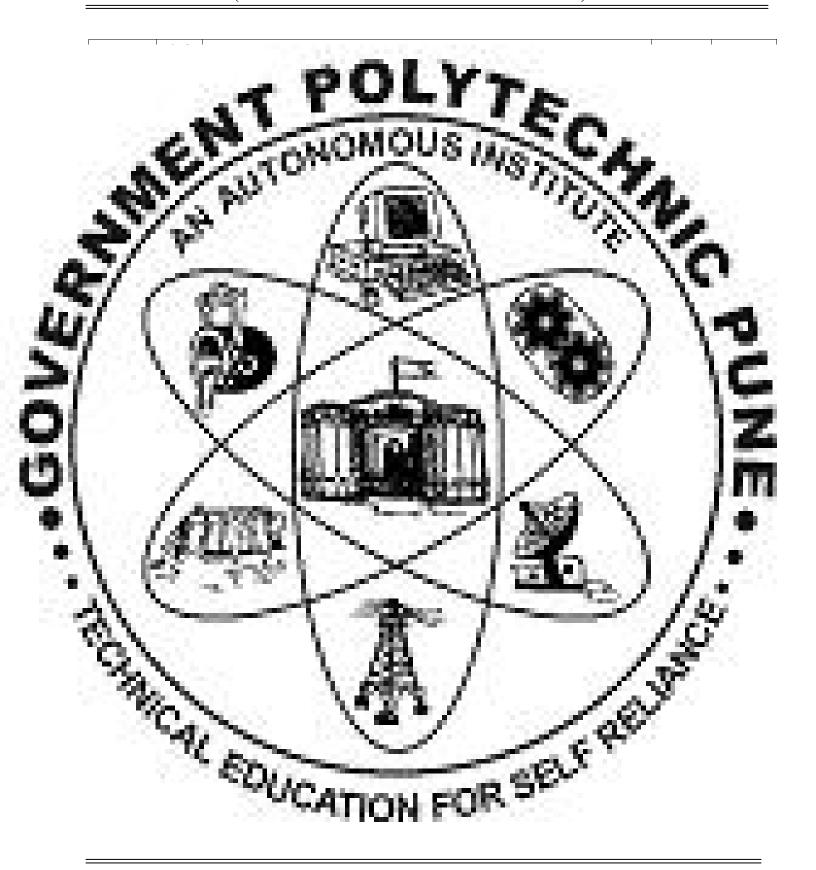
(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

#### **Course Content:**



Page 252 of 305

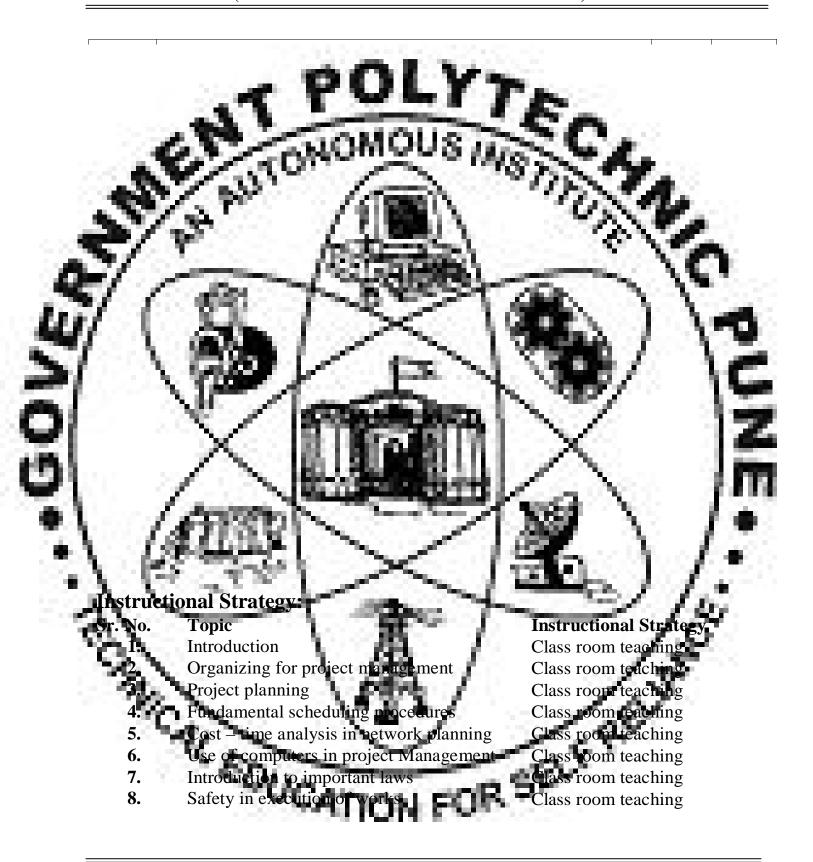
(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)



**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 253 of 305





<b>Text</b>	Books:				
Sr.	Author	Title		Publication	
No 1.	Teresa Lucke	So ware Projec	. Management	Hohn Wiley and	Sons
		For Dummies		_	
<b>D</b> 0	687	MOMO	O IME	-2.	
	ence Booksi	T:410	07	Andrew March	
No	kuthor	Title	(IV)	Tublication	fan i
æ,	Software Project	Bob Hughes, M	ike Cotterell	0.17	
<b>O</b> /	Management	/43150E	-	- \	0
lear	ning Resources	OFF LCD.	Projector, and	ansference, Whi	to
<u> </u>	ing Resources	board.	1 rojecter, an	sterence, win	
/	1 190	1/0	11/1		15
C.		$r \pm$	- N.		15
Speci Sr.	ification Table: Topic	S. Charles	Cognitive L	evels.	1
No.	Topic X	Knowle	dge Comprehens	sion Application	Total
	Starting Your Soft	ware	04-	02	4
2.	Project Planning Your Sof	twore	" درسته	43 N	1111
<u></u>	Project	11	07	06	24
	Executing Your So	oftware 77	05	02	14
30	Project Plan Controlling Your	Softwee	/ ==	02	1.
ΔN	Project	301 arc	- 06_	02	14
73.	Closing Your Soft	ware 7	05	02	14
14	Project	Track of	and the second		
- 3		Total 39	27	- 14 Y	80
	40		Z	1.00	
	T. Ach	$\sim$		3.5	
(Prof.	Smt.T. A. Kumbhare	(Prof. S. B. Ku	lkarni)	(Prof. D.A.Kat	
	Prepared By	Secretary, P	Bes	Chairman, PB	US

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in CE/EE/ET/ME/MT/CM/IT

Programme Code : 01/02/03/04/05/06/01/15/16/17/18/19
Name of Course : Name

Course Code : MA668

# Teaching Scheme

**Evaluation Scheme:** 

Progressive Semester & Examination

Accessment Theory Practical Oral Term work

Duration Two lass tests

duration

Marks 20

Course Rationale:

MIS is a concept continuous to evolve, emerging trend condition with the evolution of the MIS concept endures computing. It is the power of computers, which makes MIS leasible. From this point of view, the course is introduced.

# Course Objectives:

After studying this course, the student will be able to

Understand the role of MIS in various functional areas of management.

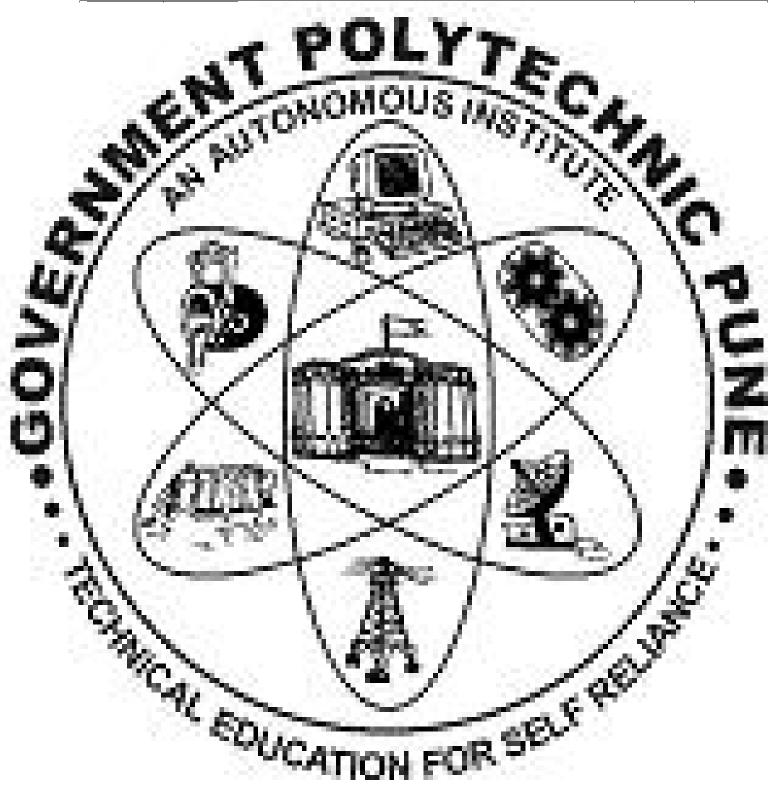
Understand the determination of requirement and analysis it to design information system necessary.

Understand the supporting role of MIS in decision making

# ATION FOR

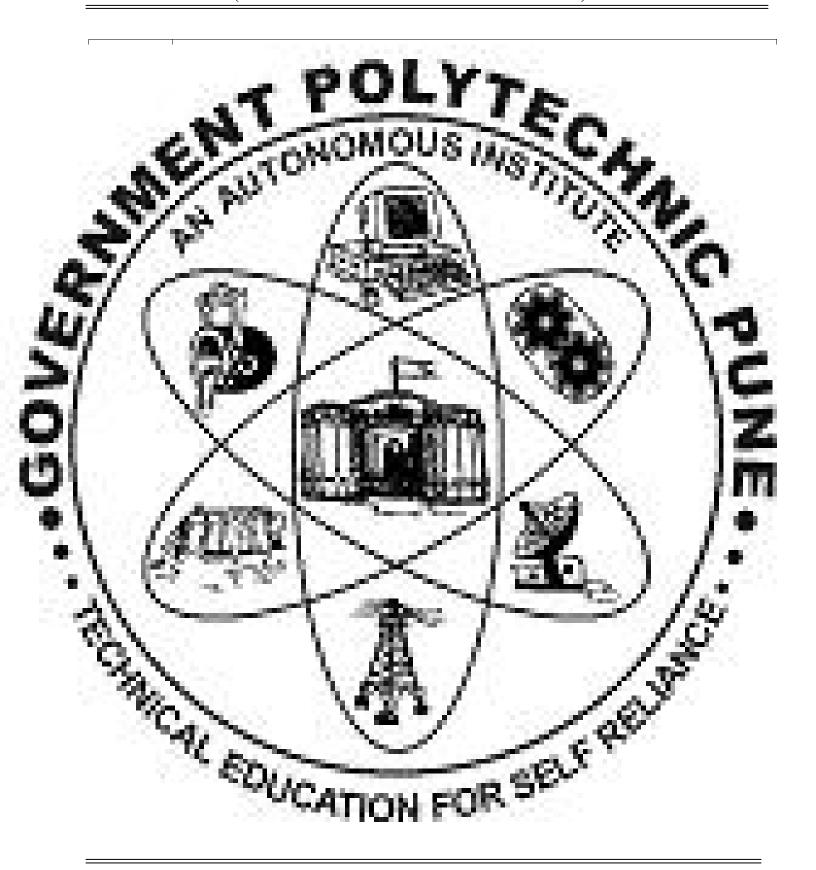
(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Course Content:**



Page 257 of 305

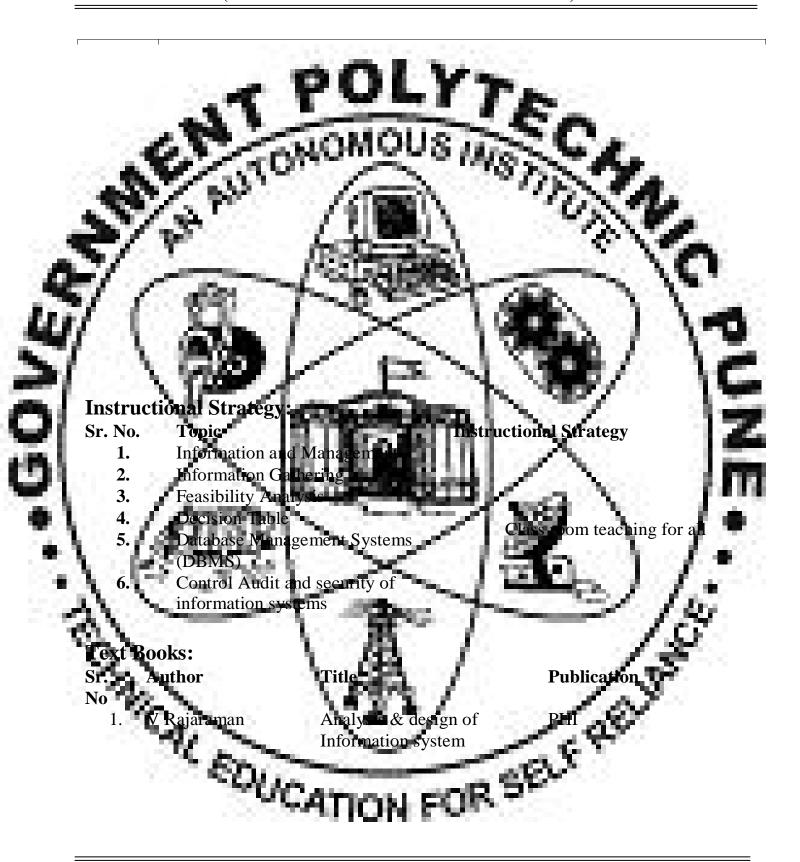
(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

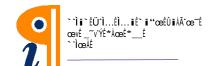


**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 258 of 305







(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Reference Books:** Author **Publication** Sr. Title No 1. Gordon B. D 2. Millind Oka Jayashankar pts for Management earning R OHP. LCD Projector **Specificatio** Sr. Topi Comprehension Application No. 1. Information and 02 Management Information Gathe 2. 04 Feasibility Analysis 3. 05 Decision Table 4. 05 Database Management Systems (DBMS) Control Audit and security of information systems **31** 80 Total -(Prof. D.A.Katare) (Prof.Smt.T. A. Kumb Prepared B Chairman, PBOS

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in Electrical Engineering

Programme Code : 02/16

Name of Course : Energy Conservation and Audit

Course Code :: IE

# Teaching Scheme:

ilg ochemic.	COMOUS		_
100	Hours /Wee	kV. Corel Hours	
1110		.0	
Theory	04	1//>	
Practical	02		

# **Evaluation Scheme:**

5			rogressi	ive	8/		Sem	esterE	d Exam	ination	
i/			ssessme	e <b>n</b> t	Th	eory	Pha	acti 3	Oral	) Tei	rin work
			tes	s each	02	IIus	1	12		1	1.0
$I^{\scriptscriptstyle \mathrm{D}}$	uration		inu	tes.	1	Hrs.	/	\ \[ \[ \]	0 3		10
	Marks	N/A			-			/			100
	IVIAIKS ×	16.	/ 1		344		1		3/		

# **Course Rationale:**

Energy is the basis of huma requirement of societ ario and strategy for futu the study of today's ener of significan elopment and management essential. oday's ime growin shrinking of recourses is To overcom t situation, knowledge of ving use to situation of energy crisis ergy conservation is essential For monitoring cy in different areas, energy audit is must. Every ethods and proper use of electrical each cal engineer must also be aware a social concern related to energy wal

# Course Objectives:

- Co-relate present energy fleed and present energy situation and thus will understand the need of energy conservation.
- To know about world fossil fuel reserve, rates of consumption, the global green house effect and the possible effect on world climate.

  Understand the technologies of energicultivation.
- To make use of laws, rules and checklist while examining energy and material flow systems.

•

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 261 of 305

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

- Suggest the methods of energy conservation for different areas /different load conditions.
- Select the appropriate tariff system and methods for reducing energy consumption and thus the energy bill
- To develop energy management case studies.
- Apply tools for energy audit and recommend measures for energy conservation.

# Course Content

		VIII				60
	Chapte	Name of Topic/	Sub topic	<i>3</i> /	TIVE A	Weight
	No	77	/ (:		CALL	age
		DI.	SIE	ION-I	<b>%/</b>	
		Energy Scenari	11 2 6 1	<i>€</i> 2/	, 1	
	-/	1.1 Classifica		di mimary a	nd secondary	10.
	*/ /	4.30	nimercial & no	(		1 -
Ш	7/ L	1111	e & non renewa		eds of	190
	I = I	rame tu and	conomy.	one chergy,		1 =
3	<i>!</i> \		f energy intensi	IV energy secu	nit Oerv	04 06
		efficiency	chergy intensi	ity, energy seed		04
OVE		1.4 India's en		egy fo	r future.	
		1.5 Energy		its importa		
41		conservat	ALT	35 & its featur		
U	2.	Lnergy Conser		Tisle of	- C	1 1 1 1
	<del>2.</del>	2 POTATRIA P	wer: - Energy		motors	1.0
-	\ /		losses in three			/ -
	1 /4		percentage			/ •
	1 6		, Motor efficie		on motor	/ .
	١ الم	54.V	e and energy			/ lin
	41		inagement no			
	6	2.2 Opportuni	ty of energy	ving in motors	viz- stopping	~
	\(\frac{1}{2}\)	idle or red	lundant vir nin	of motor, over	ersized motors	*
	W	Rewinding	effe V	energy.Drive	transmission	
	~	efficiency	reducing under	r loading etc.	1002	0 24
	33	idle or red Rewinding efficiency			CK	
		ED			CLT	
		~ <i>UU</i>	CATION	CUR 5	L.	
			~~!!!!N	FO!		

GOVE.	2.3 2.4 2.4 2.4 2.4 2.4 2.5	of EEM, high efficiency motor design, application of EEM. Determination of cost effectiveness, implementation of motor management programme, Efficient use of nearly efficient motors with the help of voltage reducers 2.4 Energy aving starters for thee phase I.M. was of leads on three phase I.M. motor peak control system, multispeed motors Adjustable & variable frequency drives.  Lighting system: Use a hight sources of lamp for different applications a length efficient replacement options, Energy sature poemial in sheet lighting.  Installation of high receives effective ballast, General guidelines while the game energy resiency in lighting.  (we action transmission & distributed Palergy in some in D.G. at operation (capit O ower gueration) Modification in the design of transmission /distributer is the capital palergy for energy saving, Losses in L. Draystem is sons for the same & their minimization,  Amorpholatic errors and the configuration assume a shund & registed of Advantages of Improving the application.  Bestial of Advantages of Improving the application of capacitors configurates) energy efficient transformers. Selection of capacitors configurations of capacitors configurations.		PUNE
	3.1 3.2 3.3	Furnaces: Types & classification, characteristics of efficient furnace furnace energy supply, furnace losses, general full rearrows measures in furnace, utilizing waste near as a heat source of other processes, minimization wall losses.  Cren: - Various energy saving opportunities in oven Energy conservation Opportunities in pumping systems.  Difference between fans/blower/compressors, Energy saving opportunities for the same.	08	10

SE	CTION – II
4. Economics of Energy Conse	rvation
4.1 Simple payback per limitations of oar and profession value to rofus bility index for standard to find the policition, and a selection application, and depreciation, and depreciation, and depreciation, and depreciation, and depreciation, and depreciation, and and depreciation, and depreciation, and depreciation, and and depreciation, and depreciatio	de analysis, advantages & Periou Jime, value of money anol, ate it return method anofit cost ratio  broger tariff for articular partiable complication, sinking that balance depreciation  te of energy calls ation need principles of a way Audit, detailed audit. The off y audit, specific energy widiagram of sanke of gram. The alculation of payback ration in Devices such astronomic patroller (PFC) and the profile management from the profile managemen

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

7.	<b>Energy and the Environment</b>	
	7.1 Environment and social concerns related to energy	
	utilization, The Greenhouse Effect.	
	7.2 Global warming - effect of global warming,	
	Pollution, Acid Rains Global energy and environment 06	10
	Management	
	7.3 Future Americalive. World energy in 21st century, The	
	all-electrical economy, The hydrogen economy	
	Total La	80
Light	Practicals/Experiments/Assignments:	
<del>\\</del>	TT decease Experiments assignments.	
		<b>T</b> T.
	Name of Practical/Experiment Assignment	Hr
	PP: Search the website of power ministry & For electricity act	40
	PP: Search the website of power ministry & For electricity act 2003 and its another two prepare a report	02
		0
3.	Energy sales in Induction motor by using latest p.f	-
	automatic star delta.	=0
8		
200	Analysis of mechanical local contracts phase induction motor and decide	
	whether it should despected it was so that motor should operate	i Fy
l	at paximum efficient	

5. Energy saying by using VFD

6. Energy saying by using electric bahast & regarder as compared to 02

cleatromagnetic choke & resistive regulator.

prepare a report on energy conservation methods in domestic applications.

Search on the website & prepare a report on energy conservation methods

jin domestic applications
9. Energy Audit project for a shall industry / workshop / section it industry
10. PP: Gase studies of energy audit of electric motors. Lighting, system including cost by nefit analysis

including cost benefit analysis.

**Total** 

**04** 

04

06

**06** 

**32** 

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Instructional Strategy:**

Sr. No.	Topic	<b>Instructional Strategy</b>
1.	Energy Scenario.	Lecture, discussion and Internet.
2.	Energy conservation in Electrical system.	ecture discussion and Internet.
3.	Energy onse vation in Electrical & therm and ity	Lecture, discussion and Internet.
4.	Promise of energy conservation  Shergy Audin:-	Lecture, discussion and Internet.  Project work.
0.)	Energy Management:- Energy and the Environment & Future Alternative:	Lecture, discussion and Internet  Lecture, discussion and Internet

# **Fext Books**:

	Sv. No	Autho		Title	Rablication	10
	1.	Raul O	e m	Energy Management	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	w hill, Delhi
j	Į.	\ \V7/		1-2	1 18 01	16

# Reference Books:

Sr. Author		N TOP TO SERVICE SERVI	Publication		
No					
1.	A.S. Pabla	Delb	ıtion Tata McGraw hill, l	D€ h	
2.	S.P. Sukhatme	Sent Diergy	Tata McGraw hill,	Deihi	
			TV NAME OF THE PERSON OF THE P	-	

# Learning Lesources

visit to http://www.bee-ine.a/fc.in, Reference books. Report of case study. Magazines related to energy management & auch

# Specification Table:

Sr.	Topic		Cognitive Levels	S	T-4-1
No.		Knowledge	Comprehension	Application	Total
	- 0	SECTIO	V		
1.	Energy Scenario.	02	04		06
2.	Energy conservation in Energy conservation in	MOUS		10	24
3.	Energy conservation in Exertical & thermal utinty		04	341	10
2	Economics of energy conservation		) II	04	08
5. 6. 7.	Energy Audit Energy Audit Knergy Audit	02		10	10
<b>&gt;</b> /	Environt Future Alternative:	06	04	<b>9</b> /-	10
			32	28	80
	APPEND TO				/"
(Plof.	Mrs. A.N. Duraphe) (P	rof. <u>S. B.</u> Kulkar	50	Fot DA. Ka	).
31	Prepared By	Secretary PROS		Chairman, PB	084
4	WCAL EDUCA	A.		RELIA	5
	EDUCA	TION	OR SEL		

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Programme Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

**Programme Code** 02/16

Name of Course **Industrial Automation** 

**Course Code** 

# Teaching Scheme:

# otal Hours

Haldatio	IF Deficities			
	Progressive		Semester End Exam	ination
1	Assessmen		Practice Oral	Term work
Duration	Two class tests	03 Hvs		10
Marks	20	80		<u> </u>
				The second secon

# **Course Rationale:**

The aim of this course is oun the responsibilities oma holder employ trial control and automation st and maintain the indus , its power control & PLC stem. It is very essential for him to know the e Input devices, control supply, control devices and designing control circuit

ourse covers basics of PLC piceramming; design of PLC based control logics, ulic and pneumatic control systems using PLC, HMI programming an 1 Introduction DA and drives. This knowledge will belp the diploma holder work as an automaton engineer in the industry. inscroppers.

# **Course Objectives:**

- Know general PLC issues.
- Understand the operation of a PL
- Understand the different t
- Be aware of various actuators available.
- To be able to write simple ladder logic programs.

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

- Understand latches, timers, counters and MCRs.
  - To be able to select simple internal memory bits.
- Be able to understand and design basic input and output wiring. Be able to read industrial wiring diagrams of PLC based control.
- To understand data types.
  - To understand basic functions that allows calculations and comparisons.
- Be able to program a PLC
  - Be aware of PLC installation guidelines, maintenance & troubleshooting of PLC
- system.

# UTONOMOUSINS

Be able to understand requirements of HMI and design basic requirements of

Have a general awarenes: S DA & Evelements

Understand the terminology of SCADA as recognize the applications of SCADA

Able to inderstand the companications used in

# Course Conten

	-
Chapter Name opic Sub topic Hrs	Weigh
No.	tage
WI BEE WINTI	Z
1. Fundamentals of Programme Logic Controllers	
11 Automatide advante Mitomation.	
1.2 Disadvamages or relay & solid state switching devices	
Ar control panel.	
Broggenmable Logic Controller & How Lion of PLC	•
and 18 6 131	
1.4 Types of PLC & Programming Languages of PEC as per	
IECo1131-3, PLC Mediuracturers	*
1.5 Block diagram And Architecture of a PLC	
1.6 Input devices such a 1 mit switches, pressure switch,	
float switches thermostat(No constructional details required only applications in control circuits in view of NO/NC). Review of proximity switches & connection	
required only applications in control circuits in view of 18	22
NO/NC), Review of proximity switches & connection	22
to PLC system.	
VIIICAOD SEL	
OUCATION FOR SEL	

	Review of analog input devices to PLC system such LVDT, POT, RTD, thermocouples, etc.		
1.8	Angle position sensors such as slotted disk, encoder.		

# **Diploma in Electrical Engineering**

Page 269 of 305

2.	1.9 Review of output devices of PLC such as contactors, relay, Solenoid valve (technical specifications & connections to PLC), Analog output devices of PLC.  1.10 Input & Output actualls: Types, sink/source concept, Connection 1/1 devices to minical specifications and telections of 1/0s modules  1.1 Schitecture of SRL (Cleberty of PLC)  Input in against clabled 25 output in Specifications and telections of Power is Surveyore & Watendoor timer.  1.12 Infaction of Power is Salve in PLC system. Technical specifications of power aglly.  Use & standard of Standard Standard Control transformer in R. J. Research Ipanel.  1.14 Endures, limitation cables & to reations of minications protocols such Rs2.30 search for ladder diagram of logic actes, simple of farming and control transformer of Ladder diagram, general squares for ladder diagram of logic actes, simple of farming and control transformer of Ladder diagram of logic actes, simple of farming and control transformer of the farming a
CHA	

	<ul> <li>2.6 PLC functions blocks and programming:</li> <li>• Timer, Types of timer &amp; programming on timer applications.</li> </ul>
	Counter & types of counters & programming on counter time applications     Review of Fundamentals & Salient Features of Programatics and Hydrathics system Components of
3	Pre in arres and Hydraulics system  27 Design of Pneumatics and Hydraulics control circuits  2.8 Controlling the actual system of pneumatic cylinders by
2	using PLC.  2.9 Controlling the a sections an hydraulic cylinders by using PLC.  2.10 Programming on pneumatic and Hydrau systems such
<b>3</b> / 3.	SECTION – II  Advantage LCProgramming
0	3.4 String hanging files  3.5 Data type characters are supported by the support of the support o
·\	3.7 Subjective programming (calling user & in program & 12  14  2.8 Expert & import of project.  3.9 Analog programming & Scaling to instanting units.
刻	Analog input /output modules.  3.10 PLC programming of all above topics.  PLC Installations, Troublest poting and Maintenance
	4.1 Environmental factors to be considered while PLC Installation.  4.2 Electrical factors and protection of electrical circuit  4.3 Troubleshooting of PLC.  04
	4.4 PLC maintenance. 4.5 Factors to be considered while PLC system selections.

	5.	HMI (MMI) Programming					
		5.1 Introduction of HMI, Specifications, Installation and					
		Connection to PLC					
5.2 Creating screen, multiple screens, navigating screen, buttons, Tags.							
		5.3 Text input & output Numeric inputs & outputs,					
		characters in the violation to be a visited and six an					
	~?	5.4 PLC variables managements and Communication with 04	2				
	16	PC.					
4		5.5 Creating soft keys & Topolo hits					
-		Toggle bits  5.6 Create objects such as charse meter, bar graph. Trends					
4	5/ /	alalarm management.					
Ui	6.	SCADA: Introduction of SCADA, Area of the cations	ŝ				
7	/ \	6. OR SCADA:					
3		6.b. Ila melts of SCADA.					
	8	6.3 Master Terminal Unit MTU) & Remote Term TV hit (RTV), function (RTV) and SCADA.					
		6.4 Real time system & use & &CADA in real time system					
A		6.5 Communications (c) 10 ADA& protocols used in					
ال		SCADA.	1				
		6.6. Communication system conjuguents with SCADA.	8				
	\ /	77 Cimitations & Advantages of SCADA.	100				
•	7.	Drives					
•	1 1	7.1 Review characteristics (a.c., d.c & servo) of motors and					
	<i>31</i>	name plate.					
	$\mathcal{C}/$	7.2 Review of fundaments of D.C. Drives, A.C. Drives					
	1	(VFD), and Servo de ex					
	TV,	Selection of drives & motors pased on load					
		Selection of drives a miotors based on load.	`				
		Interfacing of drives to PAC. Selection of drives & motors based on load.  Total 64 80	,				
		VUCATION FOR SEV					
		- ATTUN FOR					

# **List of Practicals/Experiments/Assignments:**

	Sr. No.	Name of Practical/Experiment/Assignment	Hrs
	1.	PP: Browse arferent PLC manufactures web site (minimum 5) and determine Technical specifications of Li/DO modules Proximity sensors.  AI/AO modules.  Power supply.  Development of ladder diagram for all logic gates and simulate on PLC.	02
	5/	simulation software.	02
VE	4.	Development of ladder diagram for  a) LOL starter. b) For val / Reverse the direction motor  Development of ladder diagram for water level control grains float	7
601	5. 6.	PP: Meacher should give convolve equirement to group 5-6 students comprising DI /De Ar. Special modules, then student should determine PLC systems (a ware) requirement of any PLC manufacture  Development of lade of the student state.	NE
		a) Antiquent compressor using pressure consider switches as sensors.  b) Star-delta starter c) Motor controls, (Interlocking) d) Traffic control	08
	C.	e) Conveyer belt for packaging applications f) pneumatic circuits such as i) A+,B+,C+,A+,B-,C- ii) A+, A-, B+, B+, C+, C- iii) A+, A-, B+, B+, C+, C- Minimum 5 programs)  Programming using arithmetic & comparison functions	
	7.	Programming using arithmetic & comparison functions Programming using subroutine concept	02
	8.	Programming using subjectine concept	02
	9.	Analog programming & use of scaling function  Create JIMI many drives and is then the comprises	02
	10.	Create HMI menu driven application that comprises  a) Static / dynamic text	08

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

	b) Numeric input & output.	
	c) Use function keys/ soft keys for screen navigations / PLC	
	variables control.	
	d) Alarm management.	
	e) Bar graph.	
11.	PP: determine SCADA configuration for given applications.	02
12.	Create a simple application on SCADA software comprising text, graphics & real time thata.	02
13	Speed control of A.C. motor by VFD  a) By manual setting. b) Control through PLC.	02
2/	PP: Case study on selection of arries & motors as per load & control requirements.	02
5/	Total	38

Note: Any 12 packs are to be conducted & at least 1 to 2 chapter

Note: Every stude: \*\* st evaluate on H / Programming in part of examination

PP: It stands for professional Practices It is compulsory to all students & the must complete in a group of the standard of the standard control requirement.

# **Instructional Strategy**

1	<b>→ 一                                   </b>	
Sr. No.	Topic	Instructional Strategy
1.	Fundamentals of Programmable	PPT press, (27) n, B/B, Demonstration of
1	Long Controllers.	H/W
2.	Basic PLC Programming.	B/B, Demonstration of though of oftware.
<b>.</b> 8.	Advanced PLC Programming.	B/B. Demonstration of though software
- 4	PLC Installations,	PPT presentation, B/B, Demonstration of
4.1	Troubleshooting and Maintenance	artificial fault create & finding through
G.	\ \ &\$3	software.
5.7	HMI (MMI) Programming	Demonstration of though software.
6.	SCADA	B/B, Demonstration of though software.
7.	DRIVES.	B/B, Demonstration of though software.
	"I'A	181
	EDUCATION F	- CEL
	UCATION E	:OK 2.
	THE NAME OF	

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

# **Text Books:**

Sr.	Author	Title	Publication
No		W 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
1.	Gary dunning	Programmable Logic Control er	Thomson Delmar Learning.
2.	Maducha dan Jitra	Programmable Logic	C

Re	efere	ice Books.	ecan.	1	\	1//	JA.	
S	A	Author		Tile Tile	1	(0)	Publication	L
N		D.	_/-		<b>-/</b> -		6/1	
	<b>?/</b> J	on Hackworth		Programmati				•
<b>√</b>	<b>7</b> . J	on Web		Programmae		ontroller	1 1-	30.50
lii/	3.	S.K. Baattachary	a /	Control of m	achines	503/	New Age	
<b>M</b>	4.		1	Maar man	la for	J 320	Internationa	rPu
2	4.			User man Manufactures		ONE OF		
			1_	Siemens AB		itsubishi.		1
	5. \$	Stuart A. Boyer			47		I.S.A. Pub.	7
	6.	X		UNITA	als of	SCADA		
		-/		SOLA		$\angle$	2	/ [77
	7.	/	/而力		empny	Materials		
● f	25	/ AFREST		from web.	/		\ \	
		had all all all all all	6 h	A .	/		N	

Learning Resolutions Free down loaded simulation software & license software, Laboratory PLC & HMI settup. Reference books.

**Specification Table:** 

	Sr.	Topic	Cos	gnitive Levels	 S	
	No.	- opio	Knowledge	Comprehen	Applicatio	Total
			ALV	sion	n	
	1.	Fundamentals of	L08	08	04	22
		Programmable Logic		150		
		Controllers.	OMOUS		٠	
	2.	Base I C Programming	04	NO DA		18
	3.	A c vanced PLC Programm	ning V2	104	76	12
	4.	C Installations,	( E 202)	04		06
13	7	Troubleshooting and		•	<b>*//</b>	
- 4		Maintenance HMI (MMI) Pregrammin		-00	00	$\bigcap_{02}$
4	6/	SCADA D	5	<b>30</b> 2	00	10
1.	3/	DRIVES	04	8 5	02	1
44	//		Total 36	16 Jac	3/4	189
	1		1001 2	10	8 /	1 00
0	1		上,	1 Vac		16
0			The sales of the	1/ ~		-
U	(I	Prof. K.M. Kakade)	Pro B. B. K. Darni)	(Pr	of. D. A. Kat	are)
		Prepared By	Secreta All Sons	1 /	hairman, PBO	os
U	ı		-1-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-	I / `	\	1111
		American Maria		1 SOA		1
-	1		\ '/		1	/ •
	1			1	1	/ •
	. \	-5 -5 -5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 -			_ 1 .	/ -
1897	1	1	-		£/ /	11.
,	3	1			- /	20
	1		BA /			9
	~	( )	(A) /		10	-
		W\	/ 12-F-8 /	30		
		~~\ 	/_\\\_		VO.	
		AI		10	Kr.	
		En		CELT		
		WICAL EDUC	ATION COF	5 2r.		
			יטא מווויר			

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in Electrical Engineering

Programme Code : 02/16

Name of Course : I I mination Engineering

Course Code : EE763

# Teaching Scheme

Teach Street	Hours/Week	Total Hours
Theory	(1)	
Practical	(L)	32

# Evaluation Scheme:

/ (	Progress		Examin	tion Term wor
Duration		is each ites. 03 Hi		D
Marks	20		<b>X</b> 0	Z
		1000	/ \	-

# **Course Rationale:**

Electrical engress mainly utilized for lighting in incusions, commercial buildings, notels, hospitals, residertial building, etc. Nowadays advisored lighting accessories are used to refease efficiency and to improve light quality. Therefore there is a growing need of engineers / technicians in this field.

This subject covers illumination basics different types of lamps lighting and control components. Lighting for internal, external and special applications is also included. After completing this subject the student can design illumination schemes extremely and effectively. He can work as service on great or get self employed.

# Course Objectives:

- Select different types light sources, its components & elevant fixtures used for
- illumination cleme
- Design lighting schemes for internal and external lighting scheme.

  Understand the illumination control system.
- Understand the latest of illumination methods, their terminology & illumination

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 277 of 305

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

software.

- Design flood lighting schemes.
- Explain the lighting for special applications.

	<b>Course</b> (	Content:		
	Chapter	Name of Topic/Sub-topic	Hrs	Weight
	No.	SECTION – T  Review of fundamentals of all unimations  1.1 Basic illumination left and logy	шѕ	age
	<b>A</b>	SECTION - TO		
		Review of fundamentals of Illuminations	A	
			1	
	</td <td>1.2 Laws of illumination, polar curves, photometry.</td> <td></td> <td></td>	1.2 Laws of illumination, polar curves, photometry.		
		1.3 Measurement of Timer Review of lamps and	1 1/4	06
	5/ /	Meir comperisons Swored in Electrical installation	1 1-	000000
LI.	2.	and maintenance).	1	-0
	1	2.1 IV c of lamps: a) Arc lamps: HID late of leta	/ \	
5	/ \	lamps, compart source metal has sump.		
		Xenon ard lamp are lomp classification.		
		2.2 Special pur ose remps transcrea amp, Flat lamps,	10	17
		Neon lamps and sen Distantes Lasers, ukra violet,		
(D)		infrared amos the well-cital minescent amo		177
	3.	Lighting Components		161
•	\ /	3 F. Hamstonnier for lighting, Ballast for flux research lamp.		
	\ /	Ballast for HID and arc lamps, Igniters are carters,	\ /	
	. \  :	1.2 Lighting control by consformer and balls is power	- T - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	12
100	1/	factor correction of lamps, electronic ballage for	7 / 1	
	31	Fluorescent lamps, Divergable electronic ballast  3.3 Different types of lumbaries.	1/3	<b>V</b>
	101	3.3 Different types of lume aries.  Lighting Control and Control System	/&	
	`%\`	4.1 Dimmer, types of circular system	10	
	W	reactance, transformer and electronic dimmer.	"	
		4.2. Why lighting control? (Practical role, the esthetic	7	
		role, energy management role- Human detection, Use	0.0	40
		of equipments such as dusk to dawn mounter, peak -	08	10
		off peak hours operation).		
		4.3 Concept of day lighting and techniques used.		
		4.4 Factors affecting selection of lighting controls.		

		SECTION – II	
	5.	Lighting for Interior Applications	
		5.1 Lighting design using	
		I. Traditional method	
		II. Point to point method  III. Zonal cavity method	
		IV Computer activares and related	
		Chritinology	1.5
	~	52 Stanlards for home lighting office lighting. Meeting	15
	-11	nooms, Conference and auditorium, Places of	
	₹/	worship, Importance lighting at work place, Museums, and galleries lighting at work place,	
		exhibitions, shops and or a Hotels, hospitals and	
	<b>5</b> /	Constitutions, Restaurants, bars, pubs, Illandian signs	
Ш	6.	Flood Lighting for External Applications	70
	7	6.1 Utter ction, Factory lighting, security is road	1 =
	1	il veg, Road tunnel lighting, Flood light, while lighting, railway platform lighting.	16
0	ľ	6.2 Lighting 12 12 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	13
	Ī	Lighting, sports like ting	6
17	7.	Lighting for Special Appliances	
<b>U</b>	1	7.1 Lighting longric was a district lure, lighting for	1111
•	1	health can center.  2 Automobile lighting (two wheelers and the content of the co	/ 9
	\	wheelers).	10
	. \	-7.3 Lighting for decorative purpose.	
	ノ	Total 4	80
	tist of	Practicals/Experiments/Assignments:	7
	<i>S</i> .		
	Sr.	Name of Practical/Experiment/Assignment	Hrs
	No.	De blie and study Took a semantical information of Court	
	1.	<b>PF</b> : Collect and study Techno-commercial information of Cifferent lamps available in market. (i.e. Lamp manufactures, technical	02
		specification tost etc.)	02
	2.	PP: Visit to Lamps Manual ruring in Justry or testing lamps &its	06
		control circuit.	VU

	3.	<b>PP:</b> Collect and study techno-commercial information of different	
		luminaries (i.e. fixtures) available in market (i.e. Manufactures,	02
		technical specification, orientation, cost etc.)	
	4.	Design standard lighting scheme for conference hall /work shop / hotels	
	7.		
		/ hospitals / restaurant / part. (Any three)	08
		By using any of the methods a, b, c and for by using Illumination	
		design software	
	5.	Powisit to any inter lighting schemes list. Via chapter. 5	06
	6.	Design standard lighting scheme for factory/security/toad/toad	
		tapael/flood lighting/platform trusing boards/ stage /sports (any	
	•	three).	06
		By using any of the methods a seand for by using Numbation	00
	<b>1</b>		•
4	<b>7</b> /	design software	0.0
	7/	Study of highting scheme of two wheeler OR form baster.	02
Ш	"	Total	32
	Instru	ictional decay:	
3	FIISU C		
0	1		1
~	Sr. No	. Topic Instructional Strategy	1
U	ľ		
	1.	Review of fundantiquals (	
m		illuminations	1 177
	2.	Lamps Lettere, discussion Chalk-board, transp	rencies
	3.		
•			
	4.	Lecture, discussive chalk-board, transp	arencies
		System	
100	11	SECTION	
	25.	Lighting for Interior Applicators Lecture, transparencies, case stud	<b>V</b>
	U.	KIA /	,
	6.3	Flood Lighting for External Lecture, transparencies, models	
	7	Applications	
	7.	Lecture, transparencies, visits	

Sr. No	Author SOUC	ATION FOR SE	Publication
1.	May Cayless, A M Marsden	Lamps and Lighting	Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Ltd.

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Refer	ence	Boo	ks:
110101		DUU	1713 •

Sr.	Author	Title	Publication
No		27 mg 10 mg 100 mg	
1.	Butterworths, Stanley	Hand ook of Industrial Lighting	Butterworth's
	Lyons	ULITA	
2.	Robert S Simpson	Lighting Control Technology and	Focal Press
		Aphications	<b>A</b>
3.	K. Chen	Energy Management in	CRC Press
	10,1	Illuminating Systems	

### esources:

Lighting compo r's catalog or website n software, Reference bo

-/			16.5	1 1	
14.	Topic	7	Ckyels		Total
No.		Knowledge	Compa	Application	4
		SECTION - 1			
1.	Review of fundamenta	100	02	1	06
	illuminations			1	Z
2.	Lamps		9 <del>X</del>	04	12
3.	Lighting Components	% <u>4</u>	04	04	12
4.	Lighting Control and C	Oher	- 04	04	10
1	System FREE (			\ 1	
1		SECTION - 1		\ /	
1	Lighting for Interior	03		08	15
J.	Applications Flood Lig	shung03	04	0811	15
3	for External Application	ohs The		169	
77	Lighting for special ap	prication 04	06	/3	10
1		\ A\$4 /		<b>多</b>	
-	1/2	Treat 24	28	28	80
	10	\ <u>~</u>		0	1
	CALED		15		
	EV.		CIL		
(Pro	f. Mrs. A.S.Marulkan V	Prof. S. B. Kulkerni)	) Str (Prof I	O.A. Katare )	
(110	Prepared By	-A Secta No Bos	Chair	man, PBOS	
	<b></b>	~ 001 0001 , 1 2 3 6	J.1411.	<del>-</del> , <b>- - - - - -</b>	

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering Programme** 

**Programme Code** 02/16

**Microcontrollers and Applications** Name of Course

**Course Code** 

### Teaching Scheme:

OMHOH-S/Week	Total Hours
04 TA	64
(1000)	

1101011	Belletilet		Z 1 1	
	Progressive	STATE OF	Semester End Ex	amination 🗸 🔻
	Assessment	Theory	Practice Ora	l Term work
Duration	Two class tests		1805/	1
Duration	inute	s. 03 Hrs.		
Marila	VIII	200	1 /200	
Marks		The same of		
		THE WEST COMMISSION OF THE PERSON OF THE PER		

#### Course Rationa

Engineering. Now Therefore there is a growing nnicians is necessary vare and its programmin

nis subject covers microcontroller 805 architecture. 7 its truction set, programming execute applications. After completing this subject he student can ams for microcontroller based ap

#### e Objectives:

- ribe architecture and open of microcontroller 8051
- regrands using instruction set of 803 roller based systems f microcontrollers assembly language pr
- and develop microcontroller based systems

#### Course Content:

	Chapter	Name of Topic/Sub topic	Hrs	Weight
	No.	SCHOOL		age
	1.	Introduction		
	N	1.1 Review of microprocessor and difference between increprocessor and Micro-controller.  1.2 Micro-controllers – Introduction and applications, four bit microcontrollers, Eight bit microcontrollers, Sexteen bit microcontrollers, Times two-bit microcontrollers.	03	04
GOVE	3.	2.1 The 8051 oscillator and lock, Program counter and data pointe. A , B are of program counter and Program status werd, Internal RAM according CM, Stack and Stack Pointer,  2.2 Thurs Output pins, ports, and Circuits, and Ctring Issue al Memory, Counter and Timers.  2.3 Serial Data Input/catorit Serial Data Translatission, Data Receiving Counter and Timers.  Basic Assembly Language amounting Concepts  3.1 Assembly Language programming process.	07	DOUZ M
•	4.	Programming of 8051, 8051 instruction X. Enstruction Set of 8051	- /	•
		4.1 Introduction, Addressing modes, exter movements Push and Op, Opcodes, Data exchanges, Example Programs		12
	TA	4.2 Logical operations - Hand Byte level logical operations, Rotate and Swap operations, Example programs  SECTION – II	AT	
	5.	A ithmetic Operations		
		5.1 Plays Incrementing and decrementing, Justigned and signed addition. Unsigned and signed subtraction, Multiplication and division, Example programs	08	10

		5.2 Jump and Call instructions – Bit jumps, Byte jumps,	
		Unconditional jumps, Calls and Subroutines, Example	
		Program	
	6.	Peripheral interfecing 77 8051 Microcontroller	
		6.1. Introduction to Miorg-controller, specification of	
		Atmc 8051 micro-controller	
		5.2 Interfacing of basic component like LED's,	
		Pushbut ons relay and Latches.	14
	4	62. Keyboard Interfacing:—Interfacing 7 segment and ICD display, ICD instruction ADC	
		and DAC interfacing merracing stepper motor,	
	5/	interfacing DQ more	
	-/	Industrial Application of Wice Controller	•
	2/ /	7.1 Measurement application: An application speed	
Щ	// \	measurement, Temperature measure & current,	70
2	7	7 2 Asympton and control applications 2 PID 12	468
	ı	7.2. According and control applications is PID Controller, DC Moter centrol, Steeper Moter Control,	16
0	f	Temperature and the second sec	-
V		Total 64	80
17	List of	Practicals/Experiment	199
	Sr.	Name of Practical (Experiment/Assemble)	Hrs
•	No.		
	1.	Start of 803 IIN crocontroller.	02
		Programming examples – Data transfer instructions	04
100		Programming examples - Logical Operations.  Programming examples - Ariginatic Operations.	• 04 • 04
		Programming examples – Jump and Call instructions	04
			0.1
	2/1	1 Keyboard Interface	
	1	2. ICD display Interface	10
		3 D/A or A/D converter Interface	
		<ul><li>4. Relay Interface</li><li>5. Measure ment of speed or temperature.</li></ul>	
	7. I	Demonstration and Testing of following applications  1. Keyboard Interface  2. LCD display Interface  3. D/A or A/D converter Interface  4. Relay Interface  5. Measurement of speed or temperature.  Demonstration and testing of Stepper motor control by 89C51	
		Microcontroller.	04
		Total	32

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

**Instructional Strategy:** 

	<u>ctional Strategy:</u>		T				
Sr. No.	Topic		Instructional Stra	itegy			
	SECTION – I						
1.	Introduction	DOL	Lecture, discussion	n, chalk – board			
	. 1	PUL					
2.	8051 Architecture		Lecture, discussion	chalk-board,			
	6		transparencies				
3.	Basi Assembly U		Lecture, transperer	A technique			
	Programming Con-		1//				
4	Instruction set of 8	051	Lecture, discussion	), chalk-board,			
<b>T</b> /	<b>A</b>		transparencies	4.			
		- Contraction	<b>*</b>	16.			
	Arithment Operation			ncies, case study			
6.	Peripheral interfa	ging with 8051	Lecture @ area	ncies, LCD, models			
	Micronitar.			$\delta / 1 =$			
7.	Industrial America	ion of Micro	Lecture, trans	icies, visits, LCD			
	control er.						
Text B	ooks:						
3	-X		$\times$				
	Author	This was a second	Pub	ication			
No	/			1 1			
• h.	Ajay Z. Deshinash	Microcontrolle	s theory and Mi	I, New Delhi			
• \		applications	4	1 /•			
• D form	noo Poorlein			- 1 / -			
Kelere	nce Books:	1	7-2	シノル			
41	Author	Title		Publication			
NO.	Author	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	I	rubicacon			
110	Kenneth J Ayala	80 <b>55 micro</b> co	ntrollers	International			
1.	The Hydra		Programming and	Thomson			
	CA.	Applications		publishing, India			
	1		- 4	100			

Learning Resources CAF

Transparencies, Lighting components & fixtures from manufacturer's catalog or website, Free down loaded illumination software, Reference books.

Spe	<u>ecification</u>	<u>Table:</u>

Sr. No.    Cognitive Levels   Widge   Widge   Cognitive Levels   Widge   Wid		<u> 2b</u>	echicauon Table:				I
1. Review Condamentals of 04 04 04 05 06 illuminations 2. Lynn 04 04 12 3. Control System 04 04 04 12 4. Signing Control and Control System  3. Lighting (OStaterior 04 08 15  1. Applications Filod Lynn Besternal Applications) 7. Lighting (Ostate External Applications) 7. Lighting			Topic	v	Cognitive Levels		Total
2. June 2. June 3. Correct hents 4 12 3. Correct hents 5 14 4 12 5 15 6 10 7 10 7 10 7 10 7 10 7 10 7 10 7 10 7		No.		Knowledge	Comprehension	Application	Total
2. June 2. June 3. Correct hents 4 12 3. Correct hents 5 14 4 12 5 15 6 10 7 10 7 10 7 10 7 10 7 10 7 10 7 10 7			Y	STOTION	-II		
2. June 2. June 3. Correct hents 4 12 3. Correct hents 5 14 4 12 5 15 6 10 7 10 7 10 7 10 7 10 7 10 7 10 7 10 7		1.	Review of fundamentals of	f 04	02		06
3. Certain Control and Control system  11  5. Lighting for Naterior  Applications  Flood Lighting to Secretary, PBOS  (Prof. D.A. Katare)  Chairman, PBOS				OMOUS			
3. Certing Control and Sighting Control and Control System  5. Lighting for Interest Experior  Applications Flood Lighting for Secretary  7. Lighting for Secretary  Applications  7. Lighting for Secretary  Frepared By  (Prof. S. B. sulkarni)  Secretary, Phos.  (Prof. D.A. Katare)  Chairman, Phos.		2.		04	WAS !		12
S. Lighting for Seterior  S. Lighting for Seterior  Applications  Flood L. Lighting for Seternal Applications  7. Lighting for Set all applications  When the set of		3.4		7-04	04	04	12
S. Lighting for perior  7. Lighting for perial Applications  7. Lighting for perial Applications  Prepared By Prof. S. B. Sulkarni)  Prepared By Scretary, PBOS  Prof. D.A. Katage   Chairman, PBOS		4			04	204	10
5. Lighting for opterior  6. Applications Flood Locations Floo		~1	Contro System		\	W/3	
5. Lighting for opterior  6. Applications Flood Locations Floo			/ · _ /	SELFE	<b>2</b> /11	_ , _ /.	0
Prof. D.A. Katare )  (Pruft LG. Month) Prepared By  (Prof. S. B. Sulkarni) Scretary, PBOS	4	5.	Lighting for Interior	1	04	08	15
Flood Lighting External Applications!  7. Lighting to Lecial applications  Prof. E.G. Monmo.  Prepared By  (Prof. S. D. Sulkarni) Secretary, PBOS  Chairman, PBOS	1.	3/	16-231	02		108	1
7. Lighting for actal application by the property of the prope	Ш	"				7 00	170
(Prof. J.G.Monm)  Prepared By  (Prof. S. B. Sulkarni) Sceretary, PBOS  Chairman, PBOS		1	Applications		1 1/2		1
(Prof. J.G.Monm)  Prepared By  (Prof. S. B. Sulkarni) Sceretary, PBOS  Chairman, PBOS		7	Lighting factor al	<u> </u>	06		16-
(Prof. S. B. Sulkarni) Prepared By  (Prof. S. B. Sulkarni) Secretary, PBOS  (Prof. D.A. Kataje) Chairman, PBOS				The sales of			1
(Prof. S. B. Kulkarni) Prepared-By  (Prof. S. B. Kulkarni) Secretary, PBOS Chairman, PBOS			the state of the s	T 25 FW	20	20	20
Prepared By Secretary, PBOS Chairman, PBOS		7	X 18"	THE STATE OF THE S	111120 X	20	OUL
Prepared By Secretary, PBOS Chairman, PBOS	υI					/	/ (77
Prepared By Secretary, PBOS Chairman, PBOS							1
Prepared By Secretary, PBOS Chairman, PBOS	•	1				1	/ •
Prepared By Secretary, PBOS Chairman, PBOS		1		$\setminus$ $/$	(Real	1	1 -
1	Τ.	. 1					
RCHINCAL EDUCATION FOR SELF RELIBRED		1.	Prepared By	Secretary, PBOS	7	Chairman, PB	ps •
CHAICAL EDUCATION FOR SELF RELIAND	4	へ				- 1	4
CHAICAL EDUCATION FOR SELF RELIAN		U		<i>B</i> A	1	/ .	$\mathcal{O}$
THE PUCATION FOR SELF RELIT		- 6	/ //	<i>B</i> 3	1	/3	
CALEDUCATION FOR SELF REI		Τ,	7.\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	THE !	/		č.
EDUCATION FOR SELFRE			1/2	/*X ? \	′ ,		
EDUCATION FOR SELF			A	ヘフ		. RY	
COUCATION FOR SEL			"AF"		-18		
CATION FOR			SOLIA		OB SEL		
				ITION F	OK		

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in Electrical Engineering

Programme Code : 02/16

Name of Course : Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning

Course Code : EF765

#### **Teaching Scheme:**

MHOurs/Week	Total Hours
04	VS 764
(1)	

#### **Evaluation Scheme**

1101011	Belletilet		Z 1 1	
	Progressive	STATE OF	Semester End Ex	amination 🗸 🔻
	Assessment	Theory	Practice Ora	l Term work
Duration	Two class tests		1805/	1
Duration	inute	s. 03 Hrs.		
Marila	VILLE	200	1 /200	
Marks		The same of		
		THE WEST COMMISSION OF THE PERSON OF THE PER		

### Course Rationale

diploma in Ele the growth in IT sector, Engineerin hospitals, hotels etc growing ne from electrical this field. Hence, technicia supervisors gineering branch are also expected to have some basic known vstems. subject covers installation, testing and maintenance of Heating Ventilation and Airtioning systems. After completing this subject the student can carry or sting and nance of HVAC equipment efficiently and effectively. He can service or get self employed.

#### **Course Objectives:**

- Carryout routine and preventive maintenance of HVAC system
- Calculate heat load and approximate capacity of the equipment using thumb rule.
- Select appropriate equipment
- To carry out every veonservation opportunities in FWAC systems

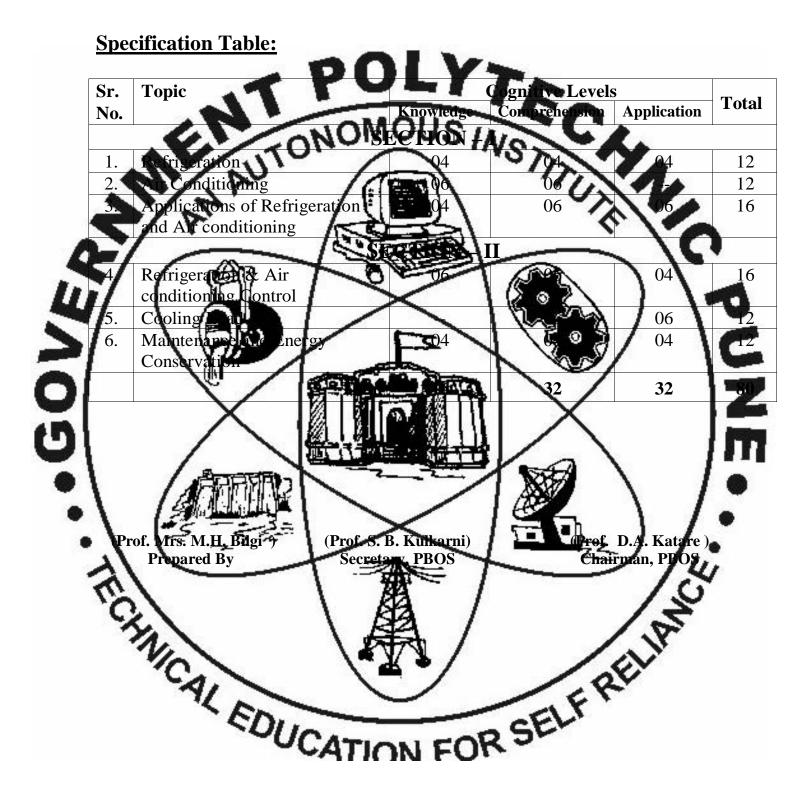
### Course Content:

Chapter No.	Name of Topic/Sub topic	Hrs	Weight age
1.	Refrigeration STOTION I		
2. ECHINA	1.1 refin tions- Refrigeration. Ton of trefrication, Coefficient Of Perturbance Shergy Efficient Ration of Compression System- its operation, function of Components in VCC Effect of super nearing and sub-cooling of reflige in Representation of VCC on P-H chart.  1.3 Vapour Absolutors Instruction its merits and demerits entries in vapour compression Eystem.  1.4 the refrigeration system- its least on and inventions.  1.5 Physical Desirable properties of refresh is (Physical Chemical Reprodynamics). Comparison between professional and a large of the properties of refresh is (Prosing Physical Chemical Representation of System International Physical Physic	TO TO THE TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE	12 TI

	2.6 Natural ventilation, Mechanical ventilation- Air extraction system, Air supply system, Combined supply and extraction system.
3.	Applications of Refrigeration and Air conditioning
	3.1 Domestic Refrige ato - Electrical pairs and components of refrigerator. Rating and sustion of electrical components. Electrical wiring. Electrical testing and trouble shooting, Electrical circuit of double door refrigerator. Electrical circuit of no frost refrigerator.  3.2 Water cooler and its virial diagram.  3.3 Window air conditioner exhematic layout, working, electrical parts, electrical circuit.  3.4 Split AC- working electrical circuit.  3.5 Other applications of air conditioning and tracerie, central automobile, railway are specifical air conditioning.
	SECTION - II
4.	Refrigeration & St.
1,5,1	humidistat,
The state of the s	
5.	Cooling Load
	51 Concept of SHF, RSHF
	4.8   Block diagram of automatic control system

=				
		5.4	Aspects considered for cooling load calculation for	
			office, commercial shops, Banks, Hospitals, and	
			Hotels.	
		5.5	Procedure for cooling and load estimation	
			(Simple numericals)	
	6.	Main	tenance and Energy Conservation	
		61		
			Maintenance and rafety of A/C and refrigerator system.	
	. 0	102	Different aspects & strategies used for energy	
	63		conservation in HVAC. Vstems w.r.t.initial design	
		14	and planning stage, each nent selection, service and	12
		1	maintenance and concept of PLV and IPLV	
		63	Thermal Insulating materials Desirable properties	
	5/ /	of of	different types, applications of some of the insulating	
11	5/ (	10	materials	-
	// \		Notal 64	80_
			10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	
-	f	/ /		16
0	List of 1	Practiv	al/Experiments Asserments:	-
U		-		
48	Sr. N	Name of	Experiment Assignment (	Hrs
	No.			
	1. П	o carr	yout trail on vapour conditions test rightor finding its	Α2
•	l p	erforme		•
	\ 2. <b>I</b>	Denions	tation and study of various tools used in geration.	04
	3.	o-carry	yout trouble shooting of domestic refrigurator and finding	04
	1 1	•	for the same	
1			lect catalog of A.C. with To compare window air conditioners	4
	117/0	of diffe	rent manufacturers <b>f.</b> t. technical specifications, features	04
	-		price range \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	
	5. <b>I</b>	P. Vis	it to ice plant / air conditioning plants / cold storage	06
	6.	tudy of	f control systems used in refrigeration and air conditioning	04
	S	ystems	\ \_\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	V4
			load calculation a case study	04
	8. Т	o prepa	are maintenance schedule of central are conditioning plant –	04
	V	veekly,	quarterly, lalf yearly yearly	<b>U4</b>
			Total	32

### **Instructional Strategy:** Sr. No. Topi kboard, Models oard, Models Lecture, Discu pplications Of Ref Lecture, Q/A, N Air Conditioning eussion, Chalkboard, Models contro Cooli Lec cies, case st 6. Q/A. **Text Books:** Sr. Publication Author No Basic Refrigeration MH New Delhi Conditioning erence Books: Publication uthor Title ithan, S.C. ge International (p) efrigeration & nditioning Learning Resources: Charts, Cutouts, Visits, Handonts, data books.



**Diploma in Flectrical Engineering Programme** 

**Programme Code** 

Name of Course

**Course Code** 

Teaching Scheme

111	Hours / Week	Total Hours	
heory			
Practical		32	

### aluation Scheme:

Ę	-/-			agi lo	O MILE	Salvadi	d Examin	ption
1	/		Progress	sment	Theory	Semeste. Practa	9 Qial	Tern wo 1
	Durati	oi		tests each	01 Hes	1/4		16
	Mark	as V	20				50	Z
			$\sim$	10/4		111	_	II 46.

#### Course Rationale:

comotion in which e is obtained from electric Electric the driv of the practical applications of electricit enters into the everyday life of many of us & its use in service or mass transport propulsions of rehicles electric trains, trolley buses, tram cass and in the latest developments such as metro and s. In view of the growing impossible and technological developments, which have about in this area in the recompast; for Electrical Engineering t dents, it is ith electric traction. This belongs to study the course deali

### Course Objective

- ts and in the power circuit and auxiliary List and explain circuit of electric locomotive
- Explain importance of maintenance of electric locomotive.

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

- State and explain functioning of the protection systems used in electric locomotives.
- Describe the recent trends in electric traction; such as, LEM propelled Traction.

	<b>Course</b> (	<u>Content</u> :	-	20	V				
	Chapter No.	Name of	f Topic/Su	o tople		TE		Hrs	Weight
	110.	1		OMIC	The Real Property lies		C		age
	1.	Electric	Locolneti	ves		VS >	TAY	4.0	
	. 67	12 1	omenclatur ypes of Ele	e used For	Electric Lo	ocomotive Nomenclat		6	
	<b>~</b>	-	C Locomot			Tromeneiai	11		
		a)	_ 1 1	to of Ac Equipment		Locomotive Auxiliary	: Power Circuit		•
- 1.			Equipmen	nts.			Chair	1	
4	//			nts in Pow Circuit I		5 T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	Eunctions:	1	70
OVE	/ \		tograp	oh, Circuit k		p Change		1	
0	0	( c)	Traction Choke	Transfer	mer Re	ecuñer,	hooming	14	
U		$\rightarrow$		its in Auxi		it & their		17	~
(1)			Head I		OF AT A	Horn, Marl Blowers, F			177
		200		sors, Seisyn			Anausters,		
	\ /		List and F	Purpose of I	Different T	ype of on	ys:	_ /	
	. \ (*	1.4 Ti		Locomotive		ype	actors.		
	<b>み</b> し、					e Locomoti		14	7
	13		Machi	nes in The		for Auxilia comotive.	ry /	5	
	2/1	Mainter	nance of Lo	ocomotives	1 /		/3	2	
	1		1 0351	Maintenance ntenance an		f Obselence	1	08	12
	2	2.1 D	efects.		/	SEL	EK		
			DUC	ATTIC	1.50	SEL	•		
			-0,	ALION	4 FO				

44/05··	The Cartin	3.1 3.2 3.3 3.6 3.6 3.6 3.7 3.12 3.12	Ideal Maintenance: Means to Improve the Reliability of Locomotive, Means to Improve Availability of Locomotive, Means to Reduce Maintenance Cost, Maintenance Receptraining Facility, The raterist is of inacient Maintenance.  Training Facility, The raterist is of inacient Maintenance.  Training Facility, The raterist is of inacient Maintenance.  The control of raults at d'fincit Causes.  Facil Local Extent.  Necessity of Testing-Testing Procedure Individual Equipment Tests.  Setion of Electric Ilocal Eve Introduction.  Direction of Electric Ilocal Eve Introduction.  Direction of Main Power Light Stroke, Stroke, Suitching Surges: Extendal and Internation Office Introduction of Main Power Challed and Protection of Main Power Challed Introduction from Overscaltage and Under Volume.  Different at Canal Extended Introduction Circuits.  Protection Against Facil that Low Air Pressure in the Compress of Air at the Compress of Air at the Compress of Air at the Protection Against Accidental Control With HT Equipment  Protection Against Accidental Control With HT Equipment  Protection Against Fig. Fire Prevention Strategy.  SETION - II  ar Electric Motor Presched Traction  Introduction.  Linear Induction Based Traction System: Moving Secondar First Primary Single Sided Lam Moving Secondary Single Sided Lam Moving	10 Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	
			Primary Fixed Secondary Single Sided LTM Moving Secondary Fixed Primary Single Stded LTM, Moving Primary Fixed Secondary Double Sided LTM.	10	12

		4.4	Strengths/Weaknesses of LIM Propelled Railway Traction:
	-	4.5	Practical Possibilities of LIM Propelled
	_	4.6	Inputs Modifications for Adoption of LIM- Propulsion
		1	In the Existing System:  Tack Modification, Vehicle Modification.
	. (1)		Voltage and Speed Control, LIM Propulled Underground Metro Rail System- Factors in fluencing
		4	Adoption of LIM Metro Rail – International Scenario
,	5/	4.8	Wheel Less Traction Dynamics Schemes, Present Scenario.
	<b>5</b> /5. /		Lighting and Air Conditioning
Щ	// \	5.1	Systems of Train Lighting.
>	/ \	5.0	No ds for obtaining spidirectional per and constant output.
0		5.	Single and the second of the s
n		5.5 5.6	End on Geberation Railway cogah and the pring-Requirements, Types
			of installations, with a gionee tolling stock, Air conditioning equipments of coaches.
•	6.		Ifing and Supervisory Control Requirements of signaling system
•	7 /	-6.2_	Types of signals.
	烈)	6.3	Three and Four aspect, of colour light signals,  DC and AC track circuit
	,G/	6.5	Supervisory control Remote control system, Remote
	7/	/	control system equipment and network, Mimic diagram, Control desk for TPC, Remote control
	~	41	switching equipment, The F.M.V.F.T., Power supply Controlled station equipment, Supervisory and atarm
	7.	Con	trol and Braking
			CATION FOR

		7.1	Traction motor control: D.C series motor control,	
			series/parallel control, speed control by field	
			weakening, (Simple numericals), Use VFD & VVFD	
			for control of traction motors	
		7.2	Static power correction, Introduction to static power	12
		7.2	correction equipments	
		7.3		
			Requirements of braking system  Flectric braking-Eddy current brakes, Reverse current	
		V		
	47	<b>&gt;</b> /	braking, Rheostatic braking. Electrical regenerative	
	71	1	hraking (No derivations of no numericals),	
		Di	Conditions necessary in the leve electric regenerative	
	-		braking.	Y .
6	-/-	72.5		é.
	7//		Suitability of de shant, series and induction protor for	
Ш	// \	يز	electric regenerative broking.	O
	// N		otal 64	80
3	1	1 16		
	I jet of	Proch	tals/Experiments/Assignments:	
0	List of	1 1 ac un	dais/12Aper lance 3/Assis Saments.	-
		. )		4
AR		Name of	f Experiment Assignment (Assignment)	Hrs
U	No.	/		m
	1.		sit to A.C. locomer e and claw (on half imperial sheet) for power	<b>2</b> 06
-		circult a	ntistudy main components in power circum at A.C. locomotive.	•
	2.		siding lind shed and	•
	. \	<b>5</b> . D	evelop maintenance chart for locomotive all ollist out electrical	06
	'/ '		nults, which are occurring in locomotive.	00
	21		tudy the protection—and control systems used in locomotive	8
	13	PP: Visi	it to kalyan locoshed and	
	C)	b) St	tudy the testing of traction motors	06
	17/1	St St	tudy the testing of air creat breakers for traction system.	
	4.	P. VN	it to traction sub-station and	
		a Si	tugy the layout of traction sub-station.	04
		b. <b>S</b> i	tudy the protection system to traction sub-station.	
	5. 1	PP:Visit	tudy the protection system to traction sub-station.  t the train lighting a.c. sections and	
		a St	tudy the general and A/C coach righting diagram.	
			Develop maintenance charts for train lighting and A/C system in	06
			each.	
		CC	Jacn.	

(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

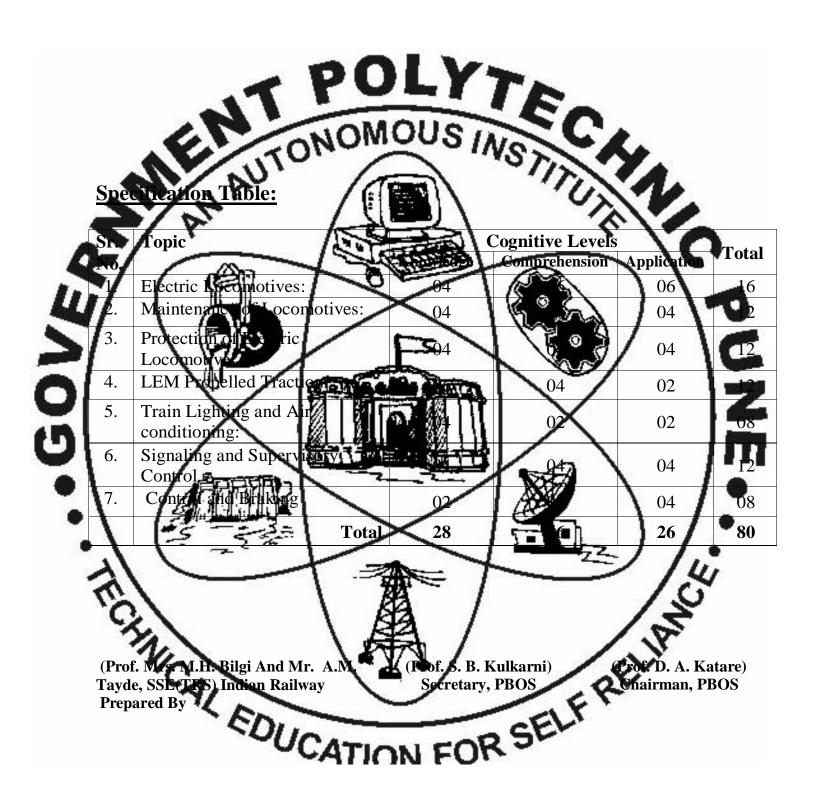
6.	<b>PP:</b> Visit to signal and telecommunication section of Indian railway and study signaling system in railway.	04
	Total	32

### Instructional Strategy: **Topic** nstructional Strategy Electric Locomotive om teaching & industri Il visits. aching & Industrial visits. nce of Locomoti Electric Locomotive: ning & industrial vi ii Tractio 5. industria -room teaching & industrial visits. 6. room teaching & industrial 7. Control and Brak **Text Books**: Title blication Modern Electric Trac anpat Rai & Sons. erence Books:

St. Author	tle /	Publication
1. Upadhyay, S. N	1 - 1/ - /	
2.	International ra	nilway

# Learning Resource / CATION FOR SEL

Industrial visits, class room teaching, Handouts, Manuals, etc. Visit to railindia.com, Indian railway fan's club.



(An Autonomous Institute of Govt. of Maharashtra)

Programme : Diploma in Electrical Engineering

Programme Code : 02/16

Name of Course : Special Purpose Electric Machine

Course Code : DEF 167

**Teaching Scheme:** 

reaching Scheme.		
. 13	n Hours/Week	Total Hours
	MOINION	
Theory	04 17	64
Practical	. 08	
The state of the s		

#### Valuation Scheme:

	Progressive	Sem	ester End Examinat	tin
5/	Assessment	News	actica Oral	Term work
Duration	Two class tests each conjunctes.	03 Hrs.		10
Marks		1 N		16

#### **Course Rationales**

After completing diploma the substitute windloted in manufacturing industries, sine electricity boards, generating seeds, press industries etc. They are required to work in the field of quality sourced and process control, for which the require to repair test and maintain, organical and control various types of advanced errorical machines. Hence, it is necessary for them to know the principle of operation, per formance characteristics, and practical applications of some advanced electrical machines and trives used in industries.

### Course Objectives:

- Explain the construction, or extrem and control of advanced electrical machines and drives
- Understand the performance of machines on various load conditions. Select the suitable drive for specific application

**Diploma in Electrical Engineering** 

Page 300 of 305

### **Course Content:**

	Chapter No.	Name of Topic/Sub topic  SECTION – I	Hrs	Weight age
	1.	A.C. Series motor  1 Plain series Motor General Construction		
	1	Modification & improvements in the design of A.C. teries motor, companyation Torque equation.	A.	
	<b>3</b> 7	equation of induced employator diagram.  2 Series motor characteristics	1	
.5		a) Speed - current - her are strictics b) Torque - speed (the actoristics) c) Power factor characteristics	1/8	10
VE	<b>/</b> \	1.3 compensated series motor –compensate series, and a series motor –compensate series, and a series motor –compensate series, and a series motor –compensate series and a series and a series motor –compensate series and a series and a series motor –compensate series and a	1	9
5	2.	Universal Motor  2. 1 Construction at the speed characteristics,	5.	5
Ü		2.2 Distribute filed and sed motor, speed control,	10	12
•	3.	Repulsion Repulsion compensate winding		•
•	) (	operation of repulsion start, induction in motor, reversing of repulsion start induction in Brush		08
	<i>&amp;/</i>	riding characteristies is application of the same brush riding repulsion size-induction run motor its construction starters a ding & connections.	/3	
	N	Induction Generator  4.1 Motor & generator action of three phase I.M.  Working of I.G., Terformance of I.G. at constant	No.	
	,	voltage & constant frequency.  4.2 Difference between IC. & Synchronous gen.	08	10
		Equivalent circuit phasor diagram circle diagram of I.G. advantages, disadvantages & application.		

	4	.3 Special purpose Induction machines - Principle
		construction, operation & application of
		1) Synchronous
		2) Solid rotor Idd
		3) Non magnetic
		4) Induction control Motor
	5.	occial purpose synchronous machines
		Principle, construction & application Reluctance
		synchronous motor
		Principle, construction application of Steroer
		motor.
4		.3 Operating principle constitutional details, working
11		application, advantages & disadvantages of:  1) Pernanent magnet stepper motors of the control o
-	//	Variable reluctance stopper motor
-		Hybrid stepper moter
OVE		4) Enlanced PMH stepper motor.
		5) Discrete de la constant de la con
		6) Electro hy that it is something that it is a second of the control of the cont
17	6. L	inear Induction Mothers (1997)
	1	1 Principle, Type Type Torque -speed
•	\ /	characteristics, advantages, disacraptages & 06 08
	7.	application of LIM.
٠.	1 ( 1 5	loth's for control applications  1.1 Features and application of Single stepper
	1/	motor (Unipolar drive)
3	3	.2 Single phase stepper protoi (bipolar type)
	\C\\ 7	.3 Two phase (Unipolation)
	1	.4 Four phase stepper <b>Factor</b> (Unipolar drive)
	1/2	.5 Open frame synchronous & stepper motor 3 wire 12 14
	* C.	6 Stepper motor (open frame) and Numericals on sup
		angle.  .7 Serve motors: types viz A.C. & D.Qgeneral
		.7 Serve motors: types viz A.C. & D.Ageneral construction working & schemule diagram of the
		same.

7.8 Advantages of A.C. servo motors over D.C. series
motors, applications of both the types.
7.9 Reversible step servo motor – construction working &
application of high to que reversible stepper A.C.
motor
7.10 C.C. tachometer construction, working & use
with transmitter.
with transpiller.
8 Other Machines
8.1 Prushless D.C. Motor wastruction & types working
& applications, characters
8.2 Braking Motor - construction operation & application 06 08
of the same Features and State cation of Single phase
exper motor (Utroolar drive)
Total 64 8
List of Practice Experiments/Assignments:
Sr. Name of Experiment Assumer H.S.
1. Load test on A.C. see all 1. D4
2. Study of any two Special motors from curriculum through market surviver internet search.
3. Leadatest on Induction Generator 04
4. Relactance motor through market survey or internet suich. 04
3 Study of Linear Motor Z 04
6. Visit to motor manufacturing mastry and report preparation. 06
7. Study of Stepper. 02
8 Study of servo motors (AC & E 6). 04
Total 32
-A/
"YE"
SULLO - SEV
CALEDUCATION FOR SELF RELIVOID 32

### **Instructional Strategy:**

Sr. No.	Topic	Instructional Strategy					
	SECTION – I						
1.	Series motor	Lecture, discussion, chalk – board, models					
2.	Repulsion motor	Lecture, discussion, chalk-board, transparencies					
3.	Induction Generator	Lecture, transparencies, Q/A technique					
4.	Special purpose Induction machines	Lecture, discussion, chalk-board,					
		transparencies					
	SECTIO	N - II					
5.	Special purpose synchronous machines	Lecture, transparencies, case study					
6.	Linear Induction Motors	Lecture, transparencies, models					
7.	Motors for control applications	Lecture, transparencies, visits					
8.	Other Machines	Lecture, transparencies, visits					

#### **Text Books:**

Sr.	Author	Title	Publication
No			
1.	Electrical Machines	Nagrath Kothari	TMH
2.	<b>Electrical Machines</b>	J. B. Gupta	
Refer	ence Books:		
Sr.	Author	Title	Publication
No			
1.	Advanced Electrical	Openshaw Taylor	
	Machines		

**Learning Resources:** Class room teaching, Laboratory work, animated clips/images for motor operation from web site, Reference books.

	Sr. No.	Topic	.4	P	<b>Q</b> , L		nitive Lev narehensie	1	Total
	1	2	77	-110	SECT	TON-			10
-	1. 2.	Series no		$0\mu r$	04	2011	VS	94	10
	3.		motor Generator		1	1	04	844	08
26	4	Special	crpose Ind				04		10
4	5	nachines		_/\z		<b>≤\</b>		4.1	
0	-/		~		SECT	<b>多</b> 》	I		61
		Special p			6				08
$U_{i}$		synchron Linear In	lus machir	otors	$\sim$		<b>1 8 9</b>	<b>5</b> 04	100
		Motors fo		1	04	-/	06	<b>◎ ③ 0</b> 6	16
		applicati		1			1/1		16
	8.	Other Ma	chines		Salle.		04	04	08
<b>4</b> L			X	<b>E</b> otal	6		34	34	80
		/	/				1/		17
		/,		تتسا			1	<b>a</b> /	1"
<b>,</b> /		11		1					/ •
• 1	Drof	Number of N	Tri strata	(Pro	f. S. B. Ku	ılkomi)		Torof D K	
•	101.	Prepared	.Duraphé ) By	(FIO	cretary, P	BOS		■(Prof. D. A. Ka — Chairman, PB	OS •
	16	-		+	-	= 7			4
1	$\mathcal{X}_{I}$			1	<b>M</b>	- /		/.	C)
	X			- 1	133	/		/3	7
	1	ルト		1	MA	1 /		1.14	
		<b>10</b>		,	<u> </u>	/		FRELIA	
		7						EL	
			COI	10			CE	- X	
			-0	CAT	ION	FO!	13.		